

Main questionnaire – public version (2014)

UK Household Longitudinal Study Innovation Panel Questionnaire Wave 6, v02

Web Login	1
Household Grid	3
Grid Variables.....	54
Household Questionnaire	62
Individual Questionnaire.....	113
Individual Interview Introduction	113
Demographics	114
Initial Conditions	125
Own First Job.....	139
Educational Aspirations	141
Young Adults	145
Family Background.....	159
Ethnicity and National Identity	165
Religion	170
Groups and Organisations	172
General Health	175
Disability.....	176
Height and Weight	181
Digit Length	186
Health Conditions	198
Caring	200
Time and Risk Preference	204
Partnership History	247
Fertility History	252
Annual Event History	256
Current Employment	342
Employees.....	350
Self-Employment.....	373
Commuting Behaviour	385
Job Satisfaction	400
Work Conditions	404
Non-Employment.....	425
Mothers Return to Work	433
Second Jobs.....	436
Voluntary Work.....	438
Charitable Giving.....	440
Transport Behaviour	441
Childcare	447
Unearned Income and State Benefits	455
Household Finances	472
Savings	478
Personal Pensions	480
Housework	483
Politics.....	486
Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes	490
Satisfaction.....	498

CASI Start	509
CASI SF12.....	511
CASI GHQ.....	518
CASI Satisfaction	524
CASI Partner Relationships.....	528
CASI Vignettes	533
CASI Time and Risk Preference Control	536
CASI Young Adults.....	546
CASI Non Co-Resident Relationships	562
CASI End	567
Item Recall	568
Respondent Contact Details	576
Mode Preference	581
Stable Contact.....	588
Time and Risk Preference Payout	595
Interviewer Observations	595
Web End.....	599
Proxy Questionnaire	604

Ip06. Understanding Society - Innovation Panel Wave 06

Version

02 (Wed Apr 9 13:36:06 2014) produced Tue May 20 13:06:45 2014

Module *Web Login module*

Use

Use Weblogin_ip5

Chkrespweb. *Confirm respondent's details web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We need to make sure we are surveying the correct person, you are , born on and you are ?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ChkRespWeb

Modules

Module Weblogin_ip5. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI

Display Note

Screen Start CAWI (use day-month-year template)

Chkwebdobd. *Check Respondent day of birth web*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your date of birth?

Question Box Label

Day

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBD

Modules

Module Weblogin_ip5. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI

And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect

Chkwebdobm. *Check Respondent month of birth web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Question Box Label

Month

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBm

ModulesModule Weblogin_ip5. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
 And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect

Chkwebdoby. *Check Respondent year of birth web*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Question Box Label

Year

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBY

ModulesModule Weblogin_ip5. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
 And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Chkwebsex. *Check Respondent sex web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And are you male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask ChkWebSex

ModulesModule Weblogin_ip5. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
 And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect

Display Note

Screen End CAWI

Chkwebnul. *Respondent not found web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Display Notes

Do not display 'Press 1 and Enter to continue' on screen

Text

Thank you for your help but we cannot interview you via web at this time. If you are eligible for interview, an Understanding Society interviewer will call on you in the next few weeks.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask ChkWebNul

ModulesModule Weblogin_ip5. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
 And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect
 And If (((ChkWebDOBD / ChkWebDOBM / ChkWebDOBY) & ChkWebSex DO NOT Match) | (More Than One Individual Identified With Same Sex And DOB)) // If NOT confirmed as correct Respondent or more than one individual identified with same Sex and DOB in the household

Module *Household Grid module*

Use

Use Hhgrid_ip6

Pergrid. *Who answers HH grid questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If MODETYPE = CAWI then compute. 0 is not a valid response in CAWI.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below					
1	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
2	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
5	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
6	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
7	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
8	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
9	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
10	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
11	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
12	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
13	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
14	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
15	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
16	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]

Use

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3) Compute PERGRID = PNO Answering HH Grid Questions;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Pname. *Forename new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell me your first, or given, name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NAME

Use

Ask PNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 | 2) & (*PERGRID* = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Psname. *Surname new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And please tell me your surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SURNAME

Use

Ask PSNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 | 2) & (*PERGRID* = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Ptitle. *Title new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title do you use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use

Ask PTITLE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Ptitlex. *Other title new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title do you use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Use

Ask PTITLEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions
And If (PTITLE = 6) // If other title is used

Addrchk. *Address check - asked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Do NOT display address on-screen if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 (CAPI) & ff_country = 4 (Northern Ireland)

Text

There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2} Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]

[ff_address3]

[ff_address4], [ff_address5]
[ff_postcode]

Interviewer Instruction

IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE 'NO'.

CHECK ADDRESS **PRINTED** ON ARF [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 (CAPI) & FF_COUNTRY = 4 (NORTHERN IRELAND)]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Thank you for participating in Understanding Society. This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just press 'NEXT' to go on to the next question.

There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2} Are you normally resident at this address?

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]

[ff_address3]

[ff_address4], [ff_address5]

[ff_postcode]

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADDRCHCK

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Origadd. *Interview being conducted at original address - computed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Original address = 1, NOT at original address = 2

Use

If (ff_all_moved <> 1 & ADDRCHCK = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;

Else If (ff_all_moved = 1 | ADDRCHCK = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Coreswho. *Confirm co-residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff_absent = 1 & ff_absent = 3 in this list.

Text

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

Options

1	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
2	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]

3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
5	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
6	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
7	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
8	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
9	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
10	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
11	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
12	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
13	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
14	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
15	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
16	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
96	No longer live with any of these people					

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence. Please select each person still living here.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CORESWHO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Absun. *Confirm absent at university*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time, [ff_firstname] was away at university and living in halls of residence. Is [ff_firstname] still living in university halls of residence?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 1 IF RESPONDENT IS STILL IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE, EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ABSUN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // *University Loop*

Universe

If (any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // *If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household*

Unihome. *Confirm main residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does [ff_firstname] live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask UNIHOME

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household

And If (ABSUN = 2) // If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University

END LOOP

Mores. *More people resident*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If PERGRID = 0 compute MORES = 1

Text

[You have indicated that you live with these people. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96}] /

[You seem to no longer live with anyone that you were living with the last time we interviewed you. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO = 96}]

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers or students moving home from university?

[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd] [ff_dobm] [ff_doby]

[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE NEWBORN BABIES AS NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute MORES = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Name. *Name/identifier for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute NAME = PNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute NAME = PNAME;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

Sname. *Surname for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute SNAME = PSNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What is [NAME]'s surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SURNAME.

If [NAME]'S SURNAME IS '[FF_SURNAME]', PRESS THE DOUBLE INVERTED COMMA KEY (")

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute SNAME = PSNAME;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

Title. *Title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute TITLE = PTITLE if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What title does [NAME] use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use

IF (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLE = PTITLE;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

Titlex. *Other title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What title does [NAME] use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please type in the other title used.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

IF (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident
 And If (TITLE = 6) // If other title is used

Ynew. *New joiner reason*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Why *[[are you] / [is NAME]]* now in this household?

Options

1	New baby
2	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3	Moved from college/university
4	Moved from institution
5	Was resident last wave/never left
6	Moved in with parent/relative
7	Shared accommodation
97	Other

Use

Ask YNEW

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Joiner. *Unlisted joiner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[[Have you] / [Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.

Interviewer Instruction

THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN', 'LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

[[Have you] / [Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household. This study includes '**Understanding Society**', '**Living in Britain**', '**Living in Scotland**', '**Living in Wales**' and '**The Northern Ireland Household Panel Study**'

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JOINER

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more

joiners in the household

Universe

IF (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Rejoiner. *Rejoiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use Potential rejoiner list

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people					
1	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
2	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
3	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
4	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
5	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
6	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask REJOINER

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason
And IF (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

Rejoinero. *Joiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List issued sample members from original household

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people
---	--------------------------

1	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
2	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
3	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
4	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
5	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
6	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask REJOINERO

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

And If (ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month/year template]

Jnmnth.

Month joined the household

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

When did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JNMNTH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Jnyear. Year joined the household

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / [NAME] start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JNYEAR

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Sex. New entrant sex

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]...

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask SEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If ((REJOINER = 0 & REJOINERO = 0 | MIS) | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use day/month/year template]

Birthd. *DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_firstname]'s] date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BIRTHD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If ((REJOINER = 0 & REJOINERO = 0 | MIS) | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Birthm. *DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_firstname]'s] date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month
Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BIRTHM

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If ((REJOINER = 0 & REJOINERO = 0 | MIS) | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Birthy. *DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_firstname]'s] date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BIRTHY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If ((REJOINER = 0 & REJOINERO = 0 | MIS) | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Ageif. *Age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_firstname]'s] age at [[your]/[their]] last birthday?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list

Text

What was [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_firstname]'s] age at [[your]/[their]] last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Question Box Label

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AGEIF

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If ((REJOINER = 0 & REJOINERO = 0 | MIS) | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household
 And If (BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

More. *More household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers, or students moving home from university?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MORE

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

END LOOP

Clstat. *Leavers abode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Where is [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] living now?

Options

0	Deceased
1	Their own home/flat
2	Working away from home
3	Halls of residence
4	Boarding school
5	Prison
6	Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)
7	Somewhere else

Use

Ask CLSTAT

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop
```

Universe

```
If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
```

```
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence
```

Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) using month and year template

Dieprismth. *Month to prison or died*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did *[leaver's name]* go to prison? *{if CLSTAT = 5}* / We are sorry to hear about *[leaver's name]*. In which month and year did that happen? *{if CLSTAT = 0}*

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DIEPRISMTH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop
```

Universe

```
If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
```

```
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence
```

```
And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison
```

Dieprisyr. *Year to prison or died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DIEPRISYR

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop**Universe**

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Prison. *Returning prisoner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

1 Yes - treat as original HH, 2 No - treat as SPLIT HH

Text

Will [ff_fomame {leaver's name}] be returning to this address after this period of time in prison?

Interviewer Instruction

IF REFUSAL AT THIS QUESTION / UNSURE WHETHER SAMPLE MEMBER WILL RETURN TO HOUSEHOLD, CODE 1 'YES'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Will [ff_fomame {leaver's name}] be returning to this address after this period of time in prison? If you are not sure at the moment, select 'Yes'.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PRISON

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop**Universe**

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 5) // If Leaver is currently in prison

Includ. *Absence check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute INCLUD = 1 if PRISON = 1

Text

In **Understanding Society**, we would normally include someone away at boarding school *{if CLSTAT = 4}* / working away from home *{if CLSTAT = 2}* / in prison but expected to return *{if PRISON = 1}* as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for *[leaver's name{ff_forname}]*, even if they are now somewhere else?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

If (PRISON = 1) Compute INCLUD = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 2 | 4) | PRISON = 1) // Leaver currently working away from home or at boarding school, or leaver is returning to this address after release from prison

END LOOP

Stillres. *Still resident at issued address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* still resident at this address?

[ff_address1] [ff_address2]

[ff_address3] [ff_address4]

[address5] [ff_pcode]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask STILLRES

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop*

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

Staywith. *Who else still resident at issued address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

Text

Who else is `[ff_forename {leaver's name}]` still resident with?

Options

0	None of these people					
1	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
2	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
3	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
4	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
5	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
6	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
7	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
8	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
9	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
10	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
11	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
12	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
13	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
14	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
15	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
16	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Who else is `[ff_forename {leaver's name}]` still resident with? Please select everyone they are living with.

Use

Ask STAYWITH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* `[(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)]` //
Movers Loop

Universe

`IF ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0))` // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

`And If (ADDRCHK = 2)` // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

`And If (STILLRES = 1)` // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address

Mothr. *Moved with other HH member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did `[ff_forename {leaver's name}]` move to the same address with any other household members?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOTHR

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

Movewith. PNO of person moved with

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

Text

Who else did move with?

Options

1	<input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>
2	<input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>
3	<input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>
4	<input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>
5	<input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>
6	<input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>
7	<input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>
8	<input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>
9	<input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>
10	<input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>
11	<input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>
12	<input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>
13	<input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>
14	<input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>
15	<input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>
16	<input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthday]"/>

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Who else did move with? Select everyone that moved with.

Use

Ask MOVEWITH

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison
 And If (MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member

Lvwhy. *Leavers...Why left*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Why did `{ff_firstname {leaver's name}}` move `{or is no longer living with you {if ADDRCHCK = 1}}`?

Options

2	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership
3	Left to attend college or university
11	Returned home from college or university
6	Left for job
7	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner
8	Marriage or Civil Partnership
9	To set up own home
10	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer
97	Other reason

Use

Ask LVWHY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* `{[issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2] & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)}` // Movers Loop

Universe

`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0))` // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
`And If ((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1))` // Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else

Soft Check: If (DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month/year template]

Movemth. *Move left Household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did `{ff_firstname {leaver's name}}` move or stop living with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveMth

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

Moveyr. *Year left Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveYr

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

Hard Check: If (MoveYr > YEAR)

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

Movadd1. *Leavers - where moved to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOV AREA and MOV PCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked

movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text

To what address did [ff_firstname] move?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What are [ff_firstname]'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label

First Line of Address

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Movtown. Leavers - new town

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text

(To what address did [ff_firstname] move?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What are [ff_firstname]'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label

Town

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOV TOWN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Movpcod. *Leavers - new postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What are *[ff_firstname]*'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label

Postal Code

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVPCOD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // *Movers Loop*

Universe

If ((*Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO* | (*ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2*) | *INCLUD = 2*) & *NOT(CLSTAT = 0)*) // *If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
 And If (*ADDRCHCK = 1* | (*ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2*)) // *Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Movarea. *Leavers - new area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH *[FF_FORNAME]* MOVED.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What area did *[ff_firstname {leaver's name}]* move to? Any information, such as the house or road, village, town, county, region or country would be helpful.

Question Box Label

Address information

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MovArea

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
 And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS))) // Leaver's address details are incomplete

Movetel. Leavers - contact telephone number

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is [ff_forname {leaver's name}]'s contact telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, ENTER CTRL + R.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveTel

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

END LOOP

Curstat. *Current Residential Status flag*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Notes

Value labels: 1 Resident/living here, 2 Absent/temporarily away, 3 In prison, 4 Not resident, having moved, 7 Deceased.

Use

```
If (Selected At CORESWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOME = 1) Compute Curstat = 1;
Else If ((CLSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (PRISON = 2) Compute Curstat = 3;
Else If (NOT Selected At CORESWHO | UNIHOME = 2) Compute Curstat = 4;
Else If (CLSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7;
Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Cordet. *Correct details check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

Options

1	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
2	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
3	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
4	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
5	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
6	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
7	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
8	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
9	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
10	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
11	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
12	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
13	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
14	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
15	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
16	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
96	None correct					

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.

Text

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct by selecting each line if the details are accurate.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CORDET

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. Household Grid module

Newper. *New Person Status flag*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If JOINER = 3 then NEWPER = 1. If PID found at REJOINER OR PID found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 2. If PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 3. Else if continuing respondent then NEWPER = 4. If JOINER = DK | REF then NEWPER = 5.

Notes

Value labels: 1 = New entrant, never interviewed. 2 = Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found. 3 = Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found / Rejoiner - not prior household member. 4 = Continuing issued sample member. 5 = Mover / Don't Know.

Use

```
If (JOINER = 3) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 3;
Else If (Continuing Respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;
Else If (JOINER = DK | REF) Compute NEWPER = 5;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. Household Grid module

Pno. *PNO*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. Household Grid module

Hhsize. *Number of people in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. Household Grid module

Cname. *Correct first name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS ENTER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the name shown is already correct, press 'NEXT' to move to the next question.

Question Box Label

Name

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Csname. *Correct surname*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS ENTER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is the correct first surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the name shown is already correct, press 'NEXT' to move to the next question.

Question Box Label

Surname

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Csex. *Check correct sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is *[Name]*'s sex?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]*, *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is the correct sex?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]*, *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the gender shown is already correct, press 'NEXT' to move to the next question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [NOT selected at CORDET] // *Correction Loop*

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use day/month/year template]

Cdodb. *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is *[NAME]*/*[ff_firstname]*'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is the correct date of birth?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]*, *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the date of birth shown is already correct, press 'NEXT' to move to the next question.

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CDOB

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [NOT selected at CORDET] // *Correction Loop*

Cdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(What is `[NAME]`/`[ff_firstname]`'s date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: `[NAME]`, `[SURNAME]`, `[SEX]`, `[DOB]`)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use

Ask CDOBM

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* `[NOT selected at CORDET]` // Correction Loop

Cdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(What is `[NAME]`/`[ff_firstname]`'s date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: `[NAME]`, `[SURNAME]`, `[SEX]`, `[DOB]`)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use

Ask CDOBY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* `[NOT selected at CORDET]` // Correction Loop

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Cageif. *Correct age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was *[NAME]*/*[ff_firstname]*'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CAGEIF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* *[NOT selected at CORDET]* // Correction Loop

Universe

If (CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

END LOOP

Dvage. *Age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute DVAge = using Ff_DOB | BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB Not Known;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* *[enumerated HH member]*

Marstat. *Legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.

What is *[NAME]*'s / *[CNAME]*'s / *[ff_firstname]*'s / *[your]* legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD**Delete**

Showcard

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

If mode is CAWI, show categories 7, 8 and 9 on screen without SPONTANEOUS

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MarStat

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

\Loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

Livesp. *Live with spouse*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextDoes [NAME]'s / [CNAME]'s / [ff_firstname]'s / [your] spouse or civil partner live with [NAME] / [CNAME] / [you] in this household?**Interviewer Instruction**

ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LiveSp

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]***Universe**

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3)) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

Livewith. *Live with someone as a couple*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextAnd, [are you / is / is / is living with someone in this household as a couple?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Help

Use

Ask LiveWith

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]***Universe**

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2)) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

Employ. *In paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text[Are you] / [Is / in paid employment?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Employ

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]***Universe**

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

END LOOP

Rintro. Relationship confirmation intro

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

I just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members.

Interviewer Instruction

YOU MAY WANT TO INTRODUCE THIS SECTION. ONE POSSIBLE INTRODUCTION IS:

'THERE ARE A LOT OF CHANGES TAKING PLACE IN THE MAKE-UP OF HOUSEHOLDS/FAMILIES AND THIS SECTION IS TO HELP TO FIND OUT WHAT THOSE CHANGES ARE.

'I'D LIKE YOU TO TELL ME THE RELATIONSHIP OF EACH MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD TO EVERY OTHER MEMBER'.

THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE.

YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP.

TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

ASK RESPONDENT TO GIVE THE NUMBER ON THE CARD RATHER THAN THE RELATIONSHIP.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask RINTRO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. Household Grid module

Universe

If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode is face-to-face or telephone

Relconf1. Confirm relationship amongst HH members

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. {if RINTRO <> 1} Please indicate the relationships that are still correct.

Interviewer Instruction

PRESS[ENTER] TO CONTINUE WITHOUT CONFIRMING ANY OF THE LISTED RELATIONSHIPS.

Options

1	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]	's	[ff_ro]
2	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]	's	[ff_ro]
3	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]	's	[ff_ro]
4	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]	's	[ff_ro]
5	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]	's	[ff_ro]
6	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]	's	[ff_ro]
7	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]	's	[ff_ro]
8	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]	's	[ff_ro]
9	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]	's	[ff_ro]
10	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]	's	[ff_ro]
11	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]	's	[ff_ro]
12	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]	's	[ff_ro]
13	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]	's	[ff_ro]

14	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
15	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask RELCONF1

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* [Relationship between household members not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop**Universe**

If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1

Relconf2. *Confirm relationship amongst HH members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. Please indicate the relationships that are still correct.

Interviewer Instruction

PRESS[ENTER] TO CONTINUE WITHOUT CONFIRMING ANY OF THE LISTED RELATIONSHIPS.

Options

16	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
17	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
18	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
19	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
20	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
21	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
22	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
23	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
24	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
25	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
26	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
27	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
28	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
29	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]
30	[ff_firstname]	is	[ff_firstname]'s	[ff_ro]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask RELCONF2

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* [Relationship between household members not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop**Universe**

If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1

And If (greater Than 6 People Resident)

R. *Relationships of household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We have that [NAME] is [NAME]'s [ff_ro] {if NewPer = 4} / [NAME] is [NAME]'s ... {if NewPer NOT EQUAL TO 4}

Interviewer Instruction

IF CORRECT CODE AS [FF_RELATIONSHIP CODE] {if NEWPER = 4}

PRESS F6 AND USE ARROW KEYS FOR MORE CODES.

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	Self
1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members.

We have that [NAME] is [NAME]'s [ff_ro] {if NewPer = 4} / [NAME] is [NAME]'s ... {if NewPer NOT EQUAL TO 4}

If this is correct, select [ff_relationship code]. If the relationship is NOT correct, please select the correct relationship from the list.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

ASK R

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [Relationship between household members not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop

Universe

IF (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1

And If ((New | (RELCONF1 <> 1..15 | RELCONF2 <> 16..30)) & GRIDVARIABLES.NJOINERS > 0) // Resp new to Household OR relationship not confirmed at RELCONF1 or RELCONF2 AND there are joiners to the household

END LOOP

Emailintro. *Household grid email introduction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

This year it is *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3}* / In the future it may be *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 or 2}* possible to do this study on-line. To do this, we would send an email to each adult with a unique link that will take them to their own questionnaire

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask EMAILINTRO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

Scripting Note

Ask all other enumerated adults before Respondent

Display Note

Screen Start CAWI

Hhemail. *Household grid email request*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is *[NAME's]* email address?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 to be computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

*IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHEMAILADD String > 0) Compute HHEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;*

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'Loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

Hhemailadd. *Household grid email address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 is computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HHEMAILADD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address

Hhemailadd2. *Email address check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me [NAME's] email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type [NAME's] email?

Use

Ask HHEMAILADD2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address
 And If (HHEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given

Display Note

Screen End CAWI

Hard Check: If (Text At HHEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At HHEMAILADD2)

Scripting Notes

Return to HHEMAILADD not HHEMAILADD2

Text

Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

END LOOP

Respemailconf. *Respondent email address check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Finally can we confirm your email. Is it `[ff_remail]`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask RESPEMAILCONF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (`ff_remail <> MIS`) // If fed-forward email address is not missing

Display Note

Screen Start CAWI

Respemail. *Respondent email request*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your email address?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

RESPEMAILADD to appear on-screen above RESPEMAIL. RESPEMAIL Option 1 to be computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & RESPEMAILADD String > 0`) Compute RESPEMAIL = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (`ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2`) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

Respemailadd. *Respondent email address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RESPEMAILADD

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If (ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
 And If (RESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address

Respemailadd2. *Respondent email address 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me your email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type your email?

Use

Ask RESPEMAILADD2

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If (ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
 And If (RESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address
 And If (RESPEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given

Display Note

Screen End CAWI

Hard Check: If (Text At RESPEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At RESPEMAILADD2)**Scripting Notes**

Return to RESPEMAILADD not RESPEMAILADD2

Text

Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

Hhqref. *Household Questionnaire Ref Person*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List all enumerated adults (age >= 16) in household.

Text

Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IS RESPONSIBLE, PLEASE SELECT EACH PERSON BELOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity? If more than one person is responsible, please select each person below.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HHQREF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1) // More than one adult enumerated in Household

Hhelig. *Household Questionnaire Respondent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If (number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 = 1) Compute HHElig = 1;
Else If (PERSON Selected At HHQREF) Compute HHElig = 1;
Else If (spouse/partner Of PERSON Selected At HHQREF) Compute HHElig = 1;
Else compute HHElig = 0;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]

END LOOP

Adresp. *Responsible adult for child under 18*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household for interviewer to select from

Interviewer Instruction

WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR [NAME {NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18}]?

Use

```
Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio
Father. Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive
Father.;
```

Or If Null: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]

END LOOP

Utinfo. *Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that [ff_forname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)] had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4	Has rejoined household

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	I do not know these people
4	These people have rejoined the household

Use

Ask UTINFO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

Uttype. *Info available for untraced split-off hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for [ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname]?

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Address
2	Phone number
3	E-mail address
97	Other information

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTYPE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any *Ff_potrejoiner* = 2 & *NEWPER* <> 2 & *NEWPER* <> 3) // Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (*UTINFO* = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

Utadd1. *Untraced split-off hh address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell me the first line of their address.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTADD1

Modules

Module *Hhgrid_ip6*. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any *Ff_potrejoiner* = 2 & *NEWPER* <> 2 & *NEWPER* <> 3) // Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (*UTINFO* = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (*UTTYPE* = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Uttown. *Untraced split-off hh town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTOWN

Modules

Module *Hhgrid_ip6*. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any *Ff_potrejoiner* = 2 & *NEWPER* <> 2 & *NEWPER* <> 3) // Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced split-off

households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Utpcode. *Untraced split-off hh postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And the postcode please if you know it.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTPCODE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Utarea. *Untraced split-off hh area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTAREA

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not known

Uttel1. *Untraced split-off hh phone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is their telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND "-"

IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, ENTER CTRL + R.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTEL1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

Uttel2. *Untraced split-off hh phone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND "-"

IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, ENTER CTRL + R.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTEL2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTEL1 <> DK | REF) // Telephone number provided

Utemail. *Untraced split-off hh e-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is their e-mail address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTEMAIL

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh

Utother. *Untraced split-off hh other information*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful? Please type this information into the box below.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTOTHER

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh

END LOOP

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

Alladd1. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 1

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]

[ff_address3]

[ff_address4], [ff_address5]

[ff_postcode]

What is your current address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Alladd2. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 2

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Alladd3. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 3

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD3

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Alladd4. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 4

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD4

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Allpcode. CATI/CAWI mover HH postcode

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTCODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLPCODE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Conadd1. CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this now your current address?

[alladd1]

[alladd2]

[alladd3]

[alladd4]

[AllPCode]

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options

1	Address correct
2	Address NOT correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CONADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Soft Check: If (If CONADD1 = 2, Return To ALLADD1 (CATI) Or Address Entry Screen (CAWI) And Update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3/ALLADD4/ALLPCODE And Repeat CONADD1)

Dwltype. Type of accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this property...

Options

1	a house or bungalow
2	a purpose built flat or maisonette
3	a converted flat or maisonette
4	a dwelling with business premises
5	a bedsit
6	Sheltered accommodation
7	Institutional accommodation
8	Or something else?

Use

Ask DWLTYPE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Instdet. *Type of institutional accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What type of institutional accommodation is it?

Use

Ask INSTDET

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

And If (DWLTYPE = 7) // In institutional accommodation

Housebun. *Type of house/bungalow*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And is your accommodation...

Options

1	Detached
2	Semi-detached
3	an end terrace
4	or terraced?

Use

Ask HOUSEBUN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

And If (DWLTYPE = 1) // Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow

Purposebtl. *Fewer than 10 dwellings in building*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are there fewer than 10 dwellings in your building or are there 10 or more?

Options

1	Fewer than 10 dwellings
2	10 or more dwellings

Use

Ask PURPOSEBLT

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module***Universe**

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at
previous known address
And If ((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3)) // Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette
```

Bedsits. *Bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings, 10 or more dwellings or is it a single occupancy building?

Options

1	fewer than 10
2	10 or more dwellings
3	single occupancy

Use

Ask BEDSITS

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module***Universe**

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at
previous known address
And If (DWLTYPE = 5) // Dwelling type is bedsit
```

Regionchk. *Region check for movers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Can we just check, which **Country** are you living in?**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RegionChk

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module***Universe**

```
If (OrigAdd = 2) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time
```

Region. *Region computed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

If (RegionChk = 1/2/3/4) Compute Region = RegionChk;
 Else If (RegionChk = MIS) Compute Region = ff_country;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Hhgridcomplete. *HHGrid completed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.

Interviewer Instruction

THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID, ONCE YOU HAVE PRESSED 1 AND ENTER AT THIS QUESTION THE PARALLEL BLOCKS FOR EACH ADULT WILL BE AVAILABLE AND YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Web Interview

Display Notes

Display radio button with the text "Click here and press Next to proceed."

Text

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with. We will next ask some questions about your home. There might be a slight delay while your answers are saving. Please be patient. This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just press 'NEXT' to go onto the next question.

Use

Ask HHGridComplete

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Module *Grid Variables module*

Use

Use Gridvariables_ip6

Rising16. *Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never

Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlolw* = 4/5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed

Hgpart. *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/wife/civil Partner;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiom. *PNO of biological mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiof. *PNO of biological father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiof = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptm. *PNO of adoptive mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptf. *PNO of adoptive father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Emboost. *EMBoost sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute EMBoost = flag To Indicate EMBoost Sample Member. EMBoost OSMs And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Gpcompare. *GP Comparison sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute GPCompare = flag To Indicate GP Comparison Sample Member. GPCompare OSMs And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Lda. *LDA sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute LDA = flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member. Ethnic Minority OSMs Living In An LDA At Wave 1 And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Modetype. *Mode*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute ModeType = If Mode Is Face-to-face Then Modetype = 1. If Mode Is Telephone Then Modetype = 2. If Mode Is Web Then Modetype = 3.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids05. *Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NKIDS05 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids015. *Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NKIDS015 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids615. *Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NKIDS615 = number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Npensioner. *Number of pensioners in the hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NPENSIONER = number Of Pensioners In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Njoiners. *Number of new joiners derived from HHGRID*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NJOINERS = Number Of New Joiners To The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

N16. *Number of adults (16+) in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute N16 = number Of Adults (16+) In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Livpar. *Living at home with parent(s)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Newmum. *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Newdad. *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Nch14resp. *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Nch415resp. *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh415Resp = number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Nch3resp. *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh3Resp = number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Nch5resp. *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh5Resp = number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Nch8resp. *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh8Resp = number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Nch10to15. *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 That Resp Is Parent (Biological Mother, Biological Father, Adoptive Mother, Adoptive Father, Step-mother Or Step-father) Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Nadoptch. *Number of adoptive children in Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Adoptive Children In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Nnatch. *Number of biological children in Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NNatCh = number Of Biological Children In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Rjrflag. *Rejoiner to household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute RJRFlag = flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number ;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.Rejoiner0 > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list

Pensioner. *Respondent is of pensionable age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Notes

compute as follows:

```
IF sex = 1 & dvage > 64 THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

For females with dob information...

```
IF sex = 2 & dob < (1950,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,02) & StartDat >= (2010,04,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,03) & StartDat >= (2010,04,03) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,04) & StartDat >= (2010,04,04) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,04,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,05,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,06,05) & StartDat >= (2010,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,07,05) & StartDat >= (2010,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,08,05) & StartDat >= (2010,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,09,05) & StartDat >= (2011,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,10,05) & StartDat >= (2011,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,11,05) & StartDat >= (2011,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,12,05) & StartDat >= (2011,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,01,05) & StartDat >= (2011,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,02,05) & StartDat >= (2011,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,03,05) & StartDat >= (2012,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,04,05) & StartDat >= (2012,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,05,05) & StartDat >= (2012,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,06,05) & StartDat >= (2012,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,07,05) & StartDat >= (2012,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,08,05) & StartDat >= (2012,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,09,05) & StartDat >= (2013,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,10,05) & StartDat >= (2013,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,11,05) & StartDat >= (2013,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,12,05) & StartDat >= (2013,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,01,05) & StartDat >= (2013,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,02,05) & StartDat >= (2013,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,03,05) & StartDat >= (2014,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,04,05) & StartDat >= (2014,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,05,05) & StartDat >= (2014,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,06,05) & StartDat >= (2014,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,07,05) & StartDat >= (2014,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,08,05) & StartDat >= (2014,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,09,05) & StartDat >= (2015,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,10,05) & StartDat >= (2015,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,11,05) & StartDat >= (2015,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,12,05) & StartDat >= (2015,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,01,05) & StartDat >= (2015,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,02,05) & StartDat >= (2015,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,03,05) & StartDat >= (2016,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,04,05) & StartDat >= (2016,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,05,05) & StartDat >= (2016,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,06,05) & StartDat >= (2016,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,07,05) & StartDat >= (2016,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,08,05) & StartDat >= (2016,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,09,05) & StartDat >= (2017,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,10,05) & StartDat >= (2017,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,11,05) & StartDat >= (2017,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,12,05) & StartDat >= (2017,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,01,05) & StartDat >= (2017,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,02,05) & StartDat >= (2017,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,03,05) & StartDat >= (2018,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,04,05) & StartDat >= (2018,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,05,05) & StartDat >= (2018,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,06,05) & StartDat >= (2018,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,07,05) & StartDat >= (2018,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,08,05) & StartDat >= (2018,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,09,05) & StartDat >= (2019,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,10,05) & StartDat >= (2019,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,11,05) & StartDat >= (2019,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,12,05) & StartDat >= (2019,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,01,05) & StartDat >= (2019,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,02,05) & StartDat >= (2019,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,03,05) & StartDat >= (2020,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,04,05) & StartDat >= (2020,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females without dob information...
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 60 & StartDat < (2012,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 61 & StartDat >= (2012,04,01) & StartDat <= (2014,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,04,01) & StartDat <= (2016,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 65 & StartDat >= (2020,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage > 64 & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
ELSE PENSIONER = 0.

```

Use

Compute PENSIONER = respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Page. *Age of Respondent derived from HHGRID.DVAGE*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PAGE = Age Of Respondent From HHGRID.DVAGE;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Trflag. *Time and risk preference flag*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Brackets (i.e., []) indicate indexing of eligible persons (i.e., adults aged 16+) within households. Hence TRFLAG[1] means the value of TRFLAG for the first eligible person in the household, TRFLAG[2] for the second eligible person, etc.

Notes

```

Compute TRFLAG[,] = 0
ELSE IF N16 = 1 then TRFLAG[1] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 2 & FF_TRSEL2 = 1 then TRFLAG[1] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 2 & FF_TRSEL2 = 2 then TRFLAG[2] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 3 & FF_TRSEL3 = 1 then TRFLAG[1] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 3 & FF_TRSEL3 = 2 then TRFLAG[2] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 3 & FF_TRSEL3 = 3 then TRFLAG[3] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 4 & FF_TRSEL4 = 1 then TRFLAG[1] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 4 & FF_TRSEL4 = 2 then TRFLAG[2] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 4 & FF_TRSEL4 = 3 then TRFLAG[3] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 4 & FF_TRSEL4 = 4 then TRFLAG[4] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 5-16 & FF_TRSEL5 = 1 then TRFLAG[1] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 5-16 & FF_TRSEL5 = 2 then TRFLAG[2] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 5-16 & FF_TRSEL5 = 3 then TRFLAG[3] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 5-16 & FF_TRSEL5 = 4 then TRFLAG[4] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 5-16 & FF_TRSEL5 = 5 then TRFLAG[5] = 1

```

Use

Compute TRFLAG = flag To Indicate Whether Time And Risk Preference Questions Will Be Asked Of Respondent;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

```
If (ff_timeriskw6 = 1) // Household has been randomly selected for time risk experiment
```

Jsflag. *Javascript enabled flag*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (Javascript Enabled) Compute JSFLAG = 1;
Else compute JSFLAG = 0;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

```
If (ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
```

Module *Household Questionnaire*

Use

Use Household_ip6

Inthhold. *Intro household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask IntHhold

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Ivh. *PNO of person answering HH questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 3

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE.
RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

IDEALLY IT SHOULD BE ONE OF THE PEOPLE RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYING THE BILLS OR THEIR SPOUSE/PARTNER IF PRESENT.

I.E. [PERSON(S) SELECTED AT HHQREF PLUS THEIR SPOUSE/COHABITEE/CIVIL PARTNER]

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) Compute IVH = PNO Of Individual Completing Household Questionnaire;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Hhendtimea. *First end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Hsroomchk. *House room check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When we interviewed you on [ff_ldate], you said you had [ff_HsBeds] bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and [ff_HsRooms] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HsRoomChk

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing

Hsbeds. *Number of bedrooms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

Text

I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. {if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2|DK|REF) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)} How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

Interviewer Instruction

IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. {if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2|DK|REF) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)} How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

If you have a bedsit enter 0 here and 1 at the next question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSBEDS = ff_HsBeds;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If (HSBEDS > 4)**Hsrooms.** *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Interviewer Instruction

'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Please include living rooms, dining rooms, studies and playrooms but not conservatories unless they are used as a living room all year round.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSROOMS = ff_HsRooms;
Else: Ask ;
```

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Soft Check: If (HSROOMS > 4)****Hsowndchk.** *Housing tenure check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And is this accommodation still [ff_HsOwnd]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HsOwndChk

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

```
IF (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (FF_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown
```


Hsownd. *House owned or rented*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Owned outright
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4	Rented
5	Rent free
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HSOWND

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (FE_HsOwnd = 97 | DK | REF | MIS)) //Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known

Hsowr1. *PNO of person(s) owning accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

Interviewer Instruction

INTERVIEWER: IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]

16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]
----	---

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In whose name is this accommodation owned? If the owner is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hsowr1

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOwndCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) //owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Hsval. Value of property: home owners

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today? Please type amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hsval

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOwndCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) //owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Soft Check: If (Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

Mgynot. How home came to be owned outright

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Bought it for cash
2	Paid off a mortgage or loan
3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4	Or something else?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How did you come to own this property outright?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgyNot

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*HsOwn* = 1) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave

Hsyrbuy. *Year became owner: home owners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list for years.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hsyrbuy

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*HsOwn* = 1|2|3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

Hscost. *Original purchase price of property*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did you pay for the property?

Interviewer Instruction

IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much did you pay for the property? If you paid nothing or inherited the property enter '0'

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hscost

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If ((HsOwn \bar{d} = 2|3) | (HsOwn \bar{d} = 1 & MgyNot = 1|2)) // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage**Soft Check: If (Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000****Hsy \bar{r} 04.** *Year mortgage began*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house or flat?

UseAsk Hsy \bar{r} 04**Modules**Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (HsOwn \bar{d} = 2 | HsOwn \bar{d} = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave**Hard Check: If (HSY \bar{R} 04 < HSY \bar{R} BUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property****Mgold.** *Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

UseAsk M \bar{g} Old**Modules**Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (HsOwn \bar{d} = 2 | HsOwn \bar{d} = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Mglife. *Years left to pay: mortgage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Use

Ask MgLife

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*HsOwn* = 2 | *HsOwn* = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Soft Check: If (MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage

Mgtype. *Type of mortgage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is your mortgage or loan ...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	A repayment mortgage or loan
2	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What type of mortgage or loan is this?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgType

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*HsOwn* = 2 | *HsOwn* = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Mgextra. *Taken out additional mortgage on home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from BHPS

Text

Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house/flat since `[ff_ldate]` `{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1}` / becoming the owner of the property `{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house or flat since `[ff_ldate]` `{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1}` / becoming the owner of the property `{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}`?

Use

Ask MgExtra

Modules

Module Household_ip6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

`If ((ff_HsOwnnd = 2|3 & HSOWNNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now`

Mgnew. *Amount of additional mortgage on home*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgNew

Modules

Module Household_ip6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

`If ((ff_HsOwnnd = 2|3 & HSOWNNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now`
`And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan`

Soft Check: If (MgNew > 100000) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000

Mgxty. *What extra loan was used for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase
4	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgXty

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Xpmsg. *Last total monthly mortgage payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENTS FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.

INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.

IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpmsg

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Soft Check: If (XPMSG < 25 OR > 750) // Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds

Hsjb. *Accommodation with present job: renter*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Hs j b

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) //in rented accomodation

Rentp. *Who rents accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 9

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Interviewer Instruction

IF TENANT IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0

F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Display list of all household members

Text

In whose name is this accommodation rented? This is the person responsible to the landlord for the rent. If there is a joint tenancy, record all those responsible.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentp

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) //in rented accomodation

Soft Check: If (More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4

Rent11. *Landlord of rented accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

Text

Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	[Local Authority/Council] (if region = England/Scotland/Wales) / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] (if region = Northern Ireland)
2	New Town Commission or Corporation
3	Property company
4	[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] (if region = Scotland)
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)
7	Other organisation
8	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10	Other individual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rent11

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

$$\text{IF } ((\text{ff_HsOwnd} = 3|4|5 \ \& \ \text{HSOWNDCCHK} = 1) \ | \ (\text{HsOwnd} = 3|4|5)) \ // \text{in rented accommodation}$$

Rentf. *Accommodation rented furnished or other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you rent your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Furnished
2	Partly furnished
3	Or unfurnished?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How do you rent your accommodation? If you are unsure, select what is in your agreement with your landlord.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentf

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOwndCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) //in rented accomodation

Rent. *Net amount of last rent payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates? If you have 100% rent rebate then enter '0'.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RENT

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOwndCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) //Rented accommodation is not rent free

Rentwc. *Weeks covered by last rental payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What period did this cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Drop-down list should be used

Question Box Label

Period

Use

Ask RENTWC

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Soft Check: If (Rent Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year

Rentinc. *Rent includes payment for selected items*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[Water and/or sewerage charges (If REGION = GB)]
2	Heating or lighting or hot water
3	[Council Tax (if REGION = GB)] / [Rates (if REGION = NI)]
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things? Select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentinc

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Renthb. *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was any Housing Benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Renthb

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
 And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Rentg. *Gross rent including Housing Benefit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
 WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentg

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
 And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided
 And If (renthb = 1) // Receives rent rebate or rent allowance

Fuelhave. *Types of fuel in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Electricity
---	-------------

2	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Remove question mark from option 96

Text

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Fuelhave

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Fuelduel. *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

Options

1	One bill
2	Separately

Use

Ask Fuelduel

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelhave* = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

Xpduely. *Amount spent on gas and electricity combined*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st , how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

£

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpduely

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation
 And If (fueldue1 = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPDUELY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year

Duelpay. *Method of payment for gas and electric combined*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Duelpay

Modules

Module Household_ip6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation
 And If (fueldue1 = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Xpelecy. *Amount spent on electricity*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on electricity? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

£

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpelecy

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelduel* <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year

Elecpay. *Method of payment for electricity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Elecpay

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelduel* <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Xpgasy. *Amount spent on gas*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas, including Calor Gas? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

£

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpgasy

Modules

Module Household_ip6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 2 & Fueleduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year

Gaspay. *Method of payment for gas*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your gas?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Gaspay

Modules

Module Household_ip6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 2 & Fueleduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Xpoily. *Amount spent on oil*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st , how much has your household spent on oil?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

£

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpoily

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (fuelhave = 3) // Has oil in accommodation

Soft Check: If (XPOILY < 50 OR > 500) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on oil in the last year

Xpsfly. *Amount spent on other fuel*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st , how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

£

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpsfly

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (fuelhave = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation

Soft Check: If (XPSFLY < 50 OR > 500) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year

Display Note

Screen Start (CAWI)

Gasuse. *Provided gas meter reading*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We are interested in studying household fuel consumption. What is your current gas meter reading?

Options

1	Reading provided
2	Uses only Calor Gas
3	No gas meter

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Reverse order on screen so GASMETER appears above GASUSE

Options

2	Use only Calor Gas
3	No gas meter

Delete

Text

Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & GASMETER > 0) Compute GASUSE = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Household_ip6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (ff_metersw6 = 1 | 3 & FUELHAVE = 2) // In meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3 and use gas, including Calor Gas, as domestic fuel
```

Gasmeter. *Gas meter reading*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER METER READING NOT COUNTING ANY DIGITS TO THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL POINT.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Reverse order on screen so GASMETER appears above GASUSE

Text

We are interested in studying household fuel consumption. What is your current gas meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask GASMETER
```

Modules

Module Household_ip6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (ff_metersw6 = 1 | 3 & FUELHAVE = 2) // In meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3 and use gas, including Calor Gas, as domestic fuel
And If (GASUSE = 1) // If Respondent agrees to provide gas meter reading
```

Gasest. *Gas meter reading accuracy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this the precise number or an estimate?

Options

1	Precise number
2	Estimate

Use

Ask GASEST

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*ff_metersw6* = 1 | 3 & *FUELHAVE* = 2) // In meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3 and use gas, including Calor Gas, as domestic fuel

And If (*GASUSE* = 1) // If Respondent agrees to provide gas meter reading

And If (*GASMETER* > 0) // If gas meter reading provided

Display Note

Screen End (CAWI)

Elecuse. *Provided electricity meter reading*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And what type of electrical meter do you have?

Options

1	Single rate meter
2	Multiple tariff, or variable rate meter
3	No electricity meter

Use

Ask ELECUSE

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*ff_metersw6* = 1 | 3 & *FUELHAVE* = 1) // If meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3 and uses electricity for domestic fuel

Elecmeter. *Electricity meter reading*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER METER READING NOT COUNTING ANY DIGITS TO THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL POINT.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ELECMETER

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (*ff_metersw6* = 1 | 3 & *FUELHAVE* = 1) // If meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3 and uses electricity for domestic fuel
 And If (*ELECCUSE* = 1) // If Respondent has single rate meter

Display Note

Screen Start (CAWI)

Varmeter1. *Electricity meter reading, lower number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Starting with the lower of the two numbers, what is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER METER READING NOT COUNTING ANY DIGITS TO THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL POINT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask VARMETER1

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (*ff_metersw6* = 1 | 3 & *FUELHAVE* = 1) // If meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3 and uses electricity for domestic fuel
 And If (*ELECCUSE* = 2) // If Respondent has multiple tariff or variable rate meter

Varmeter2. *Electricity meter reading, upper number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And now the higher of the two numbers, what is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER METER READING NOT COUNTING ANY DIGITS TO THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL POINT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask VARMETER2

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (*ff_metersw6* = 1 | 3 & *FUELHAVE* = 1) // If meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3 and uses electricity for domestic fuel

And If (ELECUSE = 2) // If Respondent has multiple tariff or variable rate meter
 And If (VARMETER1 <> DK | REF) // If lower meter reading not refused or don't know

Display Note

Screen End (CAWI)

Elecest. *Electricity meter reading accuracy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this the precise number or an estimate?

Options

1	Precise number
2	Estimate

Use

Ask ELECEST

Modules

Module Household_ip6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (ff_metersw6 = 1 | 3 & FUELHAVE = 1) // If meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3 and uses electricity for domestic fuel
 And If (ELECMETER > 0 | (VARMETER1 > 0 & VARMETER2 > 0)) // If electricity meter reading provided

Meterfol. *Meter follow up*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In about 3 months time, we will send you a card for you to post back to us where we will ask for a second gas {if GASMETER greater than 0} / and {if gasmeter > 0 & (elecmeter > 0 | (varmeter1 > 0 & varmeter2 > 0))} / electric {if elecmeter > 0 | (varmeter1 > 0 & varmeter2 > 0)} meter reading. Thank you very much for your help with this.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask METERFOL

Modules

Module Household_ip6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (ff_metersw6 = 1 | 3 & FUELHAVE = 1) // If meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3 and uses electricity for domestic fuel
 And If (gasmeter > 0 | Elecmeter > 0 | (Varmeter1 > 0 & Varmeter2 > 0)) // Respondent has given a meter reading

Heatch. *Household has central heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HeatCH

Modules

Module Household_ip6. Household Questionnaire

Hsctax. Council tax band of accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.

Text

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. *{if HHGRID.region = 1/3}* / The bands run from Band A to Band I. *{if HHGRID.region = 2}*

Interviewer Instruction

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000
2	B £40001 - 52000
3	C £52001 - 68000
4	D £68001 - 88000
5	E £88001 - 120000
6	F £120001 - 160000
7	G £160001 - 320000
8	H £320001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000
2	B £27001 - 35000
3	C £35001 - 45000
4	D £45001 - 58000
5	E £58001 - 80000
6	F £80001 - 106000
7	G £106001 - 212000
8	H £212001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	WALES BANDS: A up to £44000
2	B £44001 - 65000
3	C £65001 - 91000
4	D £91001 - 123000
5	E £123001 - 162000
6	F £162001 - 223000
7	G £223001 - 324000
8	H £324001 - 424000
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
10	I £424001+

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which Council Tax band is this accommodation in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. This must be the band set by the Council.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hsctax

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address

Xphsdb. *Problems paying for housing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xphsdb

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

Xphsdct. *Problems paying Council Tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Text

In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Xphsdct

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & Hsctax <> 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided

Xphsdba. *Problems paying bills*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Text

Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May we ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

Options

1	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills

Use

Ask Xphsdba

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Cduse. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction

IF COMBINED TV/VIDEO CODE 1 & 2

IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Colour television
2	Video recorder/DVD player
3	Satellite dish/Sky TV
4	Cable TV
5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine
7	Tumble drier
8	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven
10	Home computer/PC (include laptop but not games console)
11	Compact disc player (INCLUDE if part of a sound system)
12	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Remove question mark from option 96

Text

Which of these items do you have in your (part of the) accommodation? If you have a combined TV/Video select 'Colour television' and 'Video recorder/DVD player'. If you have a combined washer drier select 'Washing machine' and 'Tumble Drier'. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Cduse

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) //Mode is Face to Face or web

Pchas. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (W2 CATI)

Text

Do you have in your (part of the) accommodation a home computer/PC/laptop?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE A GAMES CONSOLE.
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PCHAS

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) //Mode is telephone

Pcnet. *Has access to the internet from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Pcnet

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Pcbroad. *Broadband connection from home computer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have a broadband connection?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Pcbroad

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*pcnet* = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home

Consper. *Respondent eligible for consumption questions*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

UseIf (*PERSON Selected At IVH And HHElig* = 1) Compute CONSPER = PNO;

Else compute CONSPER = 0;

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Consintro. *Introduction to consumption questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We would now like to ask you some questions about your spending. It is important for us to ask these questions in order to learn more about people's living standards.

The following questions are about how much you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend. *{if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1}* / Please include spending by any children aged 17 or under for whom you are responsible. *{if if Respondent is responsible adult of child less than 18 years old}* / You do not need to include spending by any other people who live with you. *{if If Respondent lives with anyone other than own children and/or spouse/partner}*

Interviewer Instruction

ADDRESS QUESTION TO *[NAME (CONSPER)]*

RESPONDENTS DO NOT NEED TO INCLUDE SPENDING BY ADULT RELATIVES LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD (PARENTS, SIBLINGS OR CHILDREN AGED 18 OR OVER). THEY DO NOT NEED TO INCLUDE SPENDING BY LODGERS OR NON-RELATIVES

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CONSINTRO

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)

Constotats. *Start Time stamp for CONSTOTAL_A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Ask CONSTOTATS

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)
And If (ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // If consumption experiment group A and mode is face-to-face or web

Constotal_a. *Total consumption one-shot approach*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IFS & NatCen

Scripting Notes

Use showcard A

Text

About how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on EVERYTHING in the LAST MONTH? Please **exclude** work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans. Examples of what to include and exclude are shown on this card.

Interviewer InstructionADDRESS QUESTION TO [NAME (CONSPER)]

ENTER AMOUNT

IF REQUIRED REMIND RESPONDENTS THEY ONLY NEED TO GIVE A TOTAL AMOUNT, NOT A BREAKDOWN FOR EACH ITEM.
PLEASE ASSIST RESPONDENTS IN ADDING THINGS UP IF THIS IS REQUESTED.

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please present the information from the show card BELOW the box where the respondent enters the total amount.

Text

About how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on EVERYTHING in the LAST MONTH? Please **exclude** work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans. Examples of what to include and exclude are shown below.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CONSTOTAL_A

Modules

Module Household_ip6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)
And If (ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // If consumption experiment group A and mode is face-to-face or web

Constotate. *End Time stamp for CONSTOTAL_A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Ask CONSTOTATE

Modules

Module Household_ip6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)
And If (ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // If consumption experiment group A and mode is face-to-face or web

Constrat. *Strategy for answering one-shot question*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IFS & NatCen

Text

How did you work out your answer to the spending question?

Interviewer InstructionADDRESS QUESTION TO [NAME (CONSPER)]

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

THESE ARE HIDDEN CODES. IF REQUIRED YOU MAY PROMPT RESPONDENTS TO ASSIST CODING

IF YOU OBSERVE A RESPONDENT CHECKING THEIR RECORDS WHILST ANSWERING, YOU SHOULD CODE THIS EVEN IF IT IS NOT MENTIONED BY RESPONDENTS

Options

1	Checking bank statement or other records when answering
2	Adding up the amount spent on different things (e.g. if respondents add up the amount spent on different examples)
3	Using income to work out spending (e.g. if respondent mentions they spent a proportion of their income last month or thought about income and amount left over)

4	Can remember without checking records or adding up (e.g. if respondent mentions that they keep close track of budget or that they recently checked records)
5	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Checking bank statement or other records when answering
2	Adding up the amount spent on different things (e.g. if you added up the amount spent on different examples)
3	Using income to work out spending (e.g. if you spent a proportion of your income last month or thought about income and amount left over)
4	Can remember without checking records or adding up (e.g. if you keep close track of budget or you recently checked records)
5	Other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CONSTRAT

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)
 And If (ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // If consumption experiment group A and mode is face-to-face or web
 And If (Constotal_A <> DK | REF | MIS) // If consumption total was answered

Consoth. *Other strategy answering one-shot question*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IFS & NatCen

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD DETAILS OF OTHER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How did you work out your answer to the spending question?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CONSOOTH

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)
 And If (ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // If consumption experiment group A and mode is face-to-face or web
 And If (Constotal_A <> DK | REF | MIS) // If consumption total was answered
 And If (CONSTRAT = 5) // If used other method to answer spending question

Opuslts. *Start Time stamp for OPUSL1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Ask OPUSLTS

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)
 And If (ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // If consumption experiment group A and mode is face-to-face or web

Opus1. *Whether spend was usual*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IFS & NatCen

Text

Would you say your spending last month was...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Higher than usual
2	Lower than usual
3	or Typical of a usual month's spending?
4	SPONTANEOUS: There is no such thing as a typical month

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Option 4 should only appear on screen if Respondent tries to skip question without answering

Options

1	Higher than usual
2	Lower than usual
3	or Typical of a usual month's spending?
4	There is no such thing as a typical month

Use

Ask OPUSL1

Modules

Module Household_ip6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)
 And If (ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // If consumption experiment group A and mode is face-to-face or web

Opus2. *Usual month spend everything*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IFS & NatCen

Text

How much do you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on everything in a usual month?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask OPUSL2

Modules

Module Household_ip6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)
 And If (ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // If consumption experiment group A and mode is face-to-face or web
 And If (OpUs11 = 1 | OpUs11 = 2) // If spending last month was higher or lower than usual

Opuslte. End Time stamp for OPUSL1

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Ask OPUSLTE

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)
 And If (ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // If consumption experiment group A and mode is face-to-face or web

Display Note

Screen Start (CAWI)

Expbrkts. Start Time stamp for EXPBREAK

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Ask EXPBRKTS

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)
 And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

Expmort. Total breakdown method: Mortgage or Rent

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IFS & NatCen

Scripting Notes

Use SHOWCARD B

Text

In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.

Mortgage or rent.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

IF MORTGAGE OR RENT EQUALS £0 CHECK WHY.

HOUSING BENEFIT PAID DIRECT TO LANDLORDS SHOULD BE INCLUDED AT THIS QUESTION IF RESPONDENT KNOWS THE AMOUNT.

£0 SHOULD ONLY BE CODED IF RESPONDENT IS LIVING RENT/MORTGAGE FREE

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Display Notes

Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.

Text

In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on each of the following items? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.

Mortgage or rent.

Question Box Label

Mortgage or rent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Text**

In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on each of the following items? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.

Mortgage or rent?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EXPMORT

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)
And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

Expbills. *Total breakdown method: Bills*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IFS & NatCen

Scripting Notes

Use SHOWCARD B

Text

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Bills, for example gas, electricity, water, council tax, telephone, internet, T.V., mobile and household insurance.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.

Text

Bills, for example gas, electricity, water, council tax, telephone, internet, T.V., mobile and household insurance.

Question Box Label

Bills

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Text**

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on each of the following items? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Bills, for example gas, electricity, water, council tax, telephone, internet, T.V., mobile and household insurance?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EXPBILLS

Modules

Module Household_ip6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)
And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

Exptrans. *Total breakdown method: Transport*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IFS & NatCen

Scripting Notes

Use SHOWCARD B

Text

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Transport costs

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.

Text

Transport costs, for example running a car (petrol, tax, insurance) and public transport costs.

Question Box Label

Transport

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on...)

Transport costs, for example running a car (petrol, tax, insurance) and public transport costs?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EXPTRANS

Modules

Module Household_ip6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)
And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

Expfood. *Total breakdown method: Food and groceries*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IFS & NatCen

Scripting Notes

Use SHOWCARD B

Text

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Food and groceries

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.

Text

Food and groceries, for example food, toothpaste, cleaning products, pet food.

Question Box Label

Food and groceries

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Text**

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on...)

Food and groceries, for example food, toothpaste, cleaning products, pet food?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EXPFOOD

Modules

Module Household_ip6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)
 And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

Expclothes. *Total breakdown method: Clothes footwear*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IFS & NatCen

Scripting Notes

Use SHOWCARD B

Text

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Clothes and footwear?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.

Text

Clothes and footwear

Question Box Label

Clothes and footwear

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Text**

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on...)

Clothes and footwear?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EXPCLOTHES

Modules

Module Household_ip6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)
 And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

Expchild. Total breakdown method: Child costs

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IFS & NatCen

Scripting Notes

Use SHOWCARD B

Text

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Child costs?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.

Text

Child costs, for example childcare, school equipment and fees.

Question Box Label

Child costs

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Text**

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on...)

Child costs, for example childcare, school equipment and fees?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EXPCHILD

Modules

Module Household_ip6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)
 And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

Expdiy. Total breakdown method: DIY and Household goods

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IFS & NatCen

Scripting Notes

Use SHOWCARD B

Text

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Home improvement and household goods?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.

Text

Home improvement and household goods, for example DIY, gardening, furniture, white goods such as a fridge or washing machine, or electrical goods such as a television or computer.

Question Box Label

Home improvement and household goods

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Text**

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on...)

Home improvement and household goods, for example DIY, gardening, furniture, white goods such as a fridge or washing machine, or electrical goods such as a television or computer?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EXPDIY

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)
 And If ((ff_consexp6 = 2 | (Ff_consexp6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

Exphealth. *Total breakdown method: healthcare*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IFS & NatCen

Scripting Notes

Use SHOWCARD B

Text

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Health expenses?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.

Text

Health expenses, for example glasses, dental care, prescriptions, social care.

Question Box Label

Health expenses

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Text**

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on...)

Health expenses, for example glasses, dental care, prescriptions or social care?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EXPHEALTH

Modules

Module Household_ip6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)
 And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

Exphobby. *Total breakdown method: Socialising and hobbies*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IFS & NatCen

Scripting Notes

Use SHOWCARD B

Text

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Socialising and hobbies?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.

Text

Socialising and hobbies, for example going out (restaurants, pub, cinema), gym or sport club membership, arts and crafts, children's activities.

Question Box Label

Socialising and hobbies

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on...)

Socialising and hobbies, for example going out to restaurants, pubs or cinemas, gym or sport club membership, arts and crafts and children's activities?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EXPHOBBY

Modules

Module Household_ip6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)
And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

Exptreats. Total breakdown method: Other treats

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IFS & NatCen

Scripting Notes

Use SHOWCARD B

Text

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Other treats?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.

Text

Other treats, for example magazines, DVDs, CDs, games, toys, beauty products.

Question Box Label

Other treats

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on...)

Other treats, for example magazines, DVDs, CDs, games, toys or beauty products?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EXPTREATS

Modules

Module Household_ip6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)
And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

Expghols. Total breakdown method: Holidays

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IFS & NatCen

Scripting Notes

Use SHOWCARD B

Text

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.

Text

Holidays.

Question Box Label

Holidays

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Text**

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on...)

Holidays?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EXPHOLS

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)
 And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

Expgive. *Total breakdown method: Giving money or gifts*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IFS & NatCen

Scripting Notes

Use SHOWCARD B

Text

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Giving money or gifts to other people?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.

Text

Giving money or gifts to other people, for example money for children, gifts or money for relatives, donations to charity.

Question Box Label

Giving money or gifts

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text

(In the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on...)

Giving money or gifts to other people for example money for children, gifts or money for relatives or donations to charity?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EXPGIVE

Modules

Module Household_ip6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)
And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

Display Note

Screen End (CAWI)

Expoth. Total breakdown method: Catch all else

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IFS & NatCen

Scripting Notes

Use SHOWCARD B

Text

And in the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on other items not listed on this card? Again please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And in the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on other items? Again please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text

And in the last month how much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend on other items? Again please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EXPOTH

Modules

Module Household_ip6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)
And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

Breaktot. Total expenditure check

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IFS & NatCen

Text

So in total in the last month you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spent [TOTAL OF EXPMORT to EXPOTH] pounds. Does that sound right?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BREAKTOT

Modules

Module Household_ip6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)
 And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Pf_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

Breakad. *Adjusted total expenditure*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IFS & NatCen

Text

How much did you [and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]] spend in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

£

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BREAKAD

Modules

Module Household_ip6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)
 And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Pf_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone
 And If (BREAKTOT = 2) // If respondent thinks total estimate for spending is not correct

Expbrkte. *End Time stamp for EXPBREAK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Ask EXPBRKTE

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)
 And If ((Ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone

Hheat. *Adequate heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

For the next question please just answer yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE CAN'T AFFORD IT AS NO

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Do not display option 3 on-screen - to appear if R clicks 'NEXT' without selecting an answer option

Text

In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough? If you can't afford to then record this as 'No'.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hheat

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Ncars. *Number of cars in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE

EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS

ENTER NUMBER

ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use. Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Ncars

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If (If Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household

Carown. *Household member owns vehicle*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do (any of) you own this/these vehicle(s) or is it a company vehicle?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE VEHICLES BEING BOUGHT ON HIRE PURCHASE
CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Owned by household
2	Company vehicle(s)
3	Both owned and company vehicles

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do you *{if nadults = 1}* / Does any one in the household *{if nadults greater than 1}* / own the vehicle *{if NCARS = 1}* / own the vehicles *{if NCARS greater than 1}* or is it a company vehicle *{if NCARS = 1}* / are they company vehicles or a mixture of both *{if NCARS greater than 1}*? Include vehicles being bought on hire purchase.

Options

1	Owned by household
2	Company vehicle(s)
3	Both owned and company vehicles {NCARS > 1}

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CarOwn

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Vehchck. *Same vehicle as last wave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does this household still own or have continuous use of a *[ff_vehmake]* *[ff_vehmodel]*? This should be the same vehicle as you told us about during your last interview.

Interviewer Instruction

THIS SHOULD BE THE SAME VEHICLE AS AT LAST WAVE.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask VEHCHECK

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*ncars* > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

And If (*CAROWN* = 1 | 3) // If Owns a car

And If (*ff_vehmake* <> MIS & *ff_vehmodel* <> MIS) // Vehicle make and model from previous wave is not missing

Display Note

CAWI Screen start

Vehmake. *Make of vehicle used most often by household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the make and model of the vehicle used most often by members of this household?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MAKE HERE, MODEL IN THE NEXT QUESTION. THE MAKE IS THE MANUFACTURER OF THE VEHICLE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Make

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask VEHMAKE

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*ncars* > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

And If (*CAROWN* = 1 | 3) // If Owns a car

And If (*VEHCHECK* = 2 | (*ff_vehmake* = MIS | *ff_vehmodel* = MIS)) // Does not have use of same vehicle as at previous wave or fed-forward vehicle make or model are missing

Vehmodel. *Model of vehicle used most often by household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MODEL OF VEHICLE HERE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Model
Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask VEHMODEL

Modules

Module Household_ip6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (*ncars* > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans
 And If (*CAROWN* = 1 | 3) // If Owns a car
 And If (*VEHCHCK* = 2 | (*Ff_vehmake* = MIS | *Ff_vehmodel* = MIS)) // Does not have use of same vehicle as at previous wave or fed-forward vehicle make or model are missing
 And If (*VEHMAKE* <> DK | REF) // If make of vehicle known

Display Note

CAWI Screen end

Vehage. Age of car/van

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the approximate age of your [VEHMAKE VEHMODEL]?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS SHOULD BE THE AGE OF THE CAR NOT HOW LONG IT HAS BEEN OWNED. IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER 1. IF MORE THAN 50 YEARS, ENTER 50. IF UNSURE THEN ESTIMATE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is the approximate age of your [VEHMAKE VEHMODEL]?

This should be the age of the car, not how long it has been owned. If car is aged less than one year, enter '1'. If older than 50 years, enter '50'.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask VEHAGE

Modules

Module Household_ip6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (*ncars* > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans
 And If (*CAROWN* = 1 | 3) // If Owns a car
 And If (*VEHCHCK* = 2 | (*Ff_vehmake* = MIS | *Ff_vehmodel* = MIS)) // Does not have use of same vehicle as at previous wave or fed-forward vehicle make or model are missing
 And If (*VEHMAKE* <> DK | REF) // If make of vehicle known

Vehnsize. Size of Engine

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the engine size of your [VEHMAKE VEHMODEL]?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Up to 700 cc(0.7 litre)
2	701 to 1000cc (0.7 to 1 litre)

3	1001 to 1300cc (1.0 to 1.3 litre)
4	1301 to 1400cc (1.3 to 1.4 litre)
5	1401 to 1500cc (1.4 to 1.5 litre)
6	1501 to 1800cc (1.5 to 1.8 litre)
7	1801 to 2000cc (1.8 to 2.0 litre)
8	2001 to 2500cc (2.0 to 2.5 litre)
9	2501 to 3000cc (2.5 to 3.0 litre)
10	3001cc and over (over 3 litre)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask VEHN SIZE

Modules

Module Household_ip6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

And If (CAROWN = 1 | 3) // If Owns a car

And If (VEHCHCK = 2 | (FF_vehmake = MIS | FF_vehmodel = MIS)) // Does not have use of same vehicle as at previous wave or fed-forward vehicle make or model are missing

And If (VEHMAKE <> DK | REF) // If make of vehicle known

Display Note

Screen start (CAWI)

Odouse.

Odometer reading provided

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

This year we are interested in studying fuel usage. What is the current milage reading of your [VEHMAKE VEHMODEL]?

Options

1	Reading provided
2	Unwilling to provide reading

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Reverse order on screen so ODOMETER appears above ODOUSE. ODOUSE to appear on screen only if ODOMETER = RESPONSE.

Options

2	Unable to provide reading
---	---------------------------

Delete

Text

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & ODOMETER > 0) Compute ODOUSE = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_ip6. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

And If (CAROWN = 1 | 3) // If Owns a car

And If (VEHCHCK = 1 | (VEHMAKE <> DK | REF)) // Has the same vehicle or the vehicle make is known

Odometer.

Odometer reading

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MILAGE READING FOR [VEHMAKE VEHMODEL]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Reverse order on screen so ODOMETER appears above ODOUSE.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ODOMETER

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

And If (CAROWN = 1 | 3) // If Owns a car

And If (VEHCHCK = 1 | (VEHMAKE <> DK | REF)) // Has the same vehicle or the vehicle make is known

And If (ODOUSE <> 2) // Reading has not been refused

Odoest. *Odometer reading accuracy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this the precise number or an estimate?

Options

1	Precise number
2	Estimate

Use

Ask ODOEST

ModulesModule Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

And If (CAROWN = 1 | 3) // If Owns a car

And If (VEHCHCK = 1 | (VEHMAKE <> DK | REF)) // Has the same vehicle or the vehicle make is known

And If (ODOUSE <> 2) // Reading has not been refused

And If (ODOMETER > 0) // If Odometer reading provided

Odofol. *Odometer follow up*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In about 3 months time, we will send you a card for you to post back to us where we will ask for a second car mileage amount. Thank you very much for your help with this.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask ODOFOL

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*ncars* > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans
 And If (*CAROWN* = 1 | 3) // If Owns a car
 And If (*VEHCHCK* = 1 | (*VEHMAKE* <> DK | REF)) // Has the same vehicle or the vehicle make is known
 And If (*ODOUSE* <> 2) // Reading has not been refused
 And If (*ODOMETER* > 0) // If Odometer reading provided

Display Note

Screen End (CAWI)

Hhqrecomplete. *HHold Questionnaire completed CAWI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Display Notes

Display radio button with the text "Click here and press Next to proceed."

Text

We will next ask you some questions about you and your experiences. There might be a slight delay whilst your answers are saving. Please be patient.

Use

Ask HHQureComplete

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE* = 3)) // If mode is web

Hhendtimeb. *Second end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Module *Individual Intro module*

Use

Use Indintro_ip6

Indsttime. *Individual interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IndSTime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Indintro_ip6. *Individual Intro module*

Istrtdat. *Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IStrtDat = take From System Calendar;

Modules

Module Indintro_ip6. *Individual Intro module*

Intro. *Individual interview intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask Intro

Modules

Module Indintro_ip6. *Individual Intro module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid And HHQ Already Completed By Other HH Members)) //Mode is face-to-face or telephone OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves

Module *Demographics module*

Use

Use Demographics_ip6

Chkresp. *Confirm respondent's details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I need to make sure I'm interviewing the correct person, you are **[NAME]**, born on **[DOB]** and you are **[SEX]**?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANY OF THESE DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, GO BACK TO THE HHOLD GRID AND AMEND AND MAKE SURE YOU ARE INTERVIEWING THE CORRECT PERSON.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ChkResp

Modules

Module Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
```

Hard Check: If (ChkResp = 2) // If details need amending, return to HHGrid to amend

Mvever. *Lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MvEver

ModulesModule Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

Display Note

Screen Start (month/year template)

Mvmnth. *Month moved to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextWhen did you personally move to **this** address?**Interviewer Instruction**RECORD **MONTH** AT THIS QUESTION AND YEAR AT THE NEXT.**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down lists with month and year in parallel

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MvMnth

ModulesModule Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life
```

Mvyr. *Year moved to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MvYr

ModulesModule Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life
```

Display Note

Screen End

Lkmove. *Prefers to move house*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

Options

1	Stay here
2	Prefer to move

Use

Ask LKMOVE

ModulesModule Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
```

Xpmove. *Expects to move in next year*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=1}* / Do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=2}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMove

Modules

Module Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified

Xpmvwhn. *Date of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you know **when** you might be likely to move?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMVWHN

Modules

Module Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified

And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

Display Note

Screen Start CAWI

Xpvmnth. *Month of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When might you be likely to move?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH, OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Spring
14	Summer
15	Autumn
16	Winter

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop-down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVMNTH

Modules

Module Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified

And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

Xpmvyr. *Year of expected move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(When might you be likely to move?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Display month and year drop-down lists.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVYR

Modules

Module Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified

And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

Display Note

Screen End CAWI

Xpmvwhr.

Location of expected move known

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextDo you know **where** you might be moving to?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMVWHR

ModulesModule Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
```

Display Note

Screen Start CAWI

Xpmvadd1.

Address of expected move

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Where might you move to?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Where might you move to? Type in as much detail as possible.

Question Box Label

First Line of Address

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVADD1

ModulesModule Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
```

Xpmvtown.

Town of expected move

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Town

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVTOWN

ModulesModule Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
```

Xpmvpcode.

Postcode of expected move

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POST CODE. IF COMPLETE POST CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Post Code

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVPCODE

ModulesModule Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
```

Display Note

Screen End CAWI

Xpmvarea.

Area of expected move

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

If you don't know (yet) exactly where you expect to move, please tell us the area where you expect to live.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVAREA

ModulesModule Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
```

```
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
```

```
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
```

```
And If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known
```

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextWhich of these **best** describes your current employment situation?**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation? Select one only. If more than one applies to you then please choose which best applies.**Delete**

Showcard, Help, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbStat

ModulesModule Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
```

Mlstatchk. *Present legal marital status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWe have your **legal** marital status as [MARSTAT]. Is this correct?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MLSTATChk

ModulesModule Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
```

```
And If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF
```

Mlstat. *Present legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Notes

MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct

TextWhat is your current **legal** marital status?**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Delete

Showcard, Help

Use

```
If (MLSTATChk = 1) Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
Else: Ask ;
```

ModulesModule Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
And If ((ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed
```

Drive. Respondent has driving licence

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have a full UK driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRIVE

ModulesModule Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
And If ((ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | (Ff_drive = MIS|DK|REF)) & DVAge >=17)
// new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over
```

Caruse. Has use of car or van

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CARUSE

ModulesModule Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
 And If (DRIVE = 1 | Ff_drive = 1) // has a driving licence

Mobuse. *Has mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOBUSE

ModulesModule Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified

Netpuse. *Frequency of using the internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

Text

How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use
7	No access at home, at work or elsewhere

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

How often do you use the internet for your personal use? Select one only.

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NETPUSE

Modules

Module Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
```

Module *Initial Conditions module*

Use

Use Initialconditions_ip6

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask Ukborn

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In which country were you born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

ModulesModule Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK
```

Plboth. *'Other' country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please type in country.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLBOTH

ModulesModule Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country
```

Plbornuk. *UK county of birth*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for County name.

Notes

This variable contains data from all modes. Data from the web non-response experiment is in-filled here - the final web response is given. For information about the response process, please see the accompanying web non-response experimental variables.

TextIn which UK **county** were you born?**Interviewer Instruction**

START TYPING COUNTY NAME.

USE ALT T TO SWITCH TO SEARCH FOR ANY TEXT IN COUNTY NAME.

IF UNABLE TO CODE TYPE 'ZZZ'.

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list of counties for WEB.

Web Non-Response Experiment:

If respondent hits 'Next' without answering this question and ff_itemnonw6 = 2, please display the following message on screen: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially." After this message is displayed, if respondent hits 'Next' again, the usual 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to say' options should be displayed.

Where ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3, the standard non-response procedure should be followed.

TextIn which UK **county** were you born?**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLBORNUK

ModulesModule Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK

Plbornuk_cawi_1. UK county of birth CAWI 1

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2).

Only cases where ff_itemnonw6 = 2 are included here.

Use

Ask PLBORNUK_CAWI_1

ModulesModule Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is web

And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 2) // Item non-response experimental group 2

Plbornuk_cawi_2. UK county of birth CAWI 2

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing

0	3	-8	-9
---	---	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3), or the first follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2). Following non-response to PLBORNNUK_CAWI_1, web respondents in experimental group ff_itemnonw6 = 2 saw a message on screen which stated: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially."

Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

Use

Ask PLBORNNUK_CAWI_2

ModulesModule Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

```
And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is web
```

Plbornuk_cawi_3. *UK county of birth CAWI 3*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3) or second follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2). If web respondent fails to enter an answer and clicks 'Next' to move on to the next question, a reminder appears "You forgot to fill in this question", and the options 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to answer' are offered to the respondent.

Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

Use

Ask PLBORNNUK_CAWI_3

ModulesModule Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

```
And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is web
```

Dkrf13. *UK county of birth CAWI DK REF*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data where a 'Don't Know' or 'Refused' response was given at PLBORNNUK_CAWI_3.

1 = Don't Know, 2 = Refused.

Use

Ask DKRF13

ModulesModule Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

```
And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is web
```

Plbornuko. *Uncoded UK county of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NAME OF OTHER COUNTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please type in name of other county.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLBornUKO

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (*UKBORN* < 5) // Born in the UK

And If (*PLBORNUK* = 997) // Born in other county

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

use drop down list for response options (list of years).

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YR2UK4

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (*UKBORN* = 5) // Not born in the UK

Citzn. *Citizenship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

Interviewer Instruction

CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	UK citizen
2	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CITZN

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK
```

Citzno. *Citizenship of other country*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER CITIZENSHIP
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please enter both.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CITZNO

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country
```

Display Note

Screen Start CAWI

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/LFS

Text

Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 15 = LOWEST

CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Which is the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask QFHIGH

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

`If ((ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sampst = 1)) //New entrant never interviewed OR original sample member (OSM status)`

Qfhighyr. *Year gained highest qualification*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what year did you receive that qualification?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use a drop-down list for year

Use

Ask QFHIGHYR

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sampst = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR original sample member (OSM status)
And If (QFHIGH = 1 Thru 15) // Has obtained an educational or school qualification
```

Display Note

Screen End CAWI

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you gain this qualification in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask QUALOC

ModulesModule Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sampst = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR original sample member (OSM status)
And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification
```

Display Note

Screen Start CAWI

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)

7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Please select all qualifications that you have.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask QFVoc

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sampst = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR original sample member (OSM status)

Qfvocyr. *Year gained vocational qualification*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what year did you receive your [QFVoc]?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use a drop-down list for year

Use

Ask QFVOCYR

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

In Loops

Loop for each QFVoc 1..15

Universe

If ((ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sampst = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR original sample member (OSM status)
And If (QFVoc = 1..15) // Vocational qualifications gained

END LOOP**Display Note**

Screen End CAWI

School_cawi. *Age left school (web)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Display Notes

Use drop down list of response options for web mode.

Text

How old were you when you left school?

Options

2	Never went to school
3	Still at school
10	Age 10
11	Age 11
12	Age 12
13	Age 13
14	Age 14
15	Age 15
16	Age 16
17	Age 17
18	Age 18
19	Age 19
20	Age 20

Use

Ask SCHOOL_CAWI

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is web

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How old were you when you left school?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use

```
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 2) Compute SCHOOL = 2;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 3) Compute SCHOOL = 3;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCHOOL = 1;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = DK) Compute SCHOOL = DK;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = REF) Compute SCHOOL = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

Use

IF (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCEND = SCHOOL_CAWI;
 Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

IF (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed
 And IF (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school

Hard Check: If (SCEND > HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age left school is greater than current age**Text**

Age left school can't be greater than current age ([DVAGE]) - please amend.

Schlloc. *Place of school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And where was your school...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Or outside the UK?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SchlLoc

ModulesModule Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

IF (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed
 And IF (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school
 And IF (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) //Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given

Schcode. *School code*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram school lookup for school name.

Text

What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS. TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF UNABLE TO CODE TYPE ZZZ.

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED, SEE HELP SCREEN F9

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is/was the name of your school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection. If you are unable to find the name of your school, type zzz.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SchCode

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed
And If ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) &
((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag = 1))) //Aged 16
or over and attended school in the UK or still at school AND mode is face-to-face/telephone OR mode is web and javascript is enabled
```

Schok. *School details correct*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SchOK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed
And If ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) &
((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag = 1))) //Aged 16
or over and attended school in the UK or still at school AND mode is face-to-face/telephone OR mode is web and javascript is enabled
And If (SCHCODE = 1-999996 AND GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) //School identified and mode is CAPI or CATI
```

Display Note

Screen Start CAWI

Schname. *School name if not coded*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Schools identified in the lookup file at 'SchCode' are autofilled into SchName in the data.

Text

What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN FULL NAME. IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP SCREEN F9

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is/was the name of your school?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SCHNAME

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed
And If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag <> 1)) // School name not found using lookup file OR mode is web and javascript not enabled
```

Schtown. School Town

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And in what **town** is/was the school you attend(ed)?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Town

Delete

Text

Use

Ask SHTOWN

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed
And If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag <> 1)) // School name not found using lookup file OR mode is web and javascript not enabled
```

Schcnty. School County

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And in what **county** is/was the school you attend(ed)?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop-down list county code frame, as at PLBORNUK

Question Box Label

County

Delete

Text

Use

Ask SCHCNTY

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed
```


And If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag <> 1)) // School name not found using lookup file OR mode is web and javascript not enabled

Display Note

Screen End CAWI

Fenow_cawi. *Age left further education (web)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Display Notes

Use drop down list of response options for web mode. Age should range from 16 to 80.

Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Options

2	Never went to college or university
3	Currently at college or university
16	Age 16
17	Age 17
18	Age 18
19	Age 19
20	Age 20 ...
80	Age 80

Use

Ask FENOW_CAWI

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Fenow. *Still in further education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university

Use

If (FENOW_CAWI = 2) Compute FENOW = 2;

Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 3) Compute FENOW = 3;

Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FENOW = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

Feend. *Further education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Use

```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FEEND = FENOW_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university
```

Module *Own First Job module*

Use

Use Ownfirstjob_ip5

J1none. *Still in full-time education / never had a job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from BHPS

Scripting Notes

The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text

Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Use

Ask J1NONE

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_ip5. *Own First Job module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2)) // new entrant never interviewed
(excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed
```

J1soc00. *First job (SOC) after leaving school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please type in the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J1SOC00

ModulesModule Ownfirstjob_ip5. *Own First Job module***Universe**

IF (J1NONE = 3 | (FF_iv1olw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1/2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

J1semp. *Employee or self-employed: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask J1SEMP

ModulesModule Ownfirstjob_ip5. *Own First Job module***Universe**

IF (J1NONE = 3 | (FF_iv1olw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1/2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

J1boss. *Hired employees: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask J1BOSS

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_ip5. *Own First Job module*

Universe

IF (J1NONE = 3 | (FF_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed
And If (J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed

J1mngr. *Managerial duties: first job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask J1MNGR

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_ip5. *Own First Job module*

Universe

IF (J1NONE = 3 | (FF_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed
And If (J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed

Module *Educational Aspirations module*

Use

Use Educationalaspirations_ip6

Edtype. *Type of educational institution attending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At School
2	At Sixth Form College
3	At Further Education (FE) College
4	At Higher Education (HE) College
5	or at University?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EDTYPE

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_ip6. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

Edasp. *Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave ?

Options

1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2	AS Levels/AVCE Part
3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97	Other qualifications

Use

Ask EdAsp

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_ip6. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <= 19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Lvschdo. *Want to do after school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Get a full-time job
2	Stay at school or sixth-form college
3	Go to/stay in further education college
4	Go to university or higher education institution
5	Get a job and study (at the same time)
6	Get an apprenticeship
7	Do some other type of training
97	Do something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LVSCUDO

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_ip6. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
 And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Ahvwel. *Importance of doing well in quals*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask AHVWELL

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_ip6. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
 And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
 And If (EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double

Hedlik. *Likelihood of entering higher education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Show option 5 on screen without 'SPONTANEOUS'

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HedLik

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_ip6. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Hednt. Reason not going on to higher education

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is the **main** reason you might not go to college or university?

Options

1	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go
8	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it
97	Other reason

Use

Ask HedNt

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_ip6. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

And If (HedLik > 2) // Going to college or university is not very likely, not at all likely, or respondent is unsure

Hednto. Other reason not going to HE

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HedNTO

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_ip6. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form
College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik > 2) // Going to college or university is not very likely, not at all likely, or respondent is unsure
And If (HedNT = 97) // If other reason might not go on to higher education
```

Module *young adults module*

Use

Use Youngadults_ip6

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI).

Futureint. *Future questions intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue'

Use

Ask FUTUREINT

ModulesModule Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Lvhm. *Age you would like to leave home?*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

At what age would you like to leave home?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LVHM

ModulesModule Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module***Universe**

```
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)
```

Hard Check: If (Check LVHM >= Current Age) // If Age R think's will leave home is greater or equal to their current age

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Yasoc00. *Office code (SOC2000): job like when left*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education? Please tell is the job title and describe the kind of work you would like to do.

Web Interview**Text**

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education? Please write in a job title and fully describe the sort of work you would like to do.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YASOC00

ModulesModule Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module***Universe**

```
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Ocimpa. *Occupation: Important: Job Security*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell me *{if CAPI}* / us *{if CATI}* / us *{if WEB}* how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is...

Future job security?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
---	----------------

2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPA

ModulesModule Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Ocimpb. *Occupation: Important: High income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Having a job with a high income?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPB

ModulesModule Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Ocimpe. *Occupation: Important: Lot leisure time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation that leaves you with a lot of time for leisure?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPE

ModulesModule Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

Ocimpf.

Occupation: Important: Interesting job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which interests you?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPF

ModulesModule Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16-21

Ocimpi. *Occupation: Important: Contribute to soc.*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which makes a contribution to society?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPI

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16-21

Ocimpk. *Occupation: Important: Time for family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which leaves you with enough time for family life?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPK

ModulesModule Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module***Universe**

IF (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

Ocimpl. *Occupation: Important: Job help others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation in which you can help others?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPL

ModulesModule Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module***Universe**

IF (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Futra. *Likelihood: Gain training/uni place*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future. If any of the following events have already happened, just let me know.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', how likely is it that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRA

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSF1ag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) // Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled

Hard Check: If (FUTRA > 100 AND FUTRA <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done

Futrb. *Likelihood: Successfully finish studies*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Successfully finish your training or University studies?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRB

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSF1ag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) //Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled

Hard Check: If (FUTRB > 100 AND FUTRB <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done

Futrc. *Likelihood: Find a suitable job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Find a job in your field?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRC

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSF1ag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) //Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled

Hard Check: If (FUTRC > 100 AND FUTRC <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done

Futrd. *Likelihood: Be successful*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be successful and get ahead?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRD

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSFflag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) //Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled

Hard Check: If (FUTRD > 100) // Value exceeds 100%

Futre. *Likelihood: Become long-term unemployed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Become long-term unemployed?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'.
Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRE

ModulesModule Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSF1ag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) //Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled

Hard Check: If (FUTRE > 100 AND FUTRE <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done

Futrf. *Likelihood: Kept back in job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be kept back in your job due to family reasons. e.g. raising children?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.
ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'.
Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRF

ModulesModule Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSF1ag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) // Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled

Hard Check: If (FUTRF > 100) // Value exceeds 100%

Futrg. *Likelihood: Be self-employed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.
 ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
 CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.
 ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRG

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSF1ag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) // Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled

Hard Check: If (FUTRG > 100 AND FUTRG <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done

Futr. *Likelihood: Working abroad*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Work abroad at some time?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRH

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) //Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled

Hard Check: If (FUTRH > 100 AND FUTRH <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done

Futri. *Likelihood: Marry at some time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Marry (or form a civil partnership) at some time?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'.

Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRI

ModulesModule Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16-21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSF1ag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) //Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled

Hard Check: If (FUTRI > 100 AND FUTRI <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done

Futrj. *Likelihood: Cohabit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Live together unmarried with a partner?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRJ

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSF1ag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) // Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled

Hard Check: If (FUTRJ > 100 AND FUTRJ <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done

Futrk. *Likelihood: Have a child*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have a child?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRK

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSFflag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) // Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled

Hard Check: If (FUTRK > 100 AND FUTRK <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done

Futrl. *Likelihood: Have several children*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have several children?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRL

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSFflag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) // Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled

And If (FUTRK > 0 AND FUTRK <> 995) // Is likely to have a child

Hard Check: If (FUTRL > 100 AND FUTRL <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done

Module *Family Background module*

Use

Use Familybackground_ip5

Display Note

CAWI Screen Start

Paju. *Father not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

Options

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father not living with respondent so don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father was not living with me so I don't know

Use

Ask PAJU

ModulesModule Familybackground_ip5. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
```

Pasoc00. *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What job was your father doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

PasOc00 to appear on screen if PAJU = 1

Text

What job was your father doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PasOc00

ModulesModule Familybackground_ip5. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (PAJU = 1) //Father working when respondent aged 14
```

Display Note

CAWI Screen End

Display Note

CAWI Screen Start

Maju. *Mother not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And was your mother working when you were 14?

Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother was not living with me so I don't know

Use

Ask MAJU

Modules

Module Familybackground_ip5. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Masoc00. *Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What job was your mother doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

MasOc00 to appear on screen if MAJU = 1

Text

What job was your mother doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MasOc00

Modules

Module Familybackground_ip5. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14

Display Note

CAWI Screen End

Pacob. Country father born in

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which country was your **father** born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PaCOB

Modules

Module Familybackground_ip5. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_iv1olw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Pacobo. Country father born in (other)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please write in the other country

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PaCOBO

ModulesModule Familybackground_ip5. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country

Payruk. *Father ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has your father ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Father lived in UK
2	Father never lived in UK

Use

Ask PaYrUK

ModulesModule Familybackground_ip5. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (PACOB>4) // Father not born in the UK

Macob. *Country mother born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextIn which country was your **mother** born?**Options**

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong

18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask MaCOB

ModulesModule Familybackground_ip5. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Macobo. *Country mother born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please write in the other country

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MaCOBO

ModulesModule Familybackground_ip5. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (MaCOB = 97) //Mother born in other country

Mayruk. *Mother ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Mother lived in UK
2	Mother never lived in UK

Use

Ask MaYrUK

Modules

Module Familybackground_ip5. *Family Background module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_iv1olw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MACOB>4) // Mother not born in UK
```

Module *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Use

Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6

Natid. *National identity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	English
2	Welsh
3	Scottish
4	Northern Irish
5	British
6	Irish
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NatID

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
```

Natido. *National identity other specified*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other national identity is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NatID0

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If (*NatID* = 97) // *Other national identity*

Racel. *Ethnic group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

As per Census 2011 test version

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the response options grouped on the showcard (or on-screen for CAWI) as follows...1-4 under the heading 'White', 5-8 under the heading 'Mixed', 9-13 under the heading 'Asian or Asian British', 14-16 under the heading 'Black/African/Caribbean/Black British' and 17-97 under the heading 'Other Ethnic Group'.

Text

What is your ethnic group?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background
5	White and Black Caribbean
6	White and Black African
7	White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background
9	Indian
10	Pakistani
11	Bangladeshi
12	Chinese
13	Any other Asian background
14	Caribbean
15	African
16	Any other Black background
17	Arab
97	Any other ethnic group

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is your ethnic group? Select one only.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RACEL

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or Web
```

Racelo. *Other ethnic group (write in)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

As per Census 2011 test version

Text

What other ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RACELO

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or Web
And If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) //Any 'other' ethnic group
```

Racelt. *Ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS adapted

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White
2	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British
5	Chinese
6	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?

Use

Ask RACELT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) //Mode is telephone
```

Racelwt. *White ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?

Use

Ask RACELWT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) // Mode is telephone

And If (*RACELT* = 1) // White ethnic group

Racelmt. *Mixed ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African
3	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?

Use

Ask RACELMT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) // Mode is telephone

And If (*RACELT* = 2) // Mixed ethnic group

Racelat. *Asian ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Indian
2	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?

Use

Ask RACELAT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) //New entrant never interviewedAnd If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) //Mode is telephoneAnd If (*RACELT* = 3) //Asian ethnic group

Racelbt. *Black ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Caribbean
2	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Use

Ask RACELBT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) //New entrant never interviewedAnd If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) //Mode is telephoneAnd If (*RACELT* = 4) //Black ethnic group

Racelot. *Other ethnic group (write-in) TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

What ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

Use

Ask RACELOT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

And If (RACELT = 97 | RaceLWT = 97 | RaceLMT = 97 | RaceLAT = 97 | RaceLBT = 97) // Other ethnic group

Module *Religion module*

Use

Use Religion_ip5

Oprlg. *Whether belong to a religion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OPRLG

Modules

Module Religion_ip5. *Religion module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Oprlg0. *Religion brought up in: E/S/W*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist

9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Options

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no specific denomination)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG0

Modules

Module Religion_ip5. *Religion module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland
And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

Oprlg1. Religion: E/S/W

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

Options

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish

15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no specific denomination)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG1

ModulesModule Religion_ip5. *Religion module***Universe**

```
If (HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion
```

Module *Groups and Organisations module*

Use

Use Groupsandorganisations_ip6

Org. *Member of one of listed organisations*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you currently a member of any of the kinds of organisations on this card?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ORG

ModulesModule Groupsandorganisations_ip6. *Groups and Organisations module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
```

Orgm. *Which organisations member of*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Do not allow code 96 to be entered in CAPI

Text

Which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

Use same showcard as at ORG

Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Code 96 should appear on screen.

Text

Which of these kinds of organisations are you currently a member of? Please SELECT ALL the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ORGM

Modules

Module Groupsandorganisations_ip6. *Groups and Organisations module*

Universe

IF (ORG = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // If member of any organisation OR mode is web

Orga. *Active in organisations*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

code 96 is exclusive

Text

Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

Use same showcard as at ORG

Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents/School Association
5	Tenants/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis? Please SELECT ALL of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ORGA

ModulesModule Groupsandorganisations_ip6. *Groups and Organisations module***Universe**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face OR mode is web
```

Orgmt. *Member of organisations NSC*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS IP3

Scripting Notes

code 96 is exclusive

This question is for CATI only.

Text

I am going to read a list of types of organisations. For each, tell me whether you are a member of an organisation of that type.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH OPTION AND CODE

Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents/School Association
5	Tenants/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation

11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

Use

Ask ORGMT

ModulesModule Groupsandorganisations_ip6. *Groups and Organisations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2) // Mode is telephone

Orgat. *Active in organisations NSC*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS IP3

Scripting Notes

code 96 is exclusive

This question is for CATI only.

Text

Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH OPTION AND CODE

Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

Use

Ask ORGAT

ModulesModule Groupsandorganisations_ip6. *Groups and Organisations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2) // Mode is telephone

Module *General Health module*

Use

Use Generalhealth_ip6

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Inthealth. *Health module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Next, we have some questions about your health.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue' for CAWI

Use

Ask IntHealth

Modules

Module Generalhealth_ip6. *General Health module*

Sf1. *General Health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SF12

Text

In general, would you say your health is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SF1

Modules

Module Generalhealth_ip6. *General Health module*

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Module *Disability module*

Use

Use Disability_ip6

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Text

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use

Ask HEALTH

Modules

Module Disability_ip6. *Disability module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 | (Ff_disabilityw6 = 1 | 3)) // Respondent not interviewed at preceding wave or respondent in disability experimental treatments A or C

Hthrdia1. *Health records error check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, our records show that last time when we interviewed you on [ff_intdate], you had a long-standing illness or disability. Is there an error in our records, or do you no longer have this condition? Please tell me which of the following apply to you.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	There is an error in the records
2	I still have the same health condition but it is not as bad now
3	I still have the same health condition but treatment or medication is effective now
4	The condition is much the same as last year, but my activities have changed, so it is less of a problem now
5	I no longer have this health condition
6	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Just to check, our records show that last time when we interviewed you on [ff_intdate], you had a long-standing illness or disability. Is there an error in our records, or do you no longer have this condition?

Please select all of the responses that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask HTHRDIA1

ModulesModule Disability_ip6. *Disability module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 & *Ff_disabilityw6* = 1 & *Ff_health* = 1 & *HEALTH* = 2) // Interviewed at preceding wave and in disability experimental treatment A and answers indicate that respondent had a long-term condition in IP5 but not in IP6

Hthexpa1. *Health records explanation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextPlease explain the .**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TEXT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HTHEXPA1

ModulesModule Disability_ip6. *Disability module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 & *Ff_disabilityw6* = 1 & *Ff_health* = 1 & *HEALTH* = 2) // Interviewed at preceding wave and in disability experimental treatment A and answers indicate that respondent had a long-term condition in IP5 but not in IP6
 And If (*HTHRDIA1* = 1 | 6) // There is an error in previous records or other reason

Hthrdia2. *Health records error check 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextCan I just check, our records show that last time when we interviewed you on , you did not have any long-standing illness or disability. Is there an error in our records, or is this a new condition? Please tell me which of the following apply to you.**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	There is an error in the records
2	I had the same health condition but it is worse now
3	I had the same health condition but treatment or medication is less effective now
4	The condition is much the same as last year, but my activities have changed, so it is more of a problem now
5	This is a new health condition
6	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Just to check, our records show that last time when we interviewed you on [ff_intdate], you did not have any long-standing illness or disability. Is there an error in our records, or is this a new condition?

Please select all of the responses that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask HTHRDIA2

Modules

Module Disability_ip6. *Disability module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 & Ff_disabilityw6 = 1 & Ff_health = 2 & HEALTH = 1) // Interviewed at preceding wave and in disability experimental treatment A and answers indicate that respondent did not have a long-term condition in IP5 but did in IP6

Hthexpa2. *Health records explanation 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please explain the error {if HthRDIA2 = 1} / other reason for the difference {if HthRDIA2 = 6}.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TEXT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HTHEXPA2

Modules

Module Disability_ip6. *Disability module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 & Ff_disabilityw6 = 1 & Ff_health = 2 & HEALTH = 1) // Interviewed at preceding wave and in disability experimental treatment A and answers indicate that respondent did not have a long-term condition in IP5 but did in IP6
And If (HTHRDIA2 = 1 | 6) // There is an error in previous records or other reason

Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)

5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Do your health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask DisDif

ModulesModule Disability_ip6. *Disability module***Universe**

```
IF ((ff_iv10lw <> 1 | Ff_disabilityw6 = 3) & HEALTH = 1) // Respondent is either a new entrant or in disability experimental group C and indicate having a limiting long term condition or disability
```

Disdifb. *Type of impairment or disability B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Do you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life as a result of any health problem or disability that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months?

Please read out the numbers from the card next to the ones which apply to you.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

HLhtf. *Height without shoes: feet*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER HEIGHT - FEET

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

This question should appear on screen if HLHT = 1

Question Box Label

Feet

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask HLHTF

Modules

Module Heightandweight_ip6. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If (HLHT = 1) // Height estimate given in feet and inches

Soft Check: If (HLHFT > 7 Ft)

HLhti. *Height without shoes: inches*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER HEIGHT - INCHES

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

This question should appear on screen if HLHT = 1, parallel to HLHTF

Question Box Label

Inches

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask HLHTI

Modules

Module Heightandweight_ip6. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If (HLHT = 1) // Height estimate given in feet and inches

And If (HLHT = 1 AND HLHTF = RESPONSE) // Height estimate given in feet

Soft Check: If (HLHTF < 4 Ft & HLHTI < 10 Inches)

HLhtc. *Height without shoes: cms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9
---	---	----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER HEIGHT - CENTIMETRES

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should appear on screen if HLHT = 2, as a drop-down list with 'Centimetres' after each value e.g. 100 cm

Question Box Label

Centimetres

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask HLHTC

ModulesModule Heightandweight_ip6. *Height and weight module***Universe**

IF (HLHT = 2) // Height estimate given in centimetres

Soft Check: If (If HLHTC < 147)**Soft Check: If (If HLHTC > 213)****Display Note**

Screen End (CAWI)

Display Note

Screen Start (CAWI)

HLwt. *Weight: unit of measurement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your current weight without clothes?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT

ACCEPT ESTIMATE IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE

Options

1	Stones and pounds
2	Kilograms
3	Cannot give estimate

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

Question Box Label

Answer in

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HLWT

ModulesModule Heightandweight_ip6. *Height and weight module*

HLWTS. *Weight: Stones*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER WEIGHT - STONES

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

This question should appear on screen if HLWT = 1. Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

Question Box Label

Stones

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HLWTS

Modules

Module Heightandweight_ip6. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If (HLWT = 1) // Weight estimate given in stones and pounds

Soft Check: If (If HLWTS < 8 Stone)

Soft Check: If (If HLWTS > 20 Stone)

HLWTP. *Weight: Pounds*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER WEIGHT - POUNDS

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

This question should appear on screen if HLHT = 1, parallel to HLWTS. Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

Question Box Label

Pounds

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HLWTP

Modules

Module Heightandweight_ip6. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If (HLWT = 1) // Weight estimate given in stones and pounds

And If (HLWT = 1 AND HLWTS = RESPONSE) // Weight estimate given in stones

HLWTK. *Weight: Kilos*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9
---	---	----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER WEIGHT - KILOGRAMS
 ENTER WEIGHT TO NEAREST KILO

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should appear on screen if HLHT = 2. Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

Question Box Label

Kilograms

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HLWTK

ModulesModule Heightandweight_ip6. *Height and weight module***Universe**

If (HLWT = 2) // Weight estimate given in kilograms

Soft Check: If (If HLWTK < 50 Kilograms)

Soft Check: If (If HLWTK > 150 Kilograms)

Display Note

Screen End (CAWI)

Hlwte. *Accuracy of weight*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you fairly sure of your weight or is that an estimate?

Options

1	Fairly sure
2	Estimate

Use

Ask HLWTE

ModulesModule Heightandweight_ip6. *Height and weight module***Universe**

If (HLWT < 3) // Weight estimate provided

Hlwtl. *When last weighed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

When was the last time you were weighed using scales, either by yourself or someone else? [Was it... {CAPI}]

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Within last week
2	1-4 weeks ago
3	1-3 months ago
4	3-6 months ago
5	6 months to a year ago
6	More than a year ago
7	or More than 5 years ago

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HLWTL

ModulesModule Heightandweight_ip6. *Height and weight module*

Hlpreg. *Currently pregnant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

We need to check because it affects weight, are you pregnant at present?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HLPREG

ModulesModule Heightandweight_ip6. *Height and weight module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & Sex = 2 & Age < 50) // New entrant never interviewed and female and age is less than 50
```

Module *Digit Length module*

Use

Use Digitlength_ip6

H2d4dcon. *Consent to measure 2D:4D ratio*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Next, I would like to measure the length of your index and ring fingers. These measures have been shown to indicate roughly the degree of hormones you were exposed to when your mother was pregnant with you. Having these measures will be very useful to better understand the links between social background, physical development and a range of social and personality outcomes.

Is it okay if I obtain these measurements?

Options

1	Yes, willing and able to provide measures
2	No, not willing to provide the measures
3	<input type="checkbox"/> Willing to provide measures, but do not have a ruler to hand <small>{if MODETYPE = 2 3}</small>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Next, I would like you to measure the length of your index and ring fingers. These measures have been shown to indicate roughly the degree of hormones you were exposed to when your mother was pregnant with you. Having these measures will be very useful to better understand the links between social background, physical development and a range of social and personality outcomes. For this task you will need a ruler, though a measuring tape would be fine if you do not have a ruler.

Are you willing and able to provide these measures?

Web Interview

Text

Next, we would like you to measure the length of your index and ring fingers. These measures have been shown to indicate roughly the degree of hormones you were exposed to when your mother was pregnant with you. Having these measures will be very useful to better understand the links between social background, physical development and a range of social and personality outcomes. For this task you will need a ruler, though a measuring tape would be fine if you do not have a ruler.

Are you willing and able to provide these measures?

Use

Ask H2D4DCON

Modules

Module Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module*

Digunits. *Digit length units*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does your ruler, or tape, measure in millimetres and centimetres, or does it measure in inches?

Options

1	Millimetres and centimetres (i.e. metric)
2	Inches (i.e. imperial)
3	Both metric and imperial

Use

Ask DIGUNITS

Modules

Module Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module*

Universe

IF (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) // Mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

H2d4drim. *Length of RIGHT INDEX finger: Metric*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MEASUREMENT FOR **RIGHT INDEX** FINGER (NEXT TO THE THUMB)

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

*ASK RESPONDENT TO FULLY OPEN THE HAND TO BE MEASURED.

*MAKE SURE THAT ALL FINGERS ARE STRAIGHT AND NEITHER BENT NOR OVERSTRETCHED.

*ALIGN THE "0" MARK ON THE FIXED JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE OF THE FINGER TO BE MEASURED.

*ALIGN THE MOVABLE JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE TIP OF THE FINGER (NOT THE FINGER NAIL)

PLEASE PROVIDE THE READING TO THE NEAREST WHOLE MILLIMETER.

ROUNDING RULE: VALUES AFTER THE DECIMAL POINT RANGING BETWEEN .00 AND .49 ARE ROUNDED DOWN (E.G. '70.25' ENTERED AS '70').

AND VALUES RANGING FROM .50 TO .99 ARE ROUNDED UP (E.G. '70.79' ENTERED AS '71').

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Text

I would like you to measure both your index finger and your ring finger. The way you take the measurement is the same for both fingers.

Starting with your right hand, hold your hand in front of you. Look at your index finger and find where your finger joins the palm of your hand. Find the bottom crease of the finger. Go to the middle of this crease. Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger. Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail). Every millimetre counts so it is important to do this as accurately as possible, you are contributing to real scientific research and it will determine the results.

What is the measurement for your **right index** finger?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

Web Interview

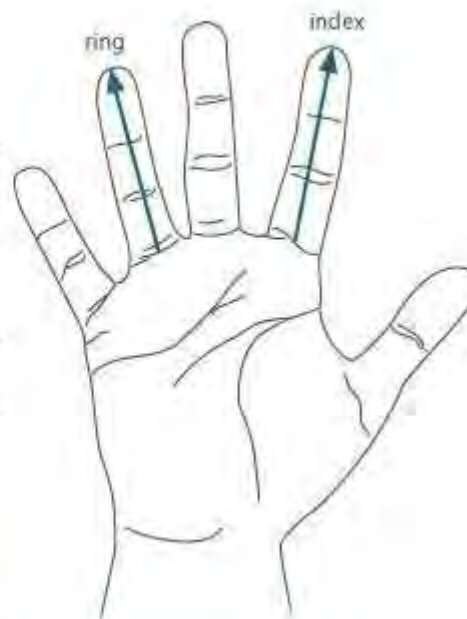
Scripting Notes

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Right hand** index finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "millimetres". Use a drop down box with relevant numbers (i.e., 20-125 millimetres) and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

This task is called 'Fingers'.

For this task you will need a ruler.

- Hold your right hand in front of you.
- Look at where your ring finger joins the palm of your hand.
- Find the bottom crease. Go to the middle of this crease.
- Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger.
- Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail) in millimetres.
- Every millimetre counts so it is important to do this as accurately as possible.



Right-hand ring finger	Select one ▼	mm
Right-hand index finger	Select one ▼	mm
Left-hand ring finger	Select one ▼	mm
Left-hand index finger	Select one ▼	mm

Text

For this task you will need a ruler.

*We would like you to measure both your index finger and your ring finger on both hands. The way you take the measurement is the same for all fingers.

*Hold your hand in front of you.

*Look at where your finger joins the palm of your hand.

*Find the bottom crease. Go to the middle of this crease.

*Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger.

*Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail) in millimetres.

*Every millimetre counts so it is important to do this as accurately as possible.

Use

Ask H2D4DRIM

Modules

Module Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module*

Universe

If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | DIGUNITS = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face OR mode is telephone or web and measurement apparatus shows millimetres

Hard Check: If (H2D4DRIM Greater Than 125 And Less Than 996)**H2d4drrm.** Length of RIGHT RING finger: Metric

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer InstructionENTER MEASUREMENT FOR **RIGHT RING** FINGER (NEXT TO THE LITTLE FINGER)

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

*ASK RESPONDENT TO FULLY OPEN THE HAND TO BE MEASURED.

*MAKE SURE THAT ALL FINGERS ARE STRAIGHT AND NEITHER BENT NOR OVERSTRETCHED.

*ALIGN THE "0" MARK ON THE FIXED JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE OF THE FINGER TO BE MEASURED.

*ALIGN THE MOVABLE JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE TIP OF THE FINGER (NOT THE FINGER NAIL).

PLEASE PROVIDE THE READING TO THE NEAREST WHOLE MILLIMETER.

ROUNDING RULE: VALUES AFTER THE DECIMAL POINT RANGING BETWEEN .00 AND .49 ARE ROUNDED DOWN (E.G. '70.25' ENTERED AS '70').

AND VALUES RANGING FROM .50 TO .99 ARE ROUNDED UP (E.G. '70.79' ENTERED AS '71').

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Now please measure your **right ring** finger. Look at where your ring finger joins the palm of your hand. Find the bottom crease. Go to the middle of this crease. Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger. Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail) as accurately as you can.

What is the measurement for your **right ring** finger?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Right hand** ring finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "millimetres".

Use a drop down box with relevant numbers (i.e., 20-125 millimetres) and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

Use

Ask H2D4DRRM

Modules

Module Digitlength_ip6. Digit Length module

Universe

If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | DIGUNITS = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face OR mode is telephone or web and measurement apparatus shows millimetres

Hard Check: If (H2D4DRRM Greater Than 125 And Less Than 996)**H2d4dlim.** Length of LEFT INDEX finger: Metric

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer InstructionENTER MEASUREMENT FOR **LEFT INDEX** FINGER (NEXT TO THE THUMB)

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

*ASK RESPONDENT TO FULLY OPEN THE HAND TO BE MEASURED.

*MAKE SURE THAT ALL FINGERS ARE STRAIGHT AND NEITHER BENT NOR OVERSTRETCHED.

*ALIGN THE "0" MARK ON THE FIXED JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE OF THE FINGER TO BE MEASURED.

*ALIGN THE MOVABLE JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE TIP OF THE FINGER (NOT THE FINGER NAIL).

PLEASE PROVIDE THE READING TO THE NEAREST WHOLE MILLIMETER.

ROUNDING RULE: VALUES AFTER THE DECIMAL POINT RANGING BETWEEN .00 AND .49 ARE ROUNDED DOWN (E.G. '70.25' ENTERED AS '70').

AND VALUES RANGING FROM .50 TO .99 ARE ROUNDED UP (E.G. '70.79' ENTERED AS '71').

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Now repeat the measurements with the **left index** finger.

What is the measurement for your **left index** finger?

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS IF NECESSARY: LOOK AT WHERE YOUR FINGER JOINS THE PALM OF YOUR HAND. FIND THE BOTTOM CREASE. GO TO THE MIDDLE OF THIS CREASE. PUT THE 0 OF YOUR RULER EXACTLY ON THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE. MAKE SURE THE RULER RUNS STRAIGHT UP THE MIDDLE OF YOUR FINGER. MEASURE TO THE TIP OF YOUR FINGER (NOT YOUR NAIL) AS ACCURATELY AS YOU CAN.

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Left hand** index finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "millimetres".

Use a drop down box with relevant numbers (i.e., 20-125 millimetres) and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

Use

Ask H2D4DLIM

Modules

Module Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module*

Universe

If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | DIGUNITS = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face OR mode is telephone or web and measurement apparatus shows millimetres

Hard Check: If (H2D4DLIM Greater Than 125 And Less Than 996)

H2d4dlrm.

Length of LEFT RING finger: Metric

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MEASUREMENT FOR **LEFT RING** FINGER (NEXT TO THE LITTLE FINGER)

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

*ASK RESPONDENT TO FULLY OPEN THE HAND TO BE MEASURED.

*MAKE SURE THAT ALL FINGERS ARE STRAIGHT AND NEITHER BENT NOR OVERSTRETCHED.

*ALIGN THE "0" MARK ON THE FIXED JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE OF THE FINGER TO BE MEASURED.

*ALIGN THE MOVABLE JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE TIP OF THE FINGER (NOT THE FINGER NAIL).

PLEASE PROVIDE THE READING TO THE NEAREST WHOLE MILLIMETER.

ROUNDING RULE: VALUES AFTER THE DECIMAL POINT RANGING BETWEEN .00 AND .49 ARE ROUNDED DOWN (E.G. '70.25' ENTERED AS '70').

AND VALUES RANGING FROM .50 TO .99 ARE ROUNDED UP (E.G. '70.79' ENTERED AS '71').

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Now repeat the measurements with the **left ring** finger.

What is the measurement for your **left ring** finger?

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS IF NECESSARY: LOOK AT WHERE YOUR FINGER JOINS THE PALM OF YOUR HAND. FIND THE BOTTOM CREASE. GO TO THE MIDDLE OF THIS CREASE. PUT THE 0 OF YOUR RULER EXACTLY ON THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE. MAKE SURE THE RULER RUNS STRAIGHT UP THE MIDDLE OF YOUR FINGER. MEASURE TO THE TIP OF YOUR FINGER (NOT YOUR NAIL) AS ACCURATELY AS YOU CAN.

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Left hand** ring finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "millimetres". Use a drop down box with relevant numbers (i.e., 20-125 millimetres) and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

Use

Ask H2D4DLRM

Modules

Module Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module*

Universe

If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | DIGUNITS = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face OR mode is telephone or web and measurement apparatus shows millimetres

Hard Check: If (H2D4DLRM Greater Than 125 And Less Than 996)**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

H2d4drii. *Length of RIGHT INDEX finger: Imperial-inches*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

I would like you to measure both your index finger and your ring finger. The way you take the measurement is the same for both fingers.

Starting with your right hand, hold your hand in front of you. Look at your index finger and find where your finger joins the palm of your hand. Find the bottom crease of the finger. Go to the middle of this crease. Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger. Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail). It is important to get a precise measurement so please provide a measurement to the 16th of an inch if you can, you are contributing to real scientific research and it will determine the results.

What is the measurement for your **right index** finger?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'.

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'.

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Right hand** index finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "inches". Use a drop down box from 1 inch to 5 inches and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

Text

For this task you will need a ruler.

*We would like you to measure both your index finger and your ring finger on both hands. The way you take the measurement is the same for all fingers.

*Hold your hand in front of you.

*Look at where your finger joins the palm of your hand.

- *Find the bottom crease. Go to the middle of this crease.
- *Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger.
- *Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail) in inches.
- *Every 1/16th of an inch counts so it is important to do this as accurately as possible.

Use

Ask H2D4DRII

Modules

Module Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module*

Universe

If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches

Hard Check: If (H2D4DRII Greater Than 5 And Less Than 996)

H2d4drii_fraction. *Length of RIGHT INDEX finger: Imperial-fraction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 1/16TH INCH FOR RIGHT INDEX FINGER

Options

0	Exactly
1	1/16th
2	1/8th (2/16ths)
3	3/16ths
4	1/4 (4/16ths)
5	5/16ths
6	3/8ths (6/16ths)
7	7/16ths
8	1/2 (8/16ths)
9	9/16ths
10	5/8ths (10/16ths)
11	11/16ths
12	3/4 (12/16ths)
13	13/16ths
14	7/8ths (14/16ths)
15	15/16ths

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

Use a drop down box with options the same as for CATI.

Use

Ask H2D4DRII_FRACTION

Modules

Module Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module*

Universe

If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches
 And If (H2D4DRII = 1 Thru 5) // Measurement in inches provided

H2d4drri. *Length of RIGHT RING finger: Imperial-inches*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
----------	-------	------------	---------	--------------	---------

0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9
---	---	----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Now please measure your **right ring** finger. Look at where your ring finger joins the palm of your hand. Find the bottom crease. Go to the middle of this crease. Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger. Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail) as accurately as you can.

What is the measurement for your **right ring** finger?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'.

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'.

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Right hand** ring finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "inches". Use a drop down box from 1 to 5 inches and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

Use

Ask H2D4DRRI

ModulesModule Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module***Universe**

If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches

Hard Check: If (H2D4DRRI Greater Than 5 And Less Than 996)

H2d4drri_fraction. *Length of RIGHT RING finger: Imperial-fraction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 1/16TH INCH FOR RIGHT RING FINGER

Options

0	Exactly
1	1/16th
2	1/8th (2/16ths)
3	3/16ths
4	1/4 (4/16ths)
5	5/16ths
6	3/8ths (6/16ths)
7	7/16ths
8	1/2 (8/16ths)
9	9/16ths
10	5/8ths (10/16ths)
11	11/16ths
12	3/4 (12/16ths)
13	13/16ths
14	7/8ths (14/16ths)
15	15/16ths

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

Use a drop down box with options the same as for CATI.

Use

Ask H2D4DRRI_FRACTION

Modules

Module Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module*

Universe

If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches

And If (H2D4DRRI = 1 Thru 5) // Measurement in inches provided

H2d4dlii. Length of LEFT INDEX finger: Imperial-inches

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Now repeat the measurements with the **left index** finger.

What is the measurement for your **left index** finger?

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS IF NECESSARY: LOOK AT WHERE YOUR FINGER JOINS THE PALM OF YOUR HAND. FIND THE BOTTOM CREASE. GO TO THE MIDDLE OF THIS CREASE. PUT THE 0 OF YOUR RULER EXACTLY ON THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE. MAKE SURE THE RULER RUNS STRAIGHT UP THE MIDDLE OF YOUR FINGER. MEASURE TO THE TIP OF YOUR FINGER (NOT YOUR NAIL) AS ACCURATELY AS YOU CAN.

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'.

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'.

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Left hand** index finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "inches". Use a drop down box from 1 to 5 inches and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

Use

Ask H2D4DLII

Modules

Module Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module*

Universe

If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches

Hard Check: If (H2D4DLII Greater Than 5 And Less Than 996)

H2d4dlii_fraction. Length of LEFT INDEX finger: Imperial-fraction

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 1/16TH INCH FOR LEFT INDEX FINGER

Options

0	Exactly
---	---------

1	1/16th
2	1/8th (2/16ths)
3	3/16ths
4	1/4 (4/16ths)
5	5/16ths
6	3/8ths (6/16ths)
7	7/16ths
8	1/2 (8/16ths)
9	9/16ths
10	5/8ths (10/16ths)
11	11/16ths
12	3/4 (12/16ths)
13	13/16ths
14	7/8ths (14/16ths)
15	15/16ths

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use a drop down box with options the same as for CATI.

Use

Ask H2D4DLII_FRACTION

Modules

Module Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module*

Universe

```
IF (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus
shows only inches
And If (H2D4DLII = 1 Thru 5) // Measurement in inches provided
```

H2d4dlri. *Length of LEFT RING finger: Imperial-inches*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Now repeat the measurements with the **left ring** finger.

What is the measurement for your **left ring** finger?

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS IF NECESSARY: LOOK AT WHERE YOUR FINGER JOINS THE PALM OF YOUR HAND. FIND THE BOTTOM CREASE. GO TO THE MIDDLE OF THIS CREASE. PUT THE 0 OF YOUR RULER EXACTLY ON THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE. MAKE SURE THE RULER RUNS STRAIGHT UP THE MIDDLE OF YOUR FINGER. MEASURE TO THE TIP OF YOUR FINGER (NOT YOUR NAIL) AS ACCURATELY AS YOU CAN.

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'.

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'.

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Left hand** ring finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "inches". Use a drop down box from 1 to 5 inches and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

Use

Ask H2D4DLRI

Modules

Module Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module*

Universe

```
IF (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus
shows only inches
```

Hard Check: If (H2D4DLRI Greater Than 5 And Less Than 996)

H2d4dlri_fraction. *Length of LEFT RING finger: Imperial-fraction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 1/16TH INCH FOR LEFT RING FINGER

Options

0	Exactly
1	1/16th
2	1/8th (2/16ths)
3	3/16ths
4	1/4 (4/16ths)
5	5/16ths
6	3/8ths (6/16ths)
7	7/16ths
8	1/2 (8/16ths)
9	9/16ths
10	5/8ths (10/16ths)
11	11/16ths
12	3/4 (12/16ths)
13	13/16ths
14	7/8ths (14/16ths)
15	15/16ths

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use a drop down box with options the same as for CATI.

Use

Ask H2D4DLRI_FRACTION

Modules

Module Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module*

Universe

IF (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches

And If (H2D4DLRI = 1 Thru 5) // Measurement in inches provided

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Meatyp. *Type of measuring device*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What did you use to measure? Was it...

Options

1	A ruler
2	A cloth tape measure
3	A plastic or aluminium tape measure

4	Or some other measuring device?
---	---------------------------------

Use

Ask MEATYP

ModulesModule Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module***Universe**

If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3)) // Mode is telephone or web

And If ((H2D4DRIM > 0 & H2D4DRIM < 996) | (H2D4DRRM > 0 & H2D4DRRM < 996) | (H2D4DLIM > 0 & H2D4DLIM < 996) | (H2D4DLRM > 0 & H2D4DLRM < 996) | (H2D4DRII > 0 & H2D4DRII < 996) | (H2D4DRRI > 0 & H2D4DRRI < 996) | (H2D4DLII > 0 & H2D4DLII < 996) | (H2D4DLRI > 0 & H2D4DLRI < 996)) // A measurement is given for at least one finger

Handed. *Right or left handed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are you right or left handed?

Options

1	Right handed
2	Left handed
3	(SPONTANEOUS) Ambidextrous

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Right handed
2	Left handed
3	Use both hands equally, i.e. Ambidextrous

Use

Ask HANDED

ModulesModule Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module***Universe**

If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

Digerr. *Conditions affecting digit length*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Do you have any conditions that could affect the measurements that I have just taken *{if CAPI}* / you have just given *{if CATI}* / you have just given *{if WEB}*, for example suffering a broken finger, having a disease or abnormal condition affecting a joint on any of these fingers? If so, which finger or fingers are affected?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	No
2	Right index finger
3	Right ring finger

4	Left index finger
5	Left ring finger

Use

Ask DIGERR

ModulesModule Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module***Universe**

If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

Module *Health conditions module*

Use

Use Healthconditions_ip6

Hcond. *Diagnosed health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1}* / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}*

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HCond

Modules

Module Healthconditions_ip6. *Health conditions module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* <> 1 And *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*

Hconds. *Still have health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Text

Do you still have [HCond]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HCondS

Modules

Module Healthconditions_ip6. *Health conditions module*

In Loops

Loop *for each health condition selected at HCond*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* <> 1 And *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*

And If (*HCond* > 0 & *HCond* < 18) // *Has a diagnosed health condition*

And If (*HCond* = 1-5 Or 8-17) // *Has a health condition other than a heart attack or stroke*

Hconda. *Age told had health condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Text

What age were you when you were first told you had a {if HCond = 6|7} [HCond]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Question Box Label

AGE

Use

Ask HConDA

Modules

Module Healthconditions_ip6. *Health conditions module*

In Loops

Loop *for each health condition selected at HCond*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* <> 1 And *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*

And If (*HCond* > 0 & *HCond* < 18) // *Has a diagnosed health condition*

Hard Check: If ($HCCondA > HHGRID.DVAge$) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.
END LOOP

Module *Caring module*

Use

Use Caring_ip5

Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative, husband, wife or friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use

Ask AidHH

Modules

Module Caring_ip5. *Caring module*

Universe

If ($(HHGRID.HHSIZE - \text{Number Of Absent Hhold Members}) > 1$) // More than one person in the household

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Maximum number of mentions: 16

Text

Who do you look after?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]

15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please select all the people for whom you provide care.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHUA

Modules

Module Caring_ip5. *Caring module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household
And If (AidHH = 1) // Resp cares for someone in the household

Aidxhh. *Non-residents cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you? Please exclude any help that you provide as part of your job.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidXHH

Modules

Module Caring_ip5. *Caring module*

Naidxhh. *Number of non-residents cared for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people do you care for?

Use

Ask NAidXHH

Modules

Module Caring_ip5. *Caring module*

Universe

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

Soft Check: If (If NAidXHH > 5) // Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5

Aidhu1. *Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHU1

Modules

Module Caring_ip5. *Caring module*

Universe

IF (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

Aidhu2. *Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHU2

Modules

Module Caring_ip5. *Caring module*

Universe

IF (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for
And If (NAidXHH>1) // More than one non-resident cared for

Aidhrs. *Hours per week spent caring*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for, both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping them?

Interviewer Instruction

IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Options

1	0 - 4 hours per week
2	5 - 9 hours per week
3	10 - 19 hours per week
4	20 - 34 hours per week
5	35 - 49 hours per week
6	50 - 99 hours per week
7	100 or more hours per week/continuous care
8	Varies under 20 hours
9	Varies 20 hours or more
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHrs

Modules

Module Caring_ip5. *Caring module*

Universe

IF (AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for

Aideft. *Caring prevents paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACs

Text

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Unable to work at all
2	Unable to do as much paid work as you might
3	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after `[NAME(S)]` prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AIdEFT

Modules

Module Caring_ip5. *Caring module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household

Module *Time and risk preference module*

Use

Use Timeandriskpreference_ip6

Trpre. *Time preference preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

This year, we are interested in learning more about how people think and make decisions about various aspects of their lives. To do this, we have a set of very brief questions for you to complete yourself on the laptop. `{if CAPI}` / To do this, we will ask you a set of very brief questions. `{if WEB}` At the end, you will have the chance to win an amount of money.

In each question, you will be presented with a choice. There are two sets of questions. First, you will be asked to decide between different amounts of money that you could potentially receive at different points in time. In the second set of questions, you will be asked to decide between types of lottery games that you might prefer to play.

In all of these questions, there is no right or wrong answer. We are interested in what you genuinely prefer.

Once you have made all your choices, you could receive a payment. Ten percent of respondents will be randomly selected to win. There are 91 questions in this section of the interview in total. If you are selected to receive the payment, one of the 91 questions will be selected at random, and your payment will be calculated based on your answer to that question. The highest amount that you could win is £250.

If you are selected to receive the payment, the payment will be arranged at the end of the interview.

If you have any questions, you can ask me now. `{if CAPI}`

Options

1	Begin the questions
2	Respondent refuses to answer this set of questions

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Begin the questions
2	No thanks, I would rather not answer these questions

Use

Ask TRPre

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

Trprei. *Interviewer instruction screen*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PRESS 1+ENTER TO CONTINUE, THEN PLEASE TURN LAPTOP AROUND FOR RESPONDENT TO COMPLETE THESE ITEMS ON THEIR OWN.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask TRPreI

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // MODE is CAPI

Choice01. *Time preference choice 01*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 01

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £100.42 in 2 months

Use

Ask CHOICE01

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice02. *Time preference choice 02*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 02

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £100.83 in 2 months

Use

Ask CHOICE02

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice03. *Time preference choice 03*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 03

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £101.25 in 2 months

Use

Ask CHOICE03

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk

Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice04. *Time preference choice 04*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 04

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £101.67 in 2 months

Use

Ask CHOICE04

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk

Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice05. *Time preference choice 05*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 05

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £102.08 in 2 months

Use

Ask CHOICE05

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice06. *Time preference choice 06*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 06

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £102.50 in 2 months

Use

Ask CHOICE06

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice07. *Time preference choice 07*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 07

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £103.33 in 2 months

Use

Ask CHOICE07

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice08. *Time preference choice 08*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 08

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £104.17 in 2 months

Use

Ask CHOICE08

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice09. *Time preference choice 09*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 09

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £105 in 2 months

Use

Ask CHOICE09

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice10. *Time preference choice 10*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 10

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £106.67 in 2 months

Use

Ask CHOICE10

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice11. *Time preference choice 11*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 11

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £108.33 in 2 months

Use

Ask CHOICE11

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice12. *Time preference choice 12*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 12

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £112.50 in 2 months

Use

Ask CHOICE12

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice13. *Time preference choice 13*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 13

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £101.25 in 4 months

Use

Ask CHOICE13

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

Choice14. *Time preference choice 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 14

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £102.50 in 4 months

Use

Ask CHOICE14

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

Choice15. *Time preference choice 15*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 15

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £103.75 in 4 months

Use

Ask CHOICE15

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

Choice16. *Time preference choice 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 16

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £105 in 4 months

Use

Ask CHOICE16

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice17. *Time preference choice 17*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 17

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £106.25 in 4 months

Use

Ask CHOICE17

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice18. *Time preference choice 18*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 18

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £107.50 in 4 months

Use

Ask CHOICE18

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice19. *Time preference choice 19*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 19

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £110 in 4 months

Use

Ask CHOICE19

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice20. *Time preference choice 20*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 20

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £112.50 in 4 months

Use

Ask CHOICE20

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice21. *Time preference choice 21*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 21

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £115 in 4 months

Use

Ask CHOICE21

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice22. *Time preference choice 22*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 22

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £120 in 4 months

Use

Ask CHOICE22

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice23. *Time preference choice 23*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 23

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £125 in 4 months

Use

Ask CHOICE23

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk

Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice24. *Time preference choice 24*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 24

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £137.50 in 4 months

Use

Ask CHOICE24

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk

Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice25. *Time preference choice 25*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 25

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £105 in 13 months

Use

Ask CHOICE25

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk

Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice26. *Time preference choice 26*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 26

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £110 in 13 months

Use

Ask CHOICE26

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice27. *Time preference choice 27*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 27

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £115 in 13 months

Use

Ask CHOICE27

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice28. *Time preference choice 28*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 28

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £120 in 13 months

Use

Ask CHOICE28

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice29. *Time preference choice 29*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 29

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £125 in 13 months

Use

Ask CHOICE29

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice30. *Time preference choice 30*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 30

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £130 in 13 months

Use

Ask CHOICE30

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice31. *Time preference choice 31*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 31

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £140 in 13 months

Use

Ask CHOICE31

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice32. *Time preference choice 32*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 32

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £150 in 13 months

Use

Ask CHOICE32

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice33. *Time preference choice 33*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 33

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £160 in 13 months

Use

Ask CHOICE33

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice34. *Time preference choice 34*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 34

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £180 in 13 months

Use

Ask CHOICE34

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice35. *Time preference choice 35*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 35

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £200 in 13 months

Use

Ask CHOICE35

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice36. *Time preference choice 36*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 36

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £250 in 13 months

Use

Ask CHOICE36

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice37. *Time preference choice 37*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 37

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £100.42 in 1 month

Use

Ask CHOICE37

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice38. *Time preference choice 38*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 38

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £100.83 in 1 month

Use

Ask CHOICE38

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice39. *Time preference choice 39*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 39

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £101.25 in 1 month

Use

Ask CHOICE39

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
 And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice40. *Time preference choice 40*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 40

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £101.67 in 1 month

Use

Ask CHOICE40

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
 And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice41. *Time preference choice 41*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 41

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £102.08 in 1 month

Use

Ask CHOICE41

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
 And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice42. *Time preference choice 42*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 42

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £102.50 in 1 month

Use

Ask CHOICE42

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice43. *Time preference choice 43*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 43

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £103.33 in 1 month

Use

Ask CHOICE43

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice44. *Time preference choice 44*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 44

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £104.17 in 1 month

Use

Ask CHOICE44

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk

Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice45. *Time preference choice 45*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 45

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £105 in 1 month

Use

Ask CHOICE45

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk

Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice46. *Time preference choice 46*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 46

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £106.67 in 1 month

Use

Ask CHOICE46

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk

Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice47. *Time preference choice 47*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 47

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £108.33 in 1 month

Use

Ask CHOICE47

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice48. *Time preference choice 48*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 48

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £112.50 in 1 month

Use

Ask CHOICE48

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice49. *Time preference choice 49*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 49

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £101.25 in 3 months

Use

Ask CHOICE49

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice50. *Time preference choice 50*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 50

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £102.50 in 3 months

Use

Ask CHOICE50

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice51. *Time preference choice 51*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 51

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £103.75 in 3 months

Use

Ask CHOICE51

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice52. *Time preference choice 52*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 52

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £105 in 3 months

Use

Ask CHOICE52

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice53. *Time preference choice 53*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 53

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £106.25 in 3 months

Use

Ask CHOICE53

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice54. *Time preference choice 54*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 54

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £107.50 in 3 months

Use

Ask CHOICE54

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice55. *Time preference choice 55*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 55

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £110 in 3 months

Use

Ask CHOICE55

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

Choice56. *Time preference choice 56*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 56

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £112.50 in 3 months

Use

Ask CHOICE56

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

Choice57. *Time preference choice 57*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 57

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £115 in 3 months

Use

Ask CHOICE57

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

Choice58. *Time preference choice 58*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 58

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £120 in 3 months

Use

Ask CHOICE58

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk

Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice59. *Time preference choice 59*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 59

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £125 in 3 months

Use

Ask CHOICE59

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk

Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice60. *Time preference choice 60*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 60

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £137.50 in 3 months

Use

Ask CHOICE60

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice61. *Time preference choice 61*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 61

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £105 in 12 months

Use

Ask CHOICE61

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice62. *Time preference choice 62*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 62

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £110 in 12 months

Use

Ask CHOICE62

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice63. *Time preference choice 63*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 63

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £115 in 12 months

Use

Ask CHOICE63

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice64. *Time preference choice 64*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 64

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £120 in 12 months

Use

Ask CHOICE64

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice65. *Time preference choice 65*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 65

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £125 in 12 months

Use

Ask CHOICE65

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk

Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice66. *Time preference choice 66*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 66

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £130 in 12 months

Use

Ask CHOICE66

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk

Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice67. *Time preference choice 67*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 67

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £140 in 12 months

Use

Ask CHOICE67

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk

Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice68. *Time preference choice 68*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 68

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £150 in 12 months

Use

Ask CHOICE68

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice69. *Time preference choice 69*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 69

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £160 in 12 months

Use

Ask CHOICE69

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice70. *Time preference choice 70*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 70

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £180 in 12 months

Use

Ask CHOICE70

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice71. *Time preference choice 71*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 71

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £200 in 12 months

Use

Ask CHOICE71

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk

Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice72. *Time preference choice 72*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 72

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £250 in 12 months

Use

Ask CHOICE72

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk

Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Riskpre. *Preamble for risk preference*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Next, you will be asked to decide which type of lottery game you would prefer.

There is no right or wrong answer. We are only interested in what you genuinely prefer.

Once you have made all your choices, you could receive a payment. Ten percent of respondents will be randomly selected to win. If you are selected to receive the payment, one of the 91 questions in this section of the interview will be selected at random, and your payment will be calculated based on your answer to that question. The highest amount that you could win is £250. You must complete all 91 items in order to have a chance to win. Unfortunately if you do not continue then you will not have a chance to receive any money. *{if WEB}*

If you are selected to receive the payment, the payment will be arranged at the end of the interview.

If you have any questions, you can ask your interviewer now. *{if CAPI}*

Options

1	Begin the questions
2	No thanks, I would rather not answer these questions

Use

Ask RiskPre

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Riskpreb. *Review options for answering Time Preference questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you for answering some of the questions in this section. Unfortunately if you do not continue then you will not have a chance to receive any money. If you do now want to continue enter 1 or else just return the laptop to the interviewer.

Options

1	Continue with the questions
2	No thanks, I will return the laptop to the interviewer

Use

Ask RiskPreB

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
 And If (RiskPre = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Respondent elects not to answer Risk Preference questions and MODE is CAPI

Trenda. *End of Time Preference questions*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use

Ask TRendA

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
 And If (RiskPre = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Respondent elects not to answer Risk Preference questions and MODE is CAPI
 And If (RiskPreB = 2) // Respondent elects not to answer Risk Preference questions a second time

Choice73. Risk preference choice 73

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 73

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1), and £32 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1), and £2 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE73

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

Choice74. Risk preference choice 74

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 74

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1 or 2), and £32 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1 or 2), and £2 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE74

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

Choice75. Risk preference choice 75

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 75

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2 or 3), and £32 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
---	--

2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2 or 3), and £2 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
---	---

Use

Ask CHOICE75

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
 And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

Choice76. *Risk preference choice 76*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 76

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3 or 4), and £32 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3 or 4), and £2 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE76

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
 And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

Choice77. *Risk preference choice 77*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 77

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), and £32 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), and £2 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE77

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
 And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

Choice78. Risk preference choice 78

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 78

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5 or 6), and £32 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5 or 6), and £2 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 7,8,9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE78

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

Choice79. Risk preference choice 79

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 79

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6 or 7), and £32 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6 or 7), and £2 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 8,9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE79

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

Choice80. Risk preference choice 80

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 80

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7 or 8), and £32 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 9 or 10)
---	---

2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7 or 8), and £2 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 9 or 10)
---	--

Use

Ask CHOICE80

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
 And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

Choice81. *Risk preference choice 81*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 81

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 or 9), and £32 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 or 9), and £2 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE81

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
 And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

Choice82. *Risk preference choice 82*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 82

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1), and £40 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1), and £2 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE82

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
 And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
 And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

Choice83. *Risk preference choice 83*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 83

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1 or 2), and £40 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1 or 2), and £2 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE83

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

Choice84. *Risk preference choice 84*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 84

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2 or 3), and £40 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2 or 3), and £2 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE84

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

Choice85. *Risk preference choice 85*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 85

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3 or 4), and £40 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3 or 4), and £2 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE85

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

```
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
```

Choice86. *Risk preference choice 86*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 86

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), and £40 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), and £2 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE86

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

```
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
```

Choice87. *Risk preference choice 87*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 87

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5 or 6), and £40 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5 or 6), and £2 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 7,8,9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE87

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

```
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
```

Choice88. Risk preference choice 88

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 88

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6 or 7), and £40 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6 or 7), and £2 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 8,9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE88

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

Choice89. Time preference choice 89

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 89

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7 or 8), and £40 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7 or 8), and £2 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE89

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

Choice90. Risk preference choice 90

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 90

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 or 9), and £40 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 or 9), and £2 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE90

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk
Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
```

Choice91. *Risk preference choice 91*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 91

In this last choice, you will be asked to choose the lottery that you prefer among six different lotteries. The six different lotteries are presented below. You have to select one and only one of these lotteries.

Which outcome occurs for each of the six lotteries depends on the roll of a ten-sided die. Each outcome has a 50% chance of occurring depending on the roll. If the roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5 the outcome is 'Low'. If the roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10, the roll is 'High'.

Between Lotteries A, B, C, D, E and F, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £28 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), or £28 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £24 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), or £36 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)
3	LOTTERY C: Winning £20 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), or £44 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)
4	LOTTERY D: Winning £16 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), or £52 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)
5	LOTTERY E: Winning £12 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), or £60 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)
6	LOTTERY F: Winning £2 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), or £70 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE91

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk
Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
```

Trend. *End of Time and Risk Preference questions*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you for having answered the 91 questions. The options you prefer in each question have been recorded by the system.

Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use

Ask TREnd

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**


```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk
Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) //MODE is CAPI
```

Selpay. *Randomised payout indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you for having answered the 91 questions. The option you prefer in each question have been recorded by the system. *{if WEB}* As explained earlier, you now have a 1 in 10 chance to receive a payment. If you are selected to receive the payment, one of the 91 questions that you just answered will be selected at random, and the payment will be calculated based on your answer to that question.

So, first, let's see whether you are selected to receive the payment. The computer will generate a random number between 1 and 10. If the number selected is '1', that is a 1 in 10 chance, you will receive the payment, but if the number selected is any other number you will not receive the payment.

Interviewer Instruction

SHOW RESPONDENT THE COMPUTER SCREEN, THEN PRESS 1+ENTER TO CONTINUE

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Selpay

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk
Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
```

Dieroll. *Screen shows die-roll animation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Screen shows a die roll animation, then the value of FF_TRWINW6

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please label radio button "Press Next to proceed"

Use

Ask DieRoll

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk
```

Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1 | RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment

Trnowin. *No payout text*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Sorry, unfortunately you have not been selected to receive the payment.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask TRNoWin

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk

Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1 | RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment

And If (ff_TRwinw6 > 1) // Respondent not selected for a payout

Trwin. *Payout text*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Congratulations, you have been selected to receive the payment!

Let's now see which question will be selected to calculate the payment. A number between 1 and 91 will be selected at random to choose the question for your payment.

Interviewer Instruction

SHOW RESPONDENT THE COMPUTER SCREEN, THEN PRESS 1+ENTER TO CONTINUE

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TRWin

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk

Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1 | RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment

And If (ff_TRwinw6 = 1) // Respondent is selected for a payout

Drawball. *Screen shows ball selection from urn*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Play the animation of the urn with 91 balls then please show the value of ff_TRqw6.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please label radio button "Press Next to proceed"

Use

Ask DrawBall

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk
Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment
And If (ff_TRwinw6 = 1) // Respondent is selected for a payout
```

Payout0172. *Text of payout for items 1 - 72*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The question that has been randomly selected is number [ff_TRqw6]. The question was:

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

OPTION A: Receiving [text of OPTION 1 from item CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]]

OPTION B: Receiving [text of OPTION 2 from item CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]]

And you chose [OPTION A: Receiving [text of OPTION 1 from item CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 1} / OPTION B:

Receiving [text of OPTION 2 from item CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 2}]

You will thus receive <amount and period (if relevant) from option selected at CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]

I will write you a promissory note at the end of the interview and a giftcard will be sent to you at the due date. {if (ff_TRqw6 = 1 thru 36)}(ff_TRqw6 = 37 thru 72 & CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 2)} / I will give you a gift card at the end of the interview that will be loaded with £100 in a couple of days time. {if ff_TRqw6 = 37 thru 72 & CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 1}

Interviewer Instruction

PRESS 1+ENTER TO CONTINUE

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

The question that has been randomly selected is number [ff_TRqw6]. The question was:

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

OPTION A: Receiving [text of OPTION 1 from item CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]]

OPTION B: Receiving [text of OPTION 2 from item CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]]

And you chose [OPTION A: Receiving [text of OPTION 1 from item CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 1} / OPTION

B: Receiving [text of OPTION 2 from item CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 2}]

You will thus receive <amount and period (if relevant) from option selected at CHOICE [ff_TRqw6]

A promissory note will be sent to you by e-mail if you provided one, or otherwise posted, and a giftcard will be sent to you at the due date {if (ff_TRqw6 = 1 thru 36)}{ff_TRqw6 = 37 thru 72 & CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 2}} / A giftcard for £100 will be sent to you which can be spent at a wide range of high street stores. {if ff_TRqw6 = 37 thru 72 & CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 1}

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Payout0172

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment
And If (ff_TRwinw6 = 1) // Respondent is selected for a payout
And If (ff_TRqw6 < 73) // Randomly selected question number is less than 73
```

Payout7390. *Text of payout for items 73-90*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The question that has been randomly selected is number [ff_TRqw6]. The question was:

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

LOTTERY A: [text of item CHOICE [ff_TRqw6]]

LOTTERY B: [text of item CHOICE [ff_TRqw6]]

And you chose LOTTERY A: [text of code 1 from CHOICE [ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 1} / LOTTERY B: [text of code 2 from CHOICE [ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 2}, so we will now play that lottery.

Interviewer Instruction

SHOW RESPONDENT THE COMPUTER SCREEN, THEN PRESS 1+ENTER TO CONTINUE

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

The question that has been randomly selected is number [ff_TRqw6]. The question was:

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

LOTTERY A: [text of item CHOICE [ff_TRqw6]]

LOTTERY B: [text of item CHOICE [ff_TRqw6]]

And you chose LOTTERY A: [text of code 1 from CHOICE [ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 1} / LOTTERY B: [text of code 2 from CHOICE [ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 2}, so we will now play that lottery.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Payout7390

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment
And If (ff_TRwinw6 = 1) // Respondent is selected for a payout
And If (ff_TRqw6 > 72 & ff_TRqw6 < 91) // Randomly selected question number is greater than 72 and less than 91
```

Payout91. *Text of payout for item 91*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Showcard should contain the following text:

LOTTERY A: Winning £28 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £28 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY B: Winning £24 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £36 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY C: Winning £20 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £44 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY D: Winning £16 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £52 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY E: Winning £12 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £60 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY F: Winning £2 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £70 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

Text

The question that has been randomly selected is number **91**. That question is reprinted on the showcard.

And you chose LOTTERY A: [text of code 1 from CHOICE [ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 1} / LOTTERY B: [text of code 2 from CHOICE [ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 2} / LOTTERY C: [text of code 3 from CHOICE [ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 3} / LOTTERY D: [text of code 4 from CHOICE [ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 4} / LOTTERY E: [text of code 5 from CHOICE [ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 5} / LOTTERY F: [text of code 6 from CHOICE [ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 6}, so we will now play that lottery.

Interviewer Instruction

SHOW RESPONDENT THE COMPUTER SCREEN, THEN PRESS 1+ENTER TO CONTINUE

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

The question that has been randomly selected is number **91**. That question was:

LOTTERY A: Winning £28 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £28 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY B: Winning £24 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £36 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY C: Winning £20 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £44 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY D: Winning £16 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £52 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY E: Winning £12 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £60 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY F: Winning £2 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £70 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

And you chose LOTTERY A: [text of code 1 from CHOICE [ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 1} / LOTTERY B: [text of code 2 from CHOICE [ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 2} / LOTTERY C: [text of code 3 from CHOICE [ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 3} / LOTTERY D: [text of code 4 from CHOICE [ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 4} / LOTTERY E: [text of code 5 from CHOICE [ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 5} / LOTTERY F: [text of code 6 from CHOICE [ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 6}, so we will now play that lottery.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Payout91

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment

And If (ff_TRwinw6 = 1) // Respondent is selected for a payout

And If (ff_TRqw6 = 91) // Randomly selected question number is 91

Trdie. *Text of die roll for lottery*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting NotesShow animation of die roll then present **Options**

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please label radio button "Press Next to proceed"

Use

Ask TRDie

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

```
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
```

```
And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment
```

```
And If (ff_TRwinw6 = 1) // Respondent is selected for a payout
```

```
And If (Payout7390 = 1| Payout91 = 1) // Randomly selected question number is between 72 and 91
```

Trpayout. *Lottery payout text*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The die roll was , that means that you have won . I will give you a gift card at the end of the interview that will be loaded with in a couple of days time.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

The die roll was , that means that you have won . We will post a giftcard to you in the next three working days for this amount. This can be spent at a wide range of high street stores.

Use

Ask TRPayout

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

```
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
```

```
And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment
```

```
And If (ff_TRwinw6 = 1) // Respondent is selected for a payout
```

```
And If (ff_TRqw6 > 72) // Randomly selected question number is greater than 72
```

Module *Partnership history module*

Use

Use Partnershiphistory_ip5

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Partint. *Partnership intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue'

Use

Ask PartInt

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_ip5. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (ff_iv10lw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Lcohnpi. *Ever cohabited without marrying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have {if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1} / Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LCohNPI

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_ip5. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (ff_iv10lw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Coh1bm. *Month first began cohabiting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextIn what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple?**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple? If you don't know the month, please just enter the year.**Question Box Label**

Month

Use

Ask Coh1BM

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip5. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) //ever cohabited without marrying
```

Coh1by. *Year first began cohabiting*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1BY

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip5. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) //ever cohabited without marrying
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Coh1mr. *Went on to marry first cohabitee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------------	---------	--------------	---------

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Coh1MR

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip5. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (*ff_iv1o1w* = 2/3/MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (*LCohNPI* = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Coh1em. *Month first cohabitation ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner? If you don't know the month, please just enter the year.

Question Box Label

Month

Use

Ask Coh1EM

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip5. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (*ff_iv1o1w* = 2/3/MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (*LCohNPI* = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Coh1ey. *Year first cohabitation ended*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9
---	---	----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1EY

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip5. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 2|3|MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (*LCohNPI* = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Nmar. *Number of times resp married*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction

IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership? If you are currently married, include your current marriage.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NMar

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip5. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 2|3|MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (*HHGRID.MARSTAT* = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Lmar1m. *Month of first marriage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextIn what month and year did you marry for the first time *{if NMAR greater than 1}*?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

Use

Ask LMar1M

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip5. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (ff_iv1olw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed,
 separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Lmar1y.

Year of first marriage

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMar1Y

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip5. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (ff_iv1olw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed,
 separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Module *Fertility history module*

Use

Use Fertilityhistory_ip5

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Fertintro. *Fertility intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use

Ask FertIntro

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip5. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1olw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Ladopt. *Ever had step/adopted child(ren)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LAdopt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip5. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1olw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0) // number of adoptive children in household is 0

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Lnadopt. *Number of step/adopted child(ren)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many adopted or step children have you had in all?

Use

Ask LNAdopt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip5. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv10lw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1*) // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
 And If (*LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0*) // *has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household*

Lprnt. *Ever had/fathered children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you ever any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LPrnt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip5. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv10lw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1*) // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0*) // *number of biological children in household is 0*

Lnprnt. *Number of biological children ever had/fathered*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, how many biological children have you ?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN
 F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LNPrnt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip5. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv10lw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1*) // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Ch1bd. *DOB of eldest child: Day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Can you please tell me the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) child?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CH1BD

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip5. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Ch1bm. *DOB of eldest child: Month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CH1BM

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip5. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

Ch1by4. *DOB of eldest child: Year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CH1BY4

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip5. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Module *Annual Event History module*

Use

Use Annualeventhistory_ip6

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Calintro. *Annual events intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on `[ff_intdate]`.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use

Ask CalIntro

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

`IF (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`

Adcts. *Lived continuously at this address since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since `[ff_IntDate]`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AdCts

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

`IF (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2)) // If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner`

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Movy1. *Reason for move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for `{if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2}` / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... `{if ELSE}`

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Family related reasons
2	Education related reasons
3	Employer related reasons
4	Housing related reasons
5	Area related reasons
6	Or did you have to move for some other reason?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for {if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2} / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... {if ELSE}

Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MovY1

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
```

Family. *Moved for family reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What family related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)
4	Moved away from family (other than code 2)
5	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner)
4	Moved away from family (not spouse/partner)
5	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Family

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons
```

Education. *Moved for education reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What education related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university
2	Left education/ended course
3	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Education

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons
```

Memploy. *Moved for employment reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What employment related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Employer moved job to another workplace
2	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace
3	Moved to start a new job with a new employer
4	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace
5	Moved to start own business
6	Decided to relocate own business
7	Salary increased so could afford to move home
8	Moved to look for work
9	Retirement (self or spouse)
10	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MEmploy

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 3) // Moved for employment reasons

```

Housing. *Moved for housing reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What housing related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Wanted somewhere bigger
2	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4	To buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Disliked previous house/flat
9	Wanted better accommodation
10	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11	Wanted a change
12	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13	Council offered new accommodation
14	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Housing

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 4) // Moved for housing reasons
```

Area. Moved for area related reasons

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What area related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
2	Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5	Noise (other than traffic)
6	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
7	Wanted to move to specific place
8	Disliked area
9	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Area

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons
```

Moveoth. Moved for other reasons

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveOth

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 6) //Moved for other reasons
```

Movdir. *Moved direct or multiple moves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

Options

1	Moved direct to this address
2	Lived somewhere else in between

Use

Ask MovDir

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template

Pinowm. *Month of moving to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWhat month and year did you move to **this** address?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August

9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLNOWM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
```

Plnowy4. *Year of moving to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLNOWY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Relup. *Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Married/civil partnership partner resident (if ff_spid is current spouse)
2	Cohab partner resident (if ff_ppid is current partner)
3	Married/civil partnership partner not resident (if ff_spid is not current resident)
4	Cohab partner not resident (if ff_ppid is not current resident)
5	Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased (if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased)

6	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave (if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid)
---	--

Use

Compute RelUp = variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Mstatsam. *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

This variable contains data from all modes. Data from the web non-response experiment is in-filled here - the final web response is given. For information about the response process, please see the accompanying web non-response experimental variables.

Text

When we last interviewed you, your **legal** marital status was [ff_marstat]. Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since [ff_intdate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Marital status on record is incorrect

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Web Non-Response Experiment:

If respondent hits 'Next' without answering this question and ff_itemnonw6 = 2, please display the following message on screen: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially." After this message is displayed, if respondent hits 'Next' again, the usual 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to say' options should be displayed.

Where ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3, the standard non-response procedure should be followed.

Use

Ask MStatSam

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

Mstatsam_cawi_1. *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel CAWI 1*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2).

Only cases where ff_itemnonw6 = 2 are included here.

Use

Ask MSTATSAM_CAWI_1

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) //Mode is web
 And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 2) //Item non-response experimental group 2

Mstatsam_cawi_2. Whether marital status changed within cohab rel CAWI 2

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3), or the first follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2). Following non-response to MSTATSAM_CAWI_1, web respondents in experimental group ff_itemnonw6 = 2 saw a message on screen which stated: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially."

Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

Use

Ask MSTATSAM_CAWI_2

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) //Mode is web

Mstatsam_cawi_3. Whether marital status changed within cohab rel CAWI 3

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3) or second follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2). If web respondent fails to enter an answer and clicks 'next' to move on to the next question, a reminder appears "You forgot to fill in this question", and the options 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to answer' are offered to the respondent.

Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

Use

Ask MSTATSAM_CAWI_3

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) //Mode is web

Dkrfy1. Whether marital status changed within cohab rel CAWI DK REF

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data where a 'Don't Know' or 'Refused' response was given at MSTATSAM_CAWI_3.

1 = Don't Know, 2 = Refused.

Use

Ask DKRFY1

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is web
```

Lwwrong. *Correct marital status last wave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextCan you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LWWrong

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect
```

Mstatsamn. *Whether marital status changed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since `[ff_IntDate]`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MStatSamN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 3) //Last wave legal marital status incorrect
```

Mstatch. *Legal marital status change*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What did your **legal** marital status become with this change?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MStatCh

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until* [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Statcm. *Month legal marital status changed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Text

Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)

Compute StatCM = grid Month Of Death;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Statcy4. *Year legal marital status changed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)
Compute StatCY4 = grid Year Of Death;
Else: Ask ;
```

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Divchk. *Divorce/CP dissolved date check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

You say you became divorced {if MStatCh = 5} / your civil partnership was dissolved {if MStatCh = 8}. Is the date you have given me the date your divorce {if MStatCh = 5} / dissolved partnership {if MStatCh = 8} became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

Options

1	Date became final
2	Date stopped living together

Use

Ask DivChk

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
```

Divfin. *Divorce final check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your divorce {if MStatCh = 5} / dissolved civil partnership {if MStatCh = 8} legally final?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DivFin

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together

```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Dvm. *Month divorce/CP dissolved*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextIn what month and year did your divorce or annulment *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved civil partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* become final?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DVM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

```

Dvy4. *Year divorce/CP dissolved*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DVY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAW)

Cmlstat. *Current legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CMLStat

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

```

END LOOP

Cohab. *Any cohabitation spells since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since we interviewed you on `{ff_IntDate}` have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? `{Please include your current husband/wife/partner. {if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}}`

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Cohab

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If `{ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1}` //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If `{RelUp > 2}` // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

Cohabn. *Number spells of cohabitation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since `{ff_IntDate}`, including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner `{if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}?`

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CohabN

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If `{ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1}` //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If `{RelUp > 2}` // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
 And If `{Cohab = 1}` // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

Soft Check: If `{If CohabN > 3}` // If more than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Lmcbm. *Month began cohabitation spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
---	---------

2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMCbM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*RelUp > 2*) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

And If (*Cohab = 1*) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

And If (*CohabN > 0*) // Number of cohabitation spells given

LmcbY4. *Year began cohabitation spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMCbY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*RelUp > 2*) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

And If (*Cohab = 1*) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

And If (*CohabN > 0*) // Number of cohabitation spells given

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Currpart. *Check if current husband/wife/partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, is this your current husband/wife *{if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2}* / partner *{if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CurrPart

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)***Universe**

If *(ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If *(RelUp > 2)* // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

And If *(Cohab = 1)* // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

And If *(CohabN > 0)* // Number of cohabitation spells given

And If *((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) | (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1)))* // on the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Lmspm. *Month ended ML spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMSpM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked
```

Lmspy4. *Year ended ML spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMSpY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAW)

Hard Check: If (If Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months) // If cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months
END LOOP

Father. *Fathered children since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since we last interviewed you on have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Awaiting birth of child

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

Since we last interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?
Consider biological children only, do not consider adopted, fostered or step children.

Use

Ask Father

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65)) //Male and aged 16 to 64

Nchild. *Number of new children*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many children have you had since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NChild

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65)) //Male and aged 16 to 64
And If (Father = 1) //Has fathered a child since last interview

Preg. *Has had a pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had.

Since [ff_IntDate] have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

Options

1	Pregnant at last interview
2	Yes, has had pregnancy
3	No pregnancies

Use

If (ff_hlpreg = 1) Compute Preg = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //

Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Pregm. *Month of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Text

In what month and year did you become pregnant? Do consider stillbirths, miscarriages and terminations when answering this question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PREGM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) //Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
```

Pregy4. *Year of pregnancy*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR**

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PREGY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pregnancy***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) //Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Pregfert. *Used fertility treatment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PregFert

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pregnancy***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) //Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
```

Invitro. *Used in-vitro fertilisation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you receive invitro fertilisation treatment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask InVitro

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) //Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
And If (PregFert = 1) //received fertility treatment
```

Pregout. *Outcome of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. *{if PREG = 1}* Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Live birth - normal delivery
2	Live birth - caesarean
3	Not live birth
4	Current pregnancy

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregOut

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
```

Pregend. *How pregnancy ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Miscarriage
2	Stillbirth
3	Termination
4	Ectopic or tubal

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How did this pregnancy end?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI
```

Endmnth. *Month pregnancy ended if not live birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

Options

1	Less than 3 months
2	Between 3 and 6 months
3	6 months or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended?

Use

Ask EndMnth

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI
```

Pregsmoke. *Smoked during pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PregSmoke

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

Smkmnth. *Trimesters smoked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Months 1 to 3
2	Months 4 to 6
3	Months 7 to 9

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Please select all of the answers that apply

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SmkMnth

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) //smoked during pregnancy
```

Pregsmk1. *No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregSmk1

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pregnancy***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 1) // smoked during first trimester
```

Soft Check: If (If PregSmk1 > 40) // if smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Pregsmk2. *No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregSmk2

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pregnancy***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 2) // smoked during second trimester
```

Soft Check: If (If PregSmk2 > 40) // if smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Pregsmk3. *No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregSmk3

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 3) // smoked during third trimester
```

Soft Check: If (If PregSmk3 > 40) // if smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Aedrof. *Freq alcohol while preg*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	5-6 times per week
3	3-4 times per week
4	1-2 times per week
5	1-2 times per month
6	Less than once a month
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask AEDROF

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pregnancy***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

Aepuwk. *Units alcohol per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AEPUWK

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pregnancy***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // If drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant
```

Aepuda. *Units alcohol per occasion*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AEPUDA

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pregnancy***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 5 | 6) // If drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month
```

Lchmulti. *Pregnancy resulted in multiple births*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

Options

1	Yes, twins
2	Yes, triplets
3	Yes, quadruplets or more
4	No, it was a single birth

Use

Ask LChMulti

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pregnancy***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

Morpreg. *More pregnancies since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on `[ff_IntDate]`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MorPreg

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
```

END LOOP

Nnewborn. *Number of newborns since last interview*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NNewborn = number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From NChild. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PregOut = 1|2 And LChMulti.;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

Lchlv. *Child still lives with parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your `[first/second/third/fourth]` child still living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Died

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LChLv

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*HHGRID.SEX* = 1 & *Father* = 1) | (*HHGRID.SEX* = 2 & *PregOut* = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

Lchyd4. *Year child died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which year did that happen?

Use

Ask LChyD4

ModulesModule *Annualeventhistory_ip6. Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*HHGRID.SEX* = 1 & *Father* = 1) | (*HHGRID.SEX* = 2 & *PregOut* = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
 And If (*LChLv* = 3 & *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) // newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face

Lchsx. *Child's sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[Are/were] they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy
2	Girl

Use

Ask LChSx

ModulesModule *Annualeventhistory_ip6. Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*HHGRID.SEX* = 1 & *Father* = 1) | (*HHGRID.SEX* = 2 & *PregOut* = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
 And If (*LChLv* = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Lchbm. *Child's birth month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*(HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)*) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
 And If (*LChLv = 2|3*) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

Lchby4. *Child's birth year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*(HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)*) // male and has fathered a child

since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
 And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Lchal. *Child age when last lived with parent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE IN MONTHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you? Please enter the age in months.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChal

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

And If (LChLv = 2) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent

Lchno. *PNO of child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last wave

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options

1	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
2	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
3	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
4	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
5	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
6	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
7	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
8	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
9	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
10	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
11	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
12	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
13	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
14	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]

15	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
16	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please confirm which newborn child this is.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChNo

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child
since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent
```

Lchchk. *Check child's name, sex and DOB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LChChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS) // child's PNO entered
```

Lchsxcor. *Newborn child's sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If LChChk = 2 and Mode is CAWI, update HHGrid.sex with this information.

Text

What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s sex?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask LChSxCor

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn***Universe**

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) //female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) //Grid data is incorrect or missing

```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Lchbdcor. *Newborn child's DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBDCor

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn***Universe**

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) //female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) //Grid data is incorrect or missing

```

Lchbmc0r. *Newborn child's DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July

8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBMCOr

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe

If (*ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1*) //female and mother of a newborn

And If (*LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS*) //Grid data is incorrect or missing

Lchbycor. *Newborn child's DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBYCor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe

If (*ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1*) //female and mother of a newborn

And If (*LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS*) //Grid data is incorrect or missing

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Bwtxp. *Child born when expected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born within one week of the expected due date?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BwtXp

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) //female and newborn child resident
```

Bwtel. *Child born early or late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born early or late?

Options

1	Early
2	Late

Use

Ask BwtEL

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) //female and newborn child resident
And If (BwtXp = 2) //child was not born within one week of expected due date
```

Bwtwk. *Weeks early or late*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]?

Interviewer Instruction

ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]? Round up half weeks.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtWk

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn***Universe**

If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2* & *LChLv = 1*) //female and newborn child resident
 And If (*BwtXp = 2*) //child was not born within one week of expected due date

Soft Check: If (If BwtWk > 9) // number of weeks early or late is greater than 9**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Display BWT on screen, and then also BWTLB and BWTOZ or BWTK depending on the response given at BWT.

Bwt. *Birthweight*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh when they were born?

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

Options

1	Answer in lbs and ounces
2	Answer in kilograms

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list for response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Bwt

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn***Universe**

If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2* & *LChLv = 1*) //female and newborn child resident

Bwtlb. *Birthweight in pounds*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.

Question Box Label

Pounds

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtLb

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) //female and newborn child residentAnd If (*Bwt = 1*) //birthweight given in pounds and ounces**Bwtoz. Birthweight in ounces**

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.

Question Box Label

Ounces

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtOz

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) //female and newborn child residentAnd If (*Bwt = 1*) //birthweight given in pounds and ounces**Bwtk. Birthweight kilograms**

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 2.

Question Box Label

Kilograms

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtK

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) //female and newborn child resident
 And If (*Bwt = 2*) //birthweight given in kilograms and grams

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Bwtg5. Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BwtG5

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) //female and newborn child resident
 And If (*(BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)*) //birthweight not known or refused

NbcImprb. Problems calming child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GAINS

Text

How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe [CHILD'S NAME] when he/she is upset?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy

3	About average
4	Somewhat difficult
5	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask NBCLmPrb

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) //female and newborn child resident

Nbfuss. *Amount of fussing or crying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How often does [CHILD'S NAME] usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Most of the time
2	Quite a bit of the time
3	Some of the time
4	Not very often
5	Rarely if at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask NBFuss

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) //female and newborn child resident

Nbsleep. *Time for child to settle into sleep*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GAINS

Text

How long does it usually take you to settle `[CHILD'S NAME]` for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How long does it usually take you to settle `[CHILD'S NAME]` for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?
Please enter time in minutes.

Question Box Label

Minutes

Use

Ask NBSleep

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe

If (`ff_ivl0lw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (`HHGRID.SEX = 2` & `LChLv = 1`) //female and newborn child resident

Nbwakes. *Number of times child wakes at night*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GAINS

Text

How many times does `[CHILD'S NAME]` usually wake him/herself up at night?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NBWakes

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe

If (`ff_ivl0lw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (`HHGRID.SEX = 2` & `LChLv = 1`) //female and newborn child resident

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Nbrefeat. *Refuses to eat statement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Text

How true are the following statements about [CHILD'S NAME]?

[CHILD'S NAME] refuses to eat.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NRefEat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) //female and newborn child resident

Nbnoapp. *No appetite statement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Text

[CHILD'S NAME] seems to have no appetite.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBNNoApp

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) //female and newborn child resident

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Brfed. *Breastfeed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you breastfeed [CHILD'S NAME], even if only for a short time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Currently breastfeeding

Use

Ask BrFed

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) //female and newborn child resident

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Brfedend. *Age breastfeeding stopped*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how old was when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFedEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2* & *LChLv = 1*) //female and newborn child resident

And If (*BrFed = 1*) //breastfed

Brfedend2. *Age breastfeeding stopped: unit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFedEnd2

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2* & *LChLv = 1*) //female and newborn child resident

And If (*BrFed = 1*) //breastfed

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If (If (BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1 | 2 | 3) Or If (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

END LOOP

Brfedstill. *Still breastfed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you ([on ff_IntDate]), you were breastfeeding [child's name]. Are you still breastfeeding [child's name]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BrFedStill

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave as calculated at ff_BrFedLW*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1) //Breastfed at last wave

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Brfdlwe. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how old was [child's name] when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFdLwE

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave as calculated at ff_BrFedLW*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1) //Breastfed at last wave
And If (BrFedStill = 2) //Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Brfdlwe2. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFdLwE2

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave as calculated at ff_BrFedLW*

Universe

If (*ff_iv10lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*ff_BrFedLW = 1*) // Breastfed at last waveAnd If (*BrFedStill = 2*) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If (If (BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1/2/3) Or If (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

END LOOP

Twinconf. *Twins in hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text

Can I just confirm, are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] twins?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TwinConf

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn
Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) //Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and
two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
```

Twinzyg. *Zygotic twins in hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

CHILD 1 and CHILD 2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text

Are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] identical twins?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TwinZyg

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn
Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) //Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and
two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2))) //Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex
```

Zygosity. *Zygosity of twin*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute Zygosity = flag On Each Twin's Record The PNO OF Their Identical Twin;

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn
Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) //Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and
two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2))) //Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex
And If (TwinZyg = 1) //Identical twins in household
```

END LOOP

Disdifa. *Type of impairment or disability A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------------	---------	--------------	---------

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Do you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life as a result of any health problem or disability that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months?

Please read out the numbers from the card next to the ones which apply to you.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life as a result of any health problem or disability that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Do you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life as a result of any health problem or disability that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months?

Please select all of the answers which apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask DISDIFA

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv10lw = 1 & Ff_disabilityw6 = 1) //interviewed at preceding wave and is in disability experimental group A
```

Hcondn.

New health conditions since last interview

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Since `[ff_IntDate]` has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which

ones?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Since `[ff_IntDate]` has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HCondN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

`If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`

Hospic. *Hospital in-patient due to new condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Thinking of your `[HCondN]`, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since `[ff_IntDate]` because of this health condition?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HOSPC

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18*) //Has a newly diagnosed health condition

Hospdc. *Hospital in-patient days due to new condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff_IntDate] because of your [HCondN]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Number of days

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HOSPDC

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18*) //Has a newly diagnosed health condition
 And If (*HOSPC = 1*) //Has has a hospital stay because of new condition

Soft Check: If (*If HOSPDC > 250*) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital

Hcondns. *Still has newly diagnosed health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Text

Do you still have [HCondN]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HCondNS

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18*) //Has a newly diagnosed health condition

And If (HCondN = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 17) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke

END LOOP

Contft. *Continuous FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since [ff_IntDate]? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ContFT

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Ftendm. *Month finished FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEndM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) // Full-time student at last interviewAnd If (*ContFT* = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Ftendy4. Year finished FT education period

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) // Full-time student at last interviewAnd If (*ContFT* = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Ftedany. Any FT education

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextHave you had any periods of full-time education since *[[_IntDate]]*? {if *ff_JBSTAT* not equal to 7} / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? {if *ContFT* = 2}**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FTEdAny

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*ff_JBSTAT* <> 7 | *ContFT* = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Ftedstartm. *Month started FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Text

When did you start that/your next period of full-time education?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEdStartM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Ftedstarty4. *Year started FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTedStartY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until FTedMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
 And If (FTedAny = 1 | FTedMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Ftedend. *FT education period ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has that period of full-time education ended?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	No, not ended

Use

Ask FTedEnd

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until FTedMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
 And If (FTedAny = 1 | FTedMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Ft2endm. *Month finished next FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April

5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Text

When did you finish that period of full-time education?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FT2EndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*ff_JBSTAT <> 7* | *ContFT = 2*) //Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (*FTEdAny = 1* | *FTEdMor = 1*) //Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

And If (*FTEdEnd = 1*) //Period of full-time education has ended

Ft2endy4. *Year finished next FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FT2EndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*ff_JBSTAT <> 7* | *ContFT = 2*) //Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (*FTEdAny = 1* | *FTEdMor = 1*) //Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

And If (*FTEdEnd = 1*) //Period of full-time education has ended

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Ftedmor. *More FT education periods*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FTEdMor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended
```

END LOOP

Ftquals. *Qualifications from FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use

Ask FTQuals

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
```

Qualnew. *New qualifications gained*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What qualifications have you gained?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12	(intentionally left blank)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Ordinary/Standard Grade
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What qualifications have you gained? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask QualNew

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. Annual Event History module

UniverseIf (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTedAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interviewAnd If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

Trainany.

 Training since last interview

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the last 12 months, that is since [interview month] [interview year - 1], have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TrainAny

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Trainn. *Number of training periods*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

Use

Ask TrainN

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*TrainAny = 1*) //Has done some training since last interview

Trwho. *Training provider*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextThinking about your [first/second/third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet {if TrainN greater than 3}**Options**

1	Provided by employer
2	Government training scheme
3	College/University degree or diploma course
4	Other type of training scheme or course

Use

Ask TrWho

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach period of training***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*TrainAny = 1*) //Has done some training since last interview
And If (*TrainN = RESPONSE*) //Number of training periods given

Traindays. *No. of days on training course*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
----------	-------	------------	---------	--------------	---------

0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9
---	---	----	----	----	----

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

Interviewer Instruction

COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course? Count partial days as whole days.

Question Box Label

Number of days

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TrainDays

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

!loop foreach period of training

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

Soft Check: If (If TrainDays > 50) // More than 50 days training in the last 12 months**Trainhrs.** *No. of hours per day training*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

TextOn average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours each/that day did you spend on that course?**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Number of hours

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TrainHrs

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

!loop foreach period of training

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

Trainend. *Training ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has that training scheme or course ended?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TrainEnd

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach period of training***Universe**If (*ff_iv10lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*TrainAny = 1*) //Has done some training since last interviewAnd If (*TrainN = RESPONSE*) //Number of training periods given

Trainpurp. *Purpose of training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	To help you get started in your job
2	To improve your skills in your current job
3	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5	To help you get a promotion
6	Health and Safety Training
7	For hobbies or leisure

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

For what reasons have you done this training? Was it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrainPurp

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*TrainAny = 1*) // Has done some training since last interview
 And If (*TrainN = RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

Trainqual. *Qualifications from training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use

Ask TrainQual

Modules

Module *Annualementhistory_ip6. Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*TrainAny = 1*) // Has done some training since last interview
 And If (*TrainN = RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

END LOOP

Trqual. *Training qualifications gained*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12	(intentionally left blank)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Ordinary/Standard Grade
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)

17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses? Please select all the qualifications that you received.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TrQual

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
 And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given
 And If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

Notempchk. *Prev wave non-employed status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were . Have you been continuously since ?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NotEmpChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*ff_JBSTAT* > 2 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> *MIS*) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing

Empchk. *Prev wave employed status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were `[ff_JBSTAT]`. Have you been continuously `[ff_JBSTAT]` since `[ff_IntDate]`? `{if ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT greater than 3}` / Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since `[ff_IntDate]`? `{if (ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT greater than 3) OR (ff_empLW = 2 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3)}`

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EmpChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`
`And If (ff_empLW = 1 | (Ff_empLW = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT < 3)) // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment`

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Empstendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop being `[ff_JBSTAT]` `{if NotEmpChk = 2}` / working in the job you were doing on `[ff_IntDate]` `{if EmpChk = 2}`?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EmpStEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //employment status has changed since last interview`

Empstendm. *Employment status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June

7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EmpStEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //employment status has changed since last interview

Empstendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EmpStEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //employment status has changed since last interview

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Stendreas. *Reason most recent job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job

3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job? Please select one answer only.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StEndReas

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (EmpChk = 2) //has not been continuously employed since last interview

Nxtst. *Next employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

ff_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

Text

Immediately following that , did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid work
2	Something else

Use

If (StEndReas = 1 | 2) Compute NxtSt = 1;
 Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //employment status has changed since last interview

Nxtstelse. *Next non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What were you doing?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStElse

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) //next employment status was doing something else
```

Cstat. *Current non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has this period of being [NxtStElse] ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use

Ask CStat

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) //next employment status was doing something else
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Nxtstendd. *Next status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop being [NxtStElse]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) //next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) //period of 'doing something else' has ended
```

Nxtstendm. *Next status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) //next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) //period of 'doing something else' has ended
```

Nxtstendy4. *Next status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStEndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*NotEmpChk* = 2 | *EmpChk* = 2) //employment status has changed since last interviewAnd If (*NxtSt* = 2) //next employment status was doing something elseAnd If (*CStat* = 1) //period of 'doing something else' has ended**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Jbsamr. *Same employer check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextAnd have you worked continuously for the same employer since [*ff_IntDate*]?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Use**

Ask JbSamR

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> MIS|DK|REF) //continuously employed since last interview

Wkplsam. *Same workplace check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextAre you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on [*ff_IntDate*]?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask WkPlSam

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) //working for the same employer
```

Samejob. *Check for same job within employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextHave you been working continuously in the same job since [ff_IntDate]?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SameJob

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) //working for the same employer
```

Matlv. *Had period of maternity/paternity leave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since `[ff_IntDate]`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Use

Ask MatLv

Modules

Module `Annualeventhistory_ip6`. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Matlvstd. *Maternity/paternity leave start: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvStd

Modules

Module `Annualeventhistory_ip6`. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

Matlvstm. *Maternity/paternity leave start: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvStM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) //working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) //new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) //has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

Matlvsty4. *Maternity/paternity leave start: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvStY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

```

And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave

```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Matlvendd. *Maternity/paternity leave end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

```

Matlvendm. *Maternity/paternity leave end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvEndM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) //working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) //new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) //has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview
```

Matlvendy4. *Maternity/paternity leave end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvEndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) //working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) //new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) //has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Jbendd. *Job end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextOn what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on ?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) //not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer
```

Jbendm. *Job end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) //not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer
```

Jbendy4. *Job end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) //not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Jbendreas. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job? Please select one answer only.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndReas

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2) //not same employer as at last interview
```

Cjob. *Current job indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWas

<i>{if NxtSt = 1}</i>

 / your

<i>{if JbSamR = 2 SameJob = 2}</i>

 next job your current job?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CJob

ModulesModule Annualementhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2)*) //next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

Nxtjbhrs. *Next job hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask NxtJbHrs

ModulesModule Annualementhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2)*) //next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
 And If (*CJob = 2*) //next employment spell was not current job

Nxtjbess. *Next job employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In that job were you employed or self-employed?

Options

1	Employed
2	Self-Employed

Use

Ask NxtJbES

ModulesModule Annualementhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2)*) //next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Nxtjbedd. *Next job end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you end that job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtJbEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

Nxtjbedm. *Next job end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtJbEndM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2) //next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer
 as at last interview or same employer but different job
 And If (CJob = 2) //next employment spell was not current job

Nxtjbandy4. *Next job end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtJbEndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2) //next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer
 as at last interview or same employer but different job
 And If (CJob = 2) //next employment spell was not current job

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Cjbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWhat was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss (NB self-employed only)
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours

12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CJobAtt

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer
 as at last interview or same employer but different job
 And If (CJob = 1) // next employment spell was current job

Temporary Variable Counter.

Type
number

Use

Compute Counter = if CStat = 1 | CJob = 2 Then Next = 1;

Nextstat. *Next employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Immediately following that period of [NxtStElse] {if NxtSt = 2} / period of [NextStat(i-1)] {if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop} / job {if NxtSt = 1}, did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid employment
2	Something else

Use

Ask NextStat

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status

Nextelse. *Next non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NextElse

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status
 And If (NextStat = 2) //next employment status was doing something else

Currstat. *Current non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has this period of being [NextElse] ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use

Ask CurrStat

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 2) //next employment status was doing something else

Nextjob. *Next job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this next period of employment...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Doing a different job for the same employer
2	Working for a different employer
3	Working for yourself/self-employed
4	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NextJob

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) //next employment status was paid employment

Currjob. *Current job indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CurrJob

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*Next* = 1) //has not reached current status
 And If (*NextStat* = 1) //next employment status was paid employment

Jobhours. *Next job hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask JobHours

ModulesModule *Annualeventhistory_ip6. Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *until [Next = 0]***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*Next* = 1) //has not reached current status
 And If (*NextStat* = 1) //next employment status was paid employment
 And If (*CurrJob* = 2) //next employment status was not current job

Reasend. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job? Please select one answer only.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ReasEnd

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

```

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) //has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) //next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 2) //next employment status was not current job

```

Jbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWhat was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss (NB self-employed only)
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one applies, please select the one with the lowest number.**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbAtt

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

```

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) //has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) //next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4) //next employment status was current job

```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Statendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) //has not reached current status

And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) //has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Statendm. *Employment status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status
 And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) //has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Statendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status
 And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) //has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Temporary Variable Counter.

Type
number

Use

Compute Counter = if CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2 Then Next = 1. Else Next = 0.;

END LOOP

Module *Current Employment module*

Use

Use Currentemployment_ip6

Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Include employment for any number of hours, including casual work and Saturday jobs.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBHAS

ModulesModule Currentemployment_ip6. *Current Employment module*

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBOFF

ModulesModule Currentemployment_ip6. *Current Employment module***Universe**

IF (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the **main** reason you were away from work last week?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured

4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBOFFY

ModulesModule Currentemployment_ip6. *Current Employment module***Universe**

IF (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

And If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job a permanent job, or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Options

1	A permanent job
2	There is some way that it is not permanenet

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBTERM1

ModulesModule Currentemployment_ip6. *Current Employment module***Universe**

IF (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In what way is the job not permanent?

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	There is some other way that it is not permanent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBTERM2

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip6. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Jbsic07chk. *Industry (SIC07) of employer check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where you work makes or does?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBSIC07Chk

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip6. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (ff_sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Text

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work? (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBSIC07

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip6. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If ((JBSIC07Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sic2007 = DK | REF | MIS))

// Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)**Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible. If you have no more details select CONFIRM, otherwise amend answer

Jbsoc00chk. *Occupation (SOC2000) check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is still an accurate description of your occupation in your **main** job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBSOC00chk

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip6. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward occupation is codable

Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was your main job last week? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do. If you have more than one job, please describe the job with the most hours. If equal hours then describe the job that is highest paid.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JB SOC00

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip6. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (((JB SOC00Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_xsoc2000 = DK | REF | MIS))) // Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)**Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible. If you have no more details select CONFIRM, otherwise amend answer

Jbsempchk. *Employed or self-employed check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And are you still [ff_JBSEMP]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBSEMPChk

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip6. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_JBSEMP <> DK | REF | MIS) // Fed-forward employment status is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (JBSEMPCHK = 1) Compute JBSEMP = ff_jbsemp;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip6. *Current Employment module*

Universe

```
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
```

Jbbgdat. *Date started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR

IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Use

Ask JBBGDat

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip6. *Current Employment module*

Universe

```
If ((JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS))) // Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a new entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
```

Hard Check: If (Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // if respondent aged under 14 when started job

Hard Check: If (JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // if job start date is after date of interview

Display Note

SCREEN START (day month year template)

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop down list

Text

On what date did you start working in your present job? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give the date of that change. Otherwise, give the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBBGD

ModulesModule Currentemployment_ip6. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If ((JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivl1lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivl1lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a new entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBBGM

ModulesModule Currentemployment_ip6. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If ((JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivl1lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivl1lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a new entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBBGY

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip6. *Current Employment module*

Universe

```
If ((JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a new entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Display Note

SCREEN END

Module *Employees module*

Use

Use Employees_ip6

Jbmngrchk. *Managerial duties current job check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you said you were [[_jbmngr] {if ff_jbmngr = 1|2} / had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities {if ff_jbmngr = 3}. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JbMngrChk

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (ff_jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing
```

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (*JbmngrChk* = 1) Compute *JbMngr* = ff_jbmngr;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module *Employees_ip6. Employees module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 1) //employee

Jbsizechk. *No. employed at workplace check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And is the number of people employed at the place you work still people?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask *JbSizeChk*

Modules

Module *Employees_ip6. Employees module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 1) //employee

And If (*ff_jbsize* <> 10|11|DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsize. *No. employed at workplace: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people are employed at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

F9 FOR HELP

Delete

Showcard

Use

```
If (JbSizeChk = 1) Compute JBFSIZE = ff_jbsize;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

Jbsect. *Private company*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

Options

1	Private firm or business, a limited company
2	Other type of organisation

Use

Ask JbSect

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

Jbsectpub. *Non-private organisation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------------	---------	--------------	---------

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

IHS

Text

What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A public limited company (check it is not code 1 at JbSect)
2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JbSectPub

ModulesModule Employees_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (JbSect = 2) // Work for a non-private organisation
```

Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Allow fractional hours

Text

Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

```
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
F9 FOR HELP
```

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBHRS

ModulesModule Employees_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Soft Check: If (JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week**Jbot.** *No. of overtime hours in normal week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NONE CODE 0

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week? Please include unpaid overtime. If no overtime, please enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JbOt

ModulesModule Employees_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Soft Check: If (JbOt > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week**Jbotpd.** *No. of hours worked as paid overtime*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime? If overtime was not 'paid', then please enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbOtPd

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (Jbot > 0) // Usually work overtime
```

Jbpl. *Work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	Other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Jbpl

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods. Please use the word 'per' between the two boxes.

Paygl. *Gross pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

If respondent hits 'Next' without answering this question and `ff_itemnonw6 = 2`, please display the following message on screen: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially." After this message is displayed, if respondent hits 'Next' again, the usual 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to say' options should be displayed.

Where `ff_itemnonw6 = 1` or `3`, the standard non-response procedure should be followed.

Text

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label

£

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayGL

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
```

Paygl_cawi_1. *Gross pay at last payment CAWI 1*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if `ff_itemnonw6 = 2`).

Only cases where `ff_itemnonw6 = 2` are included here.

Use

Ask PAYGL_CAWI_1

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is CAWI
```

```
And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 2) //Item non-response experimental group 2
```

Paygl_cawi_2. *Gross pay at last payment CAWI 2*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if `ff_itemnonw6 = 1` or `3`), or the first follow-up attempt (if `ff_itemnonw6 = 2`).

Following non-response to PAYGL_CAWI_1, web respondents in experimental group `ff_itemnonw6 = 2` saw a message on screen which stated: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially."

Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

Use

Ask PAYGL_CAWI_2

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is CAWI
```

Paygl_cawi_3. *Gross pay at last payment CAWI 3*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3) or second follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2). If web respondent fails to enter an answer and clicks 'next' to move on to the next question, a reminder appears "You forgot to fill in this question", and the options 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to answer' are offered to the respondent.

Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

Use

Ask PAYGL_CAWI_3

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
```

Paygwc. *Pay period: gross pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calender month
6	Two calender months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

per

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask PayGWC

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

And If (PayGL = 1..999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided

Paygwc_cawi_1. Pay period: gross pay CAWI 1

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2).

Only cases where ff_itemnonw6 = 2 are included here.

Use

Ask PAYGWC_CAWI_1

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayGL = 1..999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI

And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 2) // Item non-response experimental group 2

Paygwc_cawi_2. Pay period: gross pay CAWI 2

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3), or the first follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2).

Following non-response to PAYGL_CAWI_1, web respondents in experimental group ff_itemnonw6 = 2 saw a message on screen which stated: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially."

Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

Use

Ask PAYGWC_CAWI_2

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayGL = 1..999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI

Paygwc_cawi_3. Pay period: gross pay CAWI 3

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3) or second follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2). If web respondent fails to enter an answer and clicks 'next' to move on to the next question, a reminder appears "You forgot to fill in this question", and the options 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to answer' are offered to the respondent.

Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

Use

Ask PAYGWC_CAWI_3

ModulesModule Employees_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayGL = 1..999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
```

Dkrf31. Gross pay/period CAWI DK REF

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data where a 'Don't Know' or 'Refused' response was given at PAYGL_CAWI_3 or PAYGWC_CAWI_3.

1 = Don't Know, 2 = Refused.

Use

Ask DKRF31

ModulesModule Employees_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayGL = 1..999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
```

Soft Check: If (Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNL and PAYNWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods. Please use the word 'per' between the two boxes.

Paynl. Take home pay at last payment

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc? If no deductions, enter 0. Otherwise, please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label

£

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayNL

ModulesModule Employees_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

Paynwc. *Pay period: take home pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calender month
6	Two calender months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

per

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask PayNWC

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
 And If (PayNL = 1..999997) // Take home pay at last payment provided

Hard Check: If (PAYNL > PAYGL) // net pay is greater than gross pay

Hard Check: If (PAYNL = PAYGL) // net pay is same as gross pay

Soft Check: If (PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL)) // net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Payusl. *Last take home pay the usual amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Your take home pay last time was £ *{if PAYNL > 0}* / *{if PAYNL = 0}*. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayUSL

ModulesModule Employees_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYU and PAYUWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods. Please use the word 'per' in between the two boxes.

Payu. *Usual pay*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much are you usually paid?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much are you usually paid? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

£

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayU

ModulesModule Employees_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
```

Payuwc. *Pay period: usual pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calender month
6	Two calender months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

per

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask PayUWC

ModulesModule Employees_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, dont know or refused

```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Payug. *Usual pay: gross/net of deductions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options

1	Before deductions
2	After deductions
3	No deductions

Use

Ask PayUG

ModulesModule Employees_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, dont know or refused
```

Paytyp. Salaried or paid by the hour

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

Options

1	Salaried
2	Basic salary plus commission
3	Paid by the hour
97	Other

Use

Ask PAYTYP

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
```

Pvtpay. Additional pay for extra hours

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Sometimes/depends

Use

Ask PVTPay

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
```

Pvtpyset. Set amount of pay (CAWI)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Is this extra pay a set amount or does it vary from time to time?

Options

1	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount

Use

Ask PVTPTYSET

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
```

Extrate_cawi. *Additional pay for extra hours (CAWI)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Use

Ask EXTRATE_CAWI

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
And If (PVTPTYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours
```

Extnsa. *Additional pay for extra hours: amount given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount/varies

Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PVTPTYSET = 1) Compute ExtNsa = 0;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PVTPTYSET = 2) Compute ExtNsa = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

```

Extrate. *Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR EXTRA HOURS
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute ExtrRate = EXTRATE_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;

```

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (ExtNsa = 0) // Provides an amount

```

Soft Check: If (ExtRate < 5.52 Or ExtRate > 50.00) // additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Extrest. *Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ExtRest

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (ExtRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided

```

Basnset. *Set amount of basic pay (CAWI)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Is your hourly rate of pay for basic hours of work a set amount or does it vary?

Options

1	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount per hour

Use

Ask BASNSET

ModulesModule Employees_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
```

Basrate_cawi. *Basic pay hourly rate (CAWI)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Web Non-Response Experiment:

If respondent hits 'Next' without answering this question and ff_itemnonw6 = 2, please display the following message on screen: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially." After this message is displayed, if respondent hits 'Next' again, the usual 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to say' options should be displayed.

Where ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3, the standard non-response procedure should be followed.

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for you basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Use

Ask BASRATE_CAWI

ModulesModule Employees_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours
```

Basrate_cawi_1. *Basic pay hourly rate CAWI 1*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2).

Only cases where ff_itemnonw6 = 2 are included here.

Use

Ask BASRATE_CAWI_1

ModulesModule Employees_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours
And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 2) // Item non-response experimental group 2
```

Basrate_cawi_2. Basic pay hourly rate CAWI 2

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3), or the first follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2).

Following non-response to BASRATE_CAWI_1, web respondents in experimental group ff_itemnonw6 = 2 saw a message on screen which stated: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially."

Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

Use

Ask BASRATE_CAWI_2

ModulesModule Employees_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours
```

Basrate_cawi_3. Basic pay hourly rate CAWI 3

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3) or second follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2). If web respondent fails to enter an answer and clicks 'next' to move on to the next question, a reminder appears "You forgot to fill in this question", and the options 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to answer' are offered to the respondent.

Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

Use

Ask BASRATE_CAWI_3

ModulesModule Employees_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours
```

Dkrf34. *Basic pay hourly rate CAWI DK REF*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data where a 'Don't Know' or 'Refused' response was given at BASRATE_CAWI_3.

1 = Don't Know, 2 = Refused.

Use

Ask DKRF34

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // *employee*

And If (PayTyp = 3) // *Paid by the hour*

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // *Mode is CAWI*

And If (BASNSE = 1) // *Paid a set amount for basic hours*

Basnsa. *Basic pay: amount given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & BASNSE = 1) Compute BasNsa = 0;

Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & BASNSE = 2) Compute BasNsa = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // *employee*

And If (PayTyp = 3) // *Paid by the hour*

Basrate. *Basic pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR BASIC HOURS

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute BasRate = BASRATE_CAWI;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa = 0) // Paid by the hour
```

Soft Check: If (BasRate < 5.52 Or BasRate > 50.00) // basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Basrest. *Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BasRest

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate > 0) // Hourly rate for basic pay provided
```

Ovtnset. *Set amount of overtime pay (CAWI)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How are you paid for any overtime you work?

Options

1	A set amount
2	No set amount/varies
3	No paid overtime

Use

Ask OVTNSET

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
```


And If (*BasNsa* <> *REF*) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3) // Mode is CAWI

Ovtrate_cawi. Overtime pay hourly rate (CAWI)

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Use

Ask OVTRATE_CAWI

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 1) // employee
 And If (*PayTyp* = 3) // Paid by the hour
 And If (*BasNsa* <> *REF*) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3) // Mode is CAWI
 And If (*OVTNSET* = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime

Ovtnsa. Overtime pay: amount given

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies
2	No paid overtime

Use

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3 & *OVTNSET* = 1) Compute OvtNsa = 0;
 Else If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3 & *OVTNSET* = 2) Compute OvtNsa = 1;
 Else If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3 & *OVTNSET* = 3) Compute OvtNsa = 2;
 Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 1) // employee
 And If (*PayTyp* = 3) // Paid by the hour
 And If (*BasNsa* <> *REF*) // Hourly rate of pay not refused

Ovtrate. Overtime pay hourly rate

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR OVERTIME
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute OvtRate = OVTRATE_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

ModulesModule Employees_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OvtNsa = 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided
```

Soft Check: If (OvtRate < 5.52 Or OvtRate > 50.00) // overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Ovtrest. *Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask OvtRest

ModulesModule Employees_ip6. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OvtRate > 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided
```

Jbttwt. *Minutes spent travelling to work*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

Interviewer Instruction

ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES
IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JbTTWT

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home
```

Soft Check: If (JBTTWT >=70 Mins) // minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more

Worktrav. *Mode of transport for journey to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	<input type="text" value="Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WORKTRAV

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

Module *Self employment module*

Use

Use Selfemployment_ip6

Jsboss. *S/emp: hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any employees?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSBOSS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jssize. *S/emp: number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people do you employ?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JSSIZE

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job? Please provide an answer to the nearest hour. If you have no usual hours, please give an average.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSHRS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Soft Check: If (JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of these best describes your employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JSTYPEB

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jsaccs. *S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Not yet but will be

Use

Ask JSACCS

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jspart. *S/emp: own account or partnership*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options

1	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership

Use

Ask JSPART

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [month and year template]. Please display start month and year in one row and end month and year in a second row underneath.

Jsprbm. *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH**
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Help, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPRBM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2*) // *Self-employed*

And If (*JSACCS = 1*) // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Jsprby4. *S/emp: date accounts began: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR**

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPRBY4

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsprem.

S/emp: date accounts ended: month

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPREM

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsprey4.

S/emp: date accounts ended: year

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPREY4

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Hard Check: If (Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began

Jsprf. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Notes

This variable contains data from all modes. Data from the web non-response experiment is in-filled here - the final web response is given. For information about the response process, please see the accompanying web non-response experimental variables.

Text

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

If respondent hits 'Next' without answering this question and ff_itemnonw6 = 2, please display the following message on screen: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially." After this message is displayed, if respondent hits 'Next' again, the usual 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to say' options should be displayed.

Where ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3, the standard non-response procedure should be followed.

Text

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

£

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JSPPRF

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsprf_cawi_1. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account CAWI 1*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2).

Only cases where ff_itemnonw6 = 2 are included here.

Use

Ask JSPRF_CAWI_1

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is web

And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 2) // Item non-response experimental group 2

Jsprf_cawi_2. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account CAWI 2*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3), or the first follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2).

Following non-response to JSPRF_CAWI_1, web respondents in experimental group ff_itemnonw6 = 2 saw a message on screen which stated: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially."

Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

Use

Ask JSPRF_CAWI_2

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is web

Jsprf_cawi_3. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account CAWI 3*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3) or second follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2). If web respondent fails to enter an answer and clicks 'next' to move on to the next question, a reminder appears "You forgot to fill in this question", and the options 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to answer' are offered to the respondent.

Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

Use

Ask JSPRF_CAWI_3

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is web

Dkrf8. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account CAWI DK REF*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data where a 'Don't Know' or 'Refused' response was given at JSPRF_CAWI_3.

1 = Don't Know, 2 = Refused.

Use

Ask DKRF8

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is web

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please unfold these questions onto screen.

Jsprls. *Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

Options

1	Profit/earnings
2	Loss

Use

Ask JSPRLS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused

Jsprtx. *Sole accounts: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPRTX

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings
```

Jsprni. *Sole accounts: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPRNI

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Questions to unfold on screen, one at a time, as previous question is answered.

Jspayu. *Average income from job/business*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextAfter paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPAYU

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
```

And If (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue

Jspayw. Job/business income: pay period (weeks)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was that weekly or monthly income?

Options

1	Weekly income
2	Monthly income
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down box with options 'weekly', 'monthly', and 'other'.

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPAYW

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue

And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

Jspytx. Job/business income: whether before tax

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPYTX

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue

And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

Jspyni. Job/business income: whether before NI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPYNI

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue

And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Where do you mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	At home
2	From your own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around
97	Or from some other place?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Where do you mainly work?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPL

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jsttwtb_cawi. *Time taken to get to work (CAWI)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day door to door? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Use

Ask JSTTWTB_CAWI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI

Jsttwt. *S/emp: commuting time provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Write in number of minutes
2	Doesn't apply

Use

If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = 0) Compute JSTTWT = 2;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = 1..997) Compute JSTTWT = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

Jsttwtb. *S/emp: commuting time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

Use

If (JSTTWTB_CAWI > 0) Compute JSTTWTB = JSTTWTB_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (JSTTWT = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided

Soft Check: If (JSTTWTB >= 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work

Jsworktrav. *S/emp: mode of transport to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	<input type="text" value="Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask JSWORKTRAV

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

Module *Commuting Behaviour module*

Use

Use Commutingbehaviour_ip6

Workdis. *Distance from work*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

About how far, in miles, do you live from your usual place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE, PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE

ENTER NUMBER OF MILES

IF DOES NOT APPLY ENTER 0

IF LESS THAN ONE MILE ENTER 1

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how far, in miles, do you live from your usual place of work? Please give your best estimate.

Question Box Label

Number of miles

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WorkDis

ModulesModule Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module***Universe**

```
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL = 2 | 3 | 4) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 &
SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) //is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from
home
```

Soft Check: If (WorkDis > 100) // Lives more than 100 miles from place of work**Text**

(web) You have said that you live more than 100 miles from the place where you work. If this is correct, please press 'Suppress', otherwise please correct your answer.

Twkdiff. *Difficulty commuting by car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Do you usually experience any of these difficulties when travelling to or from work by car or van, and if so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	No, no difficulties
2	Too far
3	Cost of petrol
4	Lack of parking facilities
5	Cost of parking
6	Traffic congestion or roadworks
7	Personal safety concerns
8	Stress of driving
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do you usually experience any of these difficulties when travelling to or from work by car or van, and if so, which ones? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text

Do you usually experience any difficulties when travelling to or from work by car or van, such as...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: No, no difficulties
2	Too far
3	Cost of petrol
4	Lack of parking facilities
5	Cost of parking
6	Traffic congestion or roadworks
7	Personal safety concerns
8	Stress of driving
97	Other

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TWKDIFF

Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe

If (*EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1* | *SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1*) //drives self to work by car or van

Twkdiffm. *Main difficulty commuting by car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Scripting Notes

only list the options chosen at TWKDIFF

Text

Which one creates the most difficulty for you?

Showcard

TBC

Options

2	Too far
3	Cost of petrol
4	Lack of parking facilities
5	Cost of parking
6	Traffic congestion or roadworks
7	Personal safety concerns
8	Stress of driving
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TWKDIFFM

Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe

If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) // drives self to work by car or van
And If (MORE THAN ONE TWKDIF > 1) // more than one difficulty when travelling to work by car or van

Twkcar. *Ease of travelling to work if not by car/van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Text

How easy or difficult would you find it to get to work if you could not travel by car or van?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Neither easy nor difficult
4	Fairly difficult
5	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TWKCar

Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe

If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) // drives self to work by car or van
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

Twkcary. *Why non-car commute difficult*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Text

Why is it difficult to travel to work in a way other than by car or van?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Too far or long journey
2	Journey not possible by public transport
3	Unreliable public transport
4	Cost of using public transport or taxis
5	Poor information about public transport services
6	Poor connections
7	Find public transport unpleasant
8	Personal disability
9	Concerns over personal safety
10	Traffic, congestion, or roadworks
11	Lack of or no cycle lanes

12	Vehicle essential for job
13	Weather
14	Combine my trip to work with other journeys
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Why is it difficult to travel to work in a way other than by car or van? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TWKCarY

Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe

If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) //drives self to work by car or van

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (TWKCar = 4|5) //fairly/very difficult to travel to work by means other than car or van

Twkcarym. *Why non-car commute difficult most important*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Scripting Notes

only list those reasons chosen at TWKCarY

Text

Which one creates the most difficulty for you to travel to work in a way other than by car or van?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Too far or long journey
2	Journey not possible by public transport
3	Unreliable public transport
4	Cost of using public transport or taxis
5	Poor information about public transport services
6	Poor connections
7	Find public transport unpleasant
8	Personal disability
9	Concerns over personal safety
10	Traffic, congestion, or roadworks
11	Lack of or no cycle lanes
12	Vehicle essential for job
13	Weather
14	Combine my trip to work with other journeys
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TWKCarYM

Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe

If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) //drives self to work by car or van

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (TWKCar = 4|5) //fairly/very difficult to travel to work by means other than car or van

And If (MORE THAN ONE TWKCarY) // more than one difficulty when travelling to work by means other than car or van

Altcar. *Alternatives to travelling to work by car/van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DfT adapted

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which if any of the options listed are available for you to use as an alternative to driving your car or van to commute to work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Joining a car club
2	Car sharing scheme run by employer
3	Working from home
4	Get a lift with someone from household
5	Get a lift with someone outside household
6	Motorcycle, moped or scooter
7	Taxi or minicab
8	Bus or coach
9	Train
10	Underground, metro, tram or light railway (if Region = 1,2,3)
11	Cycle
12	Walk
97	Other
96	SPONTANEOUS: None

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Which if any of the options listed are available for you to use as an alternative to driving your car or van to commute to work? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Options

1	Joining a car club
2	Car sharing scheme run by employer
3	Working from home
4	Get a lift with someone from household
5	Get a lift with someone outside household
6	Motorcycle, moped or scooter
7	Taxi or minicab
8	Bus or coach
9	Train
10	Underground, metro, tram or light railway (if Region = 1,2,3)
11	Cycle
12	Walk
97	Other
96	None

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AltCar

Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe

```
If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) //drives self to work by car or van
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
```

Carclub. *Willingness to use car club*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DfT adapted

Text

(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

join a car club?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **join a car club**?

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CarClub

Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe

If (*EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1* | *SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1*) //drives self to work by car or van

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1* | *3*) //Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (*AltCar = 1*) //a car club is available for use

Carshare. *Willingness to use car share scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DfT adapted

Text

(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

join a car sharing scheme run by your employer?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling

6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this
---	---------------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **join a car sharing scheme run by your employer?**

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CarShare

Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe

```
If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) //drives self to work by car or van
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (AltCar = 2) //a car sharing scheme run by employer is available to use
```

Wkhome. *Willingness to work from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DfT adapted

Text

(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

work from home?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **work from home?**

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WkHome

Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe

```
If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) //drives self to work by car or van
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (AltCar = 3) //working from home is available
```

Lifthh. *Willingness to rideshare with HH member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DfT adapted

Text

(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

get a lift with someone from household?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **get a lift with someone from your household?**

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LifthH

Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe

```
If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) //drives self to work by car or van
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (AltCar = 4) //getting a lift from someone within the household is available
```

Liftxhh. *Willingness to rideshare with non-HH member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DfT adapted

Text

(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

get a lift with someone outside the household?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **get a lift with someone from outside your household?**

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LiftXHH

ModulesModule Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module***Universe**

```
If (EMPLOYEEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) //drives self to work by car or van
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (AltCar = 5) //getting a lift from someone outside the household is available
```

Motcyc. *Willingness to use a motorcycle/moped/scooter*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DfT adapted

Text

(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

use a motorcycle, moped or scooter?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **use a motorcycle, moped or scooter?**

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling

5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MotCyc

ModulesModule Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module***Universe**

```

If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) //drives self to work by car or van
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (AltCar = 6) //using a motorcycle, moped or scooter is available

```

Comtaxi. *Willingness to commute by taxi or minicab*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DfT adapted

Text

(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

take a taxi or minicab?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **take a taxi or minicab?****Options**

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ComTaxi

ModulesModule Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module***Universe**

```

If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) //drives self to work by car or van
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (AltCar = 7) //a taxi or minicab were available

```

Combus. *Willingness to commute by bus or coach*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DfT adapted

Text

(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

take a bus or coach?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **take a bus or coach?****Options**

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ComBus

ModulesModule Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module***Universe**

```
If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) //drives self to work by car or van
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (AltCar = 8) //a bus or coach were available for commuting
```

Comtrain. *Willingness to commute by train*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DfT adapted

Text

(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

take a train?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **take a train?**

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ComTrain

ModulesModule Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module***Universe**

```
If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) //drives self to work by car or van
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (AltCar = 9) //a train were available for commuting
```

Commetro. *Willingness to commute by underground/metro/tram/lt rail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DfT adapted

Text

(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

take the underground, metro, a tram or light railway?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **take the underground, metro, a tram or light railway?****Options**

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ComMetro

ModulesModule Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module***Universe**

```
If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) //drives self to work by car or van
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (AltCar = 10 And If Region = 1|2|3) //taking the underground, metro, tram or light railway were available
```

Combike. *Willingness to commute by bicycle*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DfT adapted

Text

(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

cycle?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **cycle**?

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ComBike

Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe

If (*EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1* | *SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1*) //drives self to work by car or van

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1* | *3*) //Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (*AltCar = 11*) //cycling was available

Comwalk. *Willingness to commute by walking*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DfT adapted

Text

(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

walk?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling

6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this
---	---------------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **walk**?

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ComWalk

Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe

```
IF (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) //drives self to work by car or van
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (AltCar = 12) //walking was available
```

Comother. *Willingness to commute by any other means*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DfT adapted

Text

(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

use any other means?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **use any other means**?

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ComOther

Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe

```
If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1) //drives self to work by car or van
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (AltCar = 97) //other means of travel were available for commuting
```

Module *Job satisfaction module*

Use

Use Jobsatisfaction_ip6

Casistart. *Job sat CASI start*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

AT NEXT QUESTION TURN SCREEN ROUND TO RESPONDENT, ASK THEM TO READ THE QUESTION AND ENTER THE NUMBER WHICH REPRESENTS THEIR ANSWER.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask CASIStart

Modules

Module Jobsatisfaction_ip6. *Job satisfaction module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) //Worked in the last week or did not work last week
but has a job
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (Ff_jobsatw3 = 1|2)) //Mode is face-to-face and fully labelled scale CASI
treatment or polar-point labelled scale CASI treatment
```

Jbsat_a. *Job satisfaction, FL, CASI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

Array response options horizontally across the screen

Text

All things considered, which number best describes how **dissatisfied** or satisfied you are with your present job overall?

Options

1	Completely Dissatisfied
2	Mostly Dissatisfied
3	Somewhat Dissatisfied
4	Neither Satisfied nor Dissatisfied
5	Somewhat Satisfied
6	Mostly Satisfied
7	Completely Satisfied

Use

Ask JbSat_A

Modules

Module Jobsatisfaction_ip6. *Job satisfaction module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) //Worked in the last week or did not work last week
but has a job
```

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & (*Ff_jobsatw3* = 1|2)) // Mode is face-to-face and fully labelled scale CASI treatment or polar-point labelled scale CASI treatment
 And If (*ff_jobsatw3* = 1) // Fully labelled scale CASI treatment

Jbsat_b. Job satisfaction, PP, CASI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

Array response options horizontally across the screen

Text

All things considered, which number best describes how **dissatisfied** or satisfied you are with your present job overall?

Options

1	Completely Dissatisfied
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Completely Satisfied

Use

Ask JbSat_B

Modules

Module Jobsatisfaction_ip6. Job satisfaction module

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 1 | *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & (*Ff_jobsatw3* = 1|2)) // Mode is face-to-face and fully labelled scale CASI treatment or polar-point labelled scale CASI treatment
 And If (*ff_jobsatw3* = 2) // Polar-point labelled scale CASI treatment

Casiend. Job Sat CASI end

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

PLEASE PASS LAPTOP BACK TO INTERVIEWER.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use

Ask CASIEnd

Modules

Module Jobsatisfaction_ip6. Job satisfaction module

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 1 | *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & (*Ff_jobsatw3* = 1|2)) // Mode is face-to-face and fully labelled scale CASI treatment or polar-point labelled scale CASI treatment

Jbsat_c. Job satisfaction, FL, showcard

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

SHOWCARD should display the following

7 Completely Satisfied

6 Mostly Satisfied

5 Somewhat Satisfied

4 Neither Satisfied nor Dissatisfied

3 Somewhat Dissatisfied

2 Mostly Dissatisfied

1 Completely Dissatisfied

The code frame should not appear on screen

Text

Please look at this card and tell me, all things considered, which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with your present job overall?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

coding frame SHOULD appear on screen

Text

All things considered, which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with your present job overall?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbSat_C

ModulesModule Jobsatisfaction_ip6. *Job satisfaction module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_jobsatw3 = 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (Ff_jobsatw3 = 1 | Ff_jobsatw3 = 3 | Ff_jobsatw3 = 4))) // Mode is face-to-face and fully-labelled showcard treatment OR mode is web and fully labelled CASI, showcard or no showcard treatment

Jbsat_d1. *Job satisfaction, FL, no showcard, filter*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

TextAll things considered, would you say that you are **dissatisfied**, neither dissatisfied nor satisfied, or satisfied with your present job overall?**Options**

1	Dissatisfied
2	Neither Dissatisfied nor Satisfied
3	Satisfied

Use

Ask JbSat_D1

ModulesModule Jobsatisfaction_ip6. *Job satisfaction module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_jobsatw3 = 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_jobsatw3 = 1 | Ff_jobsatw3 = 3 | Ff_jobsatw3 = 4))) // Mode is face-to-face and fully-labelled no showcard treatment OR mode is telephone and fully labelled CASI, showcard or no showcard treatment

Jobsat_d2. *Job satisfaction, FL, no showcard, detail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

And would you say that you are somewhat [satisfied/dissatisfied], mostly [satisfied/dissatisfied] or completely [satisfied/dissatisfied] with your present job overall?

Options

1	Somewhat [Satisfied/Dissatisfied]
2	Mostly [Satisfied/Dissatisfied]
3	Completely [Satisfied/Dissatisfied]

Use

Ask JobSat_D2

Modules

Module Jobsatisfaction_ip6. *Job satisfaction module*

Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_jobsatw3 = 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_jobsatw3 = 1 | Ff_jobsatw3 = 3 | Ff_jobsatw3 = 4))) // Mode is face-to-face and fully-labelled no showcard treatment OR mode is telephone and fully labelled CASI, showcard or no showcard treatment
And If (JbSat_D1 = 1 | 3) // Satisfied or dissatisfied with job
```

Jbsat_e. *Job satisfaction, PP, showcard*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

SHOWCARD should display the following

7 Completely Satisfied

6

5

4

3

2

1 Completely Dissatisfied

The code frame should not appear on screen

Text

Please look at this card and tell me, all things considered, which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with your present job overall?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

coding frame SHOULD appear on screen

Text

All things considered, which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with your present job overall?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbSat_E

Modules

Module Jobsatisfaction_ip6. *Job satisfaction module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_jobsatw3 = 5) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (Ff_jobsatw3 = 2 | Ff_jobsatw3 = 5 | Ff_jobsatw3 = 6))) // Mode is face-to-face and polar-point labelled showcard treatment OR mode is web and polar-point labelled CASI, showcard or no showcard treatment

Jbsat_f. Job satisfaction

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

On a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how **d**issatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Use

Ask JbSat_F

Modules

Module Jobsatisfaction_ip6. Job satisfaction module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_jobsatw3 = 6) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_jobsatw3 = 2 | Ff_jobsatw3 = 5 | Ff_jobsatw3 = 6))) // Mode is face-to-face and polar-point labelled no showcard treatment OR mode is telephone and polar-point labelled CASI, showcard or no showcard treatment

Module Work Conditions module

Use

Use Workconditions_ip6

Jbperfp. Pay includes performance related pay

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your pay include performance related pay?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBPERFP

Modules

Module Workconditions_ip6. Work Conditions module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Jbonus. Pay includes bonuses or profit share

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit sharing bonus, or an **occasional** commission?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBonus

ModulesModule Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Jbrise. *Pay includes annual increments*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE AS YES IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale? Please say, 'yes', here even if you are at the top of the scale.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBRISE

ModulesModule Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Tujbpl. *Union or staff association at workplace*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TUJBPL

ModulesModule Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

Tuin1. *Member of workplace union*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you a member of this trade union or association?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TUIN1

ModulesModule Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (TUJBPL = 1) //there is a union or association at respondent's place of work**Jbpen.** *Pension: Employer runs a pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible? Please include contributory and non-contributory schemes.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBPEN

ModulesModule Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

Jbpenm. *Pension: Member of employers scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBPENM

ModulesModule Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer

Jbpeny4. *Year pension started*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

When did you first join this scheme?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In what year did you first join this scheme?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBPENY4

ModulesModule Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer
 And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme

Hard Check: If (JBPENY4 > DOIY) // Year joined employer's pension scheme is after year of interview

Penmcn. *Contributions made to employer's pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of the statements on this card best describes the contributions made by you to this employers scheme?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is contributory.
2	The scheme is called non-contributory but I do pay something to make additional provision for myself or my dependents.
3	No contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is non-contributory.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

I am going to read out three statements and I would like you to tell me which best describes the contributions made by you to this employers scheme.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

PROBE ONLY BY RE-READING THE STATEMENTS

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Which of these statements best describes the contributions made by you to this employers scheme?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask PENMCN

Modules

Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer

And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme

Penmpy. *Percentage of pay/salary made*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What percentage of your pay or salary do you contribute to this scheme?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PERCENTAGE TO ONE DECIMAL PLACE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Place percentage sign to right of box

Question Box Label

%

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PENMPY

Modules

Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer

And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme

And If (PENMCN = 1/2) // contributions are deducted from pay or makes additional provisions

Penmtp. *Final pension calculated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

There are two main ways in which your pension entitlement can be worked out in an employers pension scheme. Which of the statements on this card best describes how your pension will be calculated?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	My pension will be related to my salary in my final year (or years) and the number of years I have been in the scheme
2	My pension will be depend(ent) on the value of contributions paid to the scheme and the rate of return achieved on their investment
3	SPONTANEOUS: Combination of the two statements/other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

There are two main ways in which your pension entitlement can be worked out in an employers pension scheme. Which of the following statements best describes how your pension will be calculated?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

PROBE ONLY BY RE-READING THE STATEMENTS

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

There are two main ways in which your pension entitlement can be worked out in an employers pension scheme. Which of the following statements best describes how your pension will be calculated?

Options

1	My pension will be related to my salary in my final year (or years) and the number of years I have been in the scheme
2	My pension will be dependent on the value of contributions paid to the scheme and the rate of return achieved on their investment
3	Combination of the two statements/other

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PENMTP

ModulesModule Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

```

If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 ) // employee
And If ( JBPEN = 1 ) // pension scheme at respondent's employer
And If ( JBPENM = 1 ) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme
And If ( PENMCN = 3 ) // pension scheme is non-contributory

```

Pensp.b. *Partner receives benefits under occup pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I check, will your husband/wife/partner receive benefits under this occupational pension scheme if they outlive you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PENSPB

ModulesModule Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer
And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme
And If (HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // living with husband/wife/civil partner or currently cohabiting

```

Wktime. *Times of day usually worked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of the categories on this card best describes the times of day you usually work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mornings only
2	Afternoons only
3	During the day
4	Evenings only
5	At night
6	Both lunchtimes and evenings
7	Other times of day
8	Rotating shifts
9	Varies/no usual pattern
10	Daytime and evenings
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Which times of day do you usually work?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED

CODE ONE ONLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Which of these categories best describes the times of day you usually work? Please select only one answer.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WKTime

ModulesModule Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

```

Wkends. *Usually works weekends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you ever work at weekends?

Interviewer Instruction

IF YES PROBE "IS THAT MOST/EVERY WEEKEND, OR SOME WEEKENDS?"

Options

1	Yes - most/every weekend
2	Yes - some weekends
3	No weekend working

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WKEnds

Modules

Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT .JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbflex. *Flexible working arrangements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP/BERR

Scripting Notes

code 96 is exclusive

Text

I would like to ask about working arrangements at the place where you work. If you personally needed any, which of the arrangements listed on the card are available at your workplace?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Part-time working
2	Working term-time only
3	Job sharing
4	Flexi-time
5	Working a compressed week
6	To work annualised hours
7	To work from home on a regular basis
8	Other flexible working arrangements
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

I would like to ask about working arrangements at the place where you work. If you personally needed any, which of the following arrangements are available at your workplace?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

We would like to ask about working arrangements at the place where you work. If you personally needed any, which of the following arrangements are available at your workplace?

Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBFLex

ModulesModule Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Jbfxuse. *Flexible work use*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP/BERR

Scripting Notes

code 96 is exclusive

Text

Do you currently work in any of the following ways, if so which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Part-time working
2	Working term-time only
3	Job sharing
4	Flexi-time
5	Working a compressed week
6	To work annualised hours
7	To work from home on a regular basis
8	Other flexible working arrangements
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you currently work in any of the ways just mentioned?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Do you currently work in any of the following ways, if so which ones? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBFxUse

ModulesModule Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JBFLex < 96) // flexible working is available at respondent's place of work

Jbfxinf. *Informal flexible working arrangements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Aside from any formal arrangements for flexible working you have, are *{if JBFlex = 1 thru 8}* / Are *{if JBFlex = 96}* you able to vary your working hours on an informal basis, for example by re-arranging your start or finish times if you need to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Sometimes

Use

Ask JbFxInf

ModulesModule Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // *employee***Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Wkout1. *Autonomy over job tasks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

WERS

Text

In general, how much influence do you have over the following in your current job...

What tasks you do in your job?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

In your current job, how much influence do you have...

Over what tasks you do in your job?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT...

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask WKAut1

ModulesModule Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // *did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Wkout2. *Autonomy over work pace*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

WERS

Text

(In general, how much influence do you have over...)

The pace at which you work?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

How much influence do you have over...

The pace at which you work?

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

The pace at which you work

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WKAut2

ModulesModule Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week
but has a job
```

Wkout3. *Autonomy over work manner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

WERS

Text

(In general, how much influence do you have over...)

How you do your work?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

How much influence do you have over...

How you do your work?

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

How you do your work

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WKAut3

ModulesModule Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Wkaut4. *Autonomy over task order*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

WERS

Text

(In general, how much influence do you have over...)

The order in which you carry out tasks?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

How much influence do you have over...

The order in which you carry out tasks?

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

The order in which you carry out tasks

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WKAut4

ModulesModule Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Wkaut5. *Autonomy over work hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

WERS

Text

(In general, how much influence do you have over...)

The time you start or finish your working day?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

How much influence do you have over...

The time you start or finish your working day?

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

The time you start or finish your working day

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WKAut5

ModulesModule Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Depenth1. *Feels tense about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Skills Survey

Text

Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel tense?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT...

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel

tense

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask DepEnth1

Modules

Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Depenth2. *Feels uneasy about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Skills Survey

Text

(Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...)

Uneasy?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

In the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...

Uneasy?

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Uneasy

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask DepEnth2

Modules

Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Depenth3. *Feels worried about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

Skills Survey

Text

(Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...)

Worried?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

How much of the time has your job made you feel...

Worried?

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Worried

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask DepEnth3

ModulesModule Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Depenth4. *Feels depressed about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Skills Survey

Text

(Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...)

Depressed?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

How much of the time has your job made you feel...

Depressed?

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Depressed

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask DepEnth4

ModulesModule Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job
```

Depenth5. *Feels gloomy about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Skills Survey

Text

(Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...)

Gloomy?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

How much of the time has your job made you feel...

Gloomy?

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Gloomy

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask DepEnth5

ModulesModule Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job
```

Depenth6. *Feels miserable about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Skills Survey

Text

(Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...)

Miserable?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

How much of the time has your job made you feel...

Miserable?

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Miserable

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask DepEnth6

ModulesModule Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jblkcha. *Would like: Better job with same employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I am going to read out a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please tell me whether you **would like** this to happen to you in the next twelve months.

Would you like to get a better job with your current employer?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Next is a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please indicate whether you **would like** this to happen to you in the next twelve months.

Would you like to get a better job with your current employer?

Use

Ask JBLKCHA

ModulesModule Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

$IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 \mid CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job$

Jbexpcha. *Expect: Better job with same employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you would not like this to happen, do $\{if JBLKCHA = 2\} / Do$ you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Get a better job with your current employer)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBXPCHA

ModulesModule Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

$IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 \mid CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job$

Jblkchb. *Would like: Work related training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you like to take up work related training?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

Within the next twelve months, would you like to take up work related training?

Use

Ask JBLKCHB

Modules

Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbxpchb. *Expect: Work related training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you would not like this to happen, do {if JBLKCHB = 2} / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?
(Take up work related training)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBXPCHB

Modules

Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jblkchc. *Would like: New job with a new employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you like to start a new job with a new employer?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Within the next twelve months, would you like to start a new job with a new employer?

Use

Ask JBLKCHC

Modules

Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbxpchc. *Expect: New job with a new employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you would not like this to happen, do `{if JBLKCHC = 2}` / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?
(Start a new job with a new employer)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBXPCHC

Modules

Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

`IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job`

Jblkchd. *Would like: Start own business*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you like to `start up your own business {if JBSEMP = 1}` / `start up a new business {if JBSEMP = 2}`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Within the next twelve months, would you like to `start up your own business {if JBSEMP = 1}` / `start up a new business {if JBSEMP = 2}`?

Use

Ask JBLKCHD

Modules

Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

`IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job`

Jbxpchd. *Expect: Start own business*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you would not like this to happen, do `{if JBLKCHD = 2}` / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?
(Start up your own business/a new business)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBXPCHD

ModulesModule Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jblkche. *Would like: Give up paid work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you like to give up paid work?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Within the next twelve months, would you like to give up paid work?

Use

Ask JBLKCHE

ModulesModule Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbxpche. *Expect: Give up paid work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you would not like this to happen, do {if JBLKCHE = 2} / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Give up paid work)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBXPCHE

ModulesModule Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbsec. *Job security in next 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. Thinking about losing your job by being sacked, laid-off, made redundant or not having your contract renewed, how likely do you think it is that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

We would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. Thinking about losing your job by being sacked, laid-off, made redundant or not having your contract renewed, how likely do you think it is that you will lose your job during the next 12 months?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbSec

Modules

Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Module *Non employment module*

Use

Use Nonemployment_ip6

Julk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JULK4WK

Modules

Module Nonemployment_ip6. *Non employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

Julkjb. *Would like a regular paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week? If you would **like** paid work but cannot do it because of health problems, disability, age or caring responsibilities, please answer yes here.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JULKJB

Modules

Module Nonemployment_ip6. *Non employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks

Jubgn. *Able to start work within 2 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JUBGN

ModulesModule Nonemployment_ip6. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job

Julk4x. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Applied directly to an employer
2	Studied or replied to advertisements
3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5	Asked friends or contacts
6	Taken steps to start your own business
96	Or none of these steps?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Please select all of the answers that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JULK4X

ModulesModule Nonemployment_ip6. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

Jbhad. *Ever had paid employment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Notes

Compute outcomes are:

1 Yes

2 No

Use

Compute JBHAD = respondent Ever Had Paid Employment. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 2.;

ModulesModule Nonemployment_ip6. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month and year template]

Jlendm.

Month left last job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN MONTH

IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLEndM

ModulesModule Nonemployment_ip6. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlendy. *Year left last job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN YEAR

IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLEndY

Modules

Module Nonemployment_ip6. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jlsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.

DESCRIBE FULLY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail)

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLSIC07

Modules

Module Nonemployment_ip6. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Soft Check: If (If Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)

Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible. If you have no more details select CONFIRM, otherwise amend answer

Jlsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000) of last job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was your job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS, THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was your job? Please tell us your job title and describe fully the work that you did. If you had more than one job, please describe the job with the most hours. If equal hours then describe the job that was highest paid.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLSOC00

Modules

Module Nonemployment_ip6. *Non employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Soft Check: If (If Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)
Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible. If you have no more details select CONFIRM, otherwise amend answer

Jlsemp. Employee or self employed, last job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask JLSEMP

Modules

Module Nonemployment_ip6. *Non employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlboss. *Hired employees, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JLBOS

Modules

Module Nonemployment_ip6. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

And If (JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job

Jlmngr. *Managerial duties, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JLMNGR

Modules

Module Nonemployment_ip6. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

And If (JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job

Jlsize. *Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people did you employ? {if JLBOSS = 1} / were employed at the place where you worked? {if JLSEMP = 1}

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask JLSIZE

Modules

Module Nonemployment_ip6. *Non employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

And If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees

Eprosh. *Chance starting work within 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EPROSH

Modules

Module Nonemployment_ip6. *Non employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

Module *Mothers return to work module*

Use

Use Mothersreturntowork_ip5

Matleave. *Currently on maternity leave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.matlv = 3) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NxtStElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JboffY = 1) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else compute MatLeave = 0;
```

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_ip5. *Mothers return to work module*

Mlfutr. *New mum: intends returning to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Text

You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Maybe

Use

Ask MLFUTR

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_ip5. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

```
If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 |
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &
NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last
interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job
```

Mlrnot. *New mum: why not take up paid work in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Text

Why is that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3	I cannot find suitable childcare
4	There are no jobs in the right place for me
5	There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6	There are no jobs available for me
7	I am in full-time education
8	I am on a training course
9	My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11	I cannot work because of poor health
12	I prefer not to work
13	My husband/partner disapproves
97	Some other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

What are the reasons why you will *{if MLFUTR = 2}* / might *{if MLFUTR = 3}* not return to work? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MLRNOT

ModulesModule Mothersreturntowork_ip5. *Mothers return to work module***Universe**

If $(MatLeave = 1 \mid (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 \ \& \ ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 \mid CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) \mid (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 \ \& \ CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 \ \& \ NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 \ \& \ NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2))))$ // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job
 And If $(MLFUTR = 2 \mid 3)$ // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display MLAGST and MLAGSTU as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter age and the second being a drop down list of units.

Mlagst. *New mum: age of child when start work in future*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Scripting Notes

Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

Text

How old will [CHILD NAME] [and [CHILD NAME]] {if more than one youngest child e.g. twins} be at the time you would hope to start working?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

AGE

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MLAGST

ModulesModule Mothersreturntowork_ip5. *Mothers return to work module***Universe**

```
If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 &
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take
up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job
```

Mlagstu. *Units of child age when start work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER UNIT

Options

1	Months
2	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MLAGSTU

ModulesModule Mothersreturntowork_ip5. *Mothers return to work module***Universe**

```
If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 &
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take
up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job
And If (MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF) // Age of child when start work provided
```

Soft Check: If (If MLAGST < 6 & MLAGSTU = 1) // If less than six months

Soft Check: If (If MLAGST > 18 & MLAGSTU = 1) // If greater than 18 months

Soft Check: If (If MLAGST > 5 & MLAGSTU = 2) // If greater than 5 years

Scripting Note

No soft checks for CAWI.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Mlwkfpt. *New mum: work FT or PT in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And would you prefer to return to work full-time or part-time?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask MLWKFPPT

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_ip5. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

```
IF (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 &
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) //Plans to take
up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job
```

Module *Second jobs module*

Use

Use Secondjobs_ip6

J2has. *Has a second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2HAS

Modules

Module Secondjobs_ip6. *Second jobs module*

J2soc00. *Occupation (SOC2000), second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

Interviewer Instruction

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE

ENTER JOB TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)? Please enter your job title and describe fully the work that you do.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2SOC00

Modules

Module Secondjobs_ip6. *Second jobs module*

Universe

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)**Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible. If you have no more details select CONFIRM, otherwise amend answer

J2semp. *Employee or self employed, second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask J2SEMP

ModulesModule Secondjobs_ip6. *Second jobs module***Universe**

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

J2hrs. *No. of hours worked per month, second job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do? If no usual hours, please give an average.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2HRS

ModulesModule Secondjobs_ip6. *Second jobs module***Universe**

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) // No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100**J2pay.** *Gross earnings from second jobs last month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. If no usual, please give the last amount received.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2PAY

ModulesModule Secondjobs_ip6. *Second jobs module***Universe**

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400

Module *Voluntary Work module*

Use

Use Voluntarywork_ip6

Volun. *Volunteer in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Helping Out

Text

In the last 12 months, have you given any **unpaid help** or **worked as a volunteer** for any type of local, national or international organisation or charity?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Volun

ModulesModule Voluntarywork_ip6. *Voluntary Work module*

Volfreq. *Frequency of volunteering*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Helping Out

Text

Including any time spent at home or elsewhere, about how often over the **last 12 months** have you generally done something to help any of these organisations?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	On 3 or more days a week
2	Twice a week
3	Once a week
4	Once a fortnight
5	At least once a month
6	Quite often but not regularly
7	Just a few times
8	One-off activity
9	You helped or worked on a seasonal basis?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Including any time spent at home or elsewhere, about how often over the **last 12 months** have you generally done something to help any of these organisations? Would you say...

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Including any time spent at home or elsewhere, about how often over the **last 12 months** have you generally done something to help any of these organisations? If you volunteer for more than one group or agency, please total the time spent in all groups together.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask VolFreq

Modules

Module Voluntarywork_ip6. *Voluntary Work module*

Universe

If (Volun = 1) // If volunteers

Volhrs. *Hours spent volunteering in last 4 weeks*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Helping Out

Text

And in the **last 4 weeks** approximately how many hours have you spent doing unpaid or voluntary work for any organisation?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS

ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And in the **last 4 weeks** approximately how many hours have you spent doing unpaid or voluntary work for any organisation? If you volunteer for more than one group or agency, please total the time spent in all groups together.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask VolHrs

ModulesModule Voluntarywork_ip6. *Voluntary Work module***Universe**

If (Volun = 1) // If volunteers

Soft Check: If (If VolHrs > 50) // Spent more than 50 hours volunteering in the last 4 weeks

Module *Charitable Giving module*

Use

Use Charitablegiving_ip6

Chargv. *Donated money to charity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Helping Out

TextIn the last 12 months, have you **donated any money** to charities or other organisations?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CharGv

ModulesModule Charitablegiving_ip6. *Charitable Giving module*

Charfreq. *Frequency donated to charity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Helping Out

Text

How often would you say you give money. Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At least once a week
2	Less than once a week but at least once a month
3	Less often than once a month
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CharFreq

Modules

Module Charitablegiving_ip6. *Charitable Giving module*

Universe

If (CharGv = 1) // has donated money to charity in last 12 months

Charam. *Amount given to charity last 12 months*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Helping Out

Text

Approximately how much money in total have you given to charities or other organisations in the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER A TOTAL AMOUNT IF RESPONDENT GIVES MONEY TO MULTIPLE ORGANISATIONS

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Approximately how much money in total have you given to charities or other organisations in the last 12 months? If you give money to more than one charity or organisation, please enter the total amount to the nearest £.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CharAm

Modules

Module Charitablegiving_ip6. *Charitable Giving module*

Universe

If (CharGv = 1) // has donated money to charity in last 12 months

Soft Check: If (If CharAm > 500) // Amount given to charity in last 12 months is more than 500

Module *Transport Behaviour module*

Use

Use Transportbehaviour_ip6

Trcarfq. *Frequency of travel by car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

How frequently do you travel by private car or van - whether as a driver or passenger? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TRCARFQ

ModulesModule Transportbehaviour_ip6. *Transport Behaviour module***Trbusfq.** *Frequency of travel by bus*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

How frequently do you use an ordinary bus? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month

5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TRBUSFQ

Modules

Module Transportbehaviour_ip6. *Transport Behaviour module*

Trtrnfq. *Frequency of travel by train*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

How frequently do you use a train, not including underground, tram or light rail? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TRTRNFQ

Modules

Module Transportbehaviour_ip6. *Transport Behaviour module*

Trbikefq. *Frequency of using a bicycle*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

How frequently do you use a bicycle? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TRBIKEFQ

Modules

Module Transportbehaviour_ip6. *Transport Behaviour module*

Ynotbike. *Why never uses a bike*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of these statements apply to you?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I have never learnt how to ride a bicycle
2	I have a disability or long-term illness which makes it impossible for me to ride a bicycle
3	I do not own a bicycle
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask YNOTBIKE

ModulesModule Transportbehaviour_ip6. *Transport Behaviour module***Universe**

If (TRBIKEFQ = 8) //Never uses a bicycle

Carsrv. *Member of car club/sharing scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Scripting Notes

Code 3 is exclusive.

Text

Are you a member of any of the following services?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Formal car sharing scheme
2	Car club (e.g. Street Car, Zip Car, City Car etc.)
3	Neither

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CARSRV

ModulesModule Transportbehaviour_ip6. *Transport Behaviour module***Pncars.** *Number of cars in hh*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE.

EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS.

ENTER NUMBER

ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use. Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
IF (HOUSEHOLD.NCARS <> DK | REF | MIS) Compute PNCARS = HOUSEHOLD.NCARS;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Transportbehaviour_ip6. *Transport Behaviour module*

Hucar. *Responsibility for car purchase decision*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

Generally speaking, which one of these statements best describes your role when it comes to buying a car or van for your household?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Sole decision maker (I alone decide which car/van to buy)
2	Main decision maker (I have the main say, but take others' views into account)
3	Joint decision maker (I have equal say in which car/van to buy)
4	Secondary decision maker (I have some influence, but someone else has the main say)
5	No influence (I have no say in which car is bought)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HUCAR

Modules

Module Transportbehaviour_ip6. *Transport Behaviour module*

Universe

```
IF (PNCARS >= 1) // One or more cars in the household
```

Carbuy. *Important features when buying a car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

Which of these things are important to you when buying a car or van?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Comfort
2	Costs - purchase/running/resale value/tax/insurance
3	Small engine
4	Large engine
5	Environmentally friendly/low CO2 emissions
6	Electric car/van - one that's plugged directly into an electricity supply
7	Style/design/image of brand/model
8	Interior space/functionality/boot size
9	Reliability
10	Safety
11	Speed/performance
12	Features - SAT-NAV, CD player, music system, power steering etc...
97	Other things

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which of these things are important to you when buying a car or van? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CARBUY

Modules

Module Transportbehaviour_ip6. *Transport Behaviour module*

Universe

If (PNCARS >= 1) // One or more cars in the household
And If (HUCAR = 1|2|3) // Involved in decisions about car/van purchases

Module *Childcare Module*

Use

Use Childcare_ip6

Ccare. *Uses childcare*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from FACS

Text

Do you ever use any type of childcare for your ? By 'childcare' mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CCare

Modules

Module Childcare_ip6. *Childcare Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

Ccwork. *Other arrangements for child whilst working*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from FACS

Text

Can I *{if CAPI} / I {if CATI} / we {if WEB}* just check what arrangements you use to look after your *child {if NCHIHResp = 1} / children {if NCHIHResp greater than 1}* when you are working?

Options

1	Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2	Old enough to look after themselves
3	I only work during school hours
4	I work at home
5	Other type of arrangement

Use

Ask CCWork

Modules

Module Childcare_ip6. *Childcare Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)) // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job

Wrkch1a. *Use same childcare in term and holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Are the childcare arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during school term-time the same as during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkch1a

Modules

Module Childcare_ip6. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Wrkch1c. *Hours of childcare same in term and holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

FACS

Text

Are the number of hours per week used to look after [CHILD NAME] the same during school term-time and in school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS

IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

Options

1	No - Use more hours during school term-time
2	No - Use less hours during school term-time
3	Yes

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkchl c

ModulesModule Childcare_ip6. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 1) // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays

Wrkch2a. *Childcare used*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

Text

First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? {if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2} / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? {if (Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3) | (Wrkch1a = DK|REF)}

Interviewer Instruction

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative

15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2}* / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3}*.

We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch2a

Modules

Module Childcare_ip6. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0*) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (*CCare = 1*) // Uses childcare

Wrkch2. *Three most important ccare arrangements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text

And of these childcare arrangements, which three have you used the most?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch2

ModulesModule Childcare_ip6. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a) // More than 3 types of childcare used

Wrkch3code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

compute Wrkch3code as follows

- 1 Nursery school or nursery class
- 2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
- 3 Day nursery or creche
- 4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
- 5 Childminder
- 6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
- 7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
- 8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
- 9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
- 10 Holiday club/scheme
- 11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
- 12 The child's grandparent(s)
- 13 The child's older brother/sister
- 14 Another relative
- 15 A friend or neighbour
- 16 Other nursery education provider
- 17 Other childcare provider

Use

Compute Wrkch3code = childcare Code FOR EACH WRKCH2 OR FOR EACH WRKCH2A If Less Than 3 Given At WRKCH2A;

ModulesModule Childcare_ip6. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Wrkch3. *Hours spent in type of childcare*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month), enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkch3

Modules

Module Childcare_ip6. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Loop for each wrkch3code (maximum 3 times)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

END LOOP

Wrkch7. Usual ccare arrangements during school holidays

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

Text

You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The

next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays? We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch7

Modules

Module Childcare_ip6. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

Mostuse. *Most used ccare arrangement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

List only those marked at Wrkch7. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text

And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** do you use the most?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MostUse

ModulesModule Childcare_ip6. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
 And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays
 And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7) // More than three types of childcare used

Wrkch8code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

compute Wrkch3code as follows

- 1 Nursery school or nursery class
- 2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
- 3 Day nursery or creche
- 4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
- 5 Childminder
- 6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
- 7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
- 8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
- 9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
- 10 Holiday club/scheme
- 11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
- 12 The child's grandparent(s)
- 13 The child's older brother/sister
- 14 Another relative
- 15 A friend or neighbour
- 16 Other nursery education provider
- 17 Other childcare provider

Use

Compute Wrkch8code = childcare Code FOR EACH MOSTUSE OR FOR EACH WRKCH7 If Less Than 3 Given At WRKCH7 ;

ModulesModule Childcare_ip6. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
 And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

Wrkch8. *Hours in ccare during school holidays*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUse/Wrkch7] during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE
 IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUse/Wrkch7] during school holidays? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month) enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkch8

Modules

Module Childcare_ip6. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Loop for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

END LOOP

END LOOP

Module *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Use

Use Benefits_ip6

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Intbenefit. *Benefit module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Options

1 Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Text

One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. Your answers to this survey are completely confidential.

Use

Ask IntBenefit

Modules

Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Tftax. *Region indicator*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```

If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFTax = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFTax = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFTax = 1;
Else compute TFTax = 0;

```

ModulesModule Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Btype. *Type of benefit or payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive.

Showcard for use in England/Scotland/Wales:

1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits

2 Income Support

10 Universal Credit {if IStrtdat after 30/9/2013}

3 Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance) {if IStrtdat 01/01/2013 to 31/03/2013} / Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Personal Independence Payments) {if IStrtdat after 31/03/2013}

4 Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State pension

5 Child Benefit

6 Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit

7 Any other family related benefit or payment

8 Housing or Council Tax Benefit (other than the single person council tax discount)

9 Income from any other state benefit

96 None of these

TextWhich, if any, of these types of payments are you currently receiving either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
2	Income Support
10	<input type="text"/> Universal Credit {if IStrtdat after 30/9/2013}
3	<input type="text"/> Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance) {if IStrtdat 01/01/2013 to 31/03/2013} / Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Personal Independence Payments) {if IStrtdat after 31/03/2013}
4	Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State pension
5	Child Benefit
6	Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
7	Any other family related benefit or payment
8	<input type="text"/> Housing or Council Tax Benefit, other than the single person council tax discount {if TFTax = 1} / Rent or Rate Rebate {if TFTax = 0}
9	Income from any other state benefit
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**Which, if any, of these types of payments are you currently receiving either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BType

ModulesModule Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Benunemp. *Income : Unemployment benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Can I just check, are *{if JBSTAT = 3 & BTYPE not equal to 1}* / Are *{if BType = 1}* you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Job Seeker's Allowance
2	National Insurance Credits
3	<input type="checkbox"/> Universal Credit <i>{if lstrtdat after 30/9/2013}</i>
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Can we just check, are *{if JBSTAT = 3 & BTYPE not equal to 1}* / Are *{if BType = 1}* you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BenUnemp

ModulesModule Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If (BType = 1 | DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 3) // Receives any unemployment benefit or is currently unemployed

Bendis. *Income: Disability benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Can I just check, are $\{if (JBSTAT=8 | Health = 1) \& BTYPE \text{ not equal to } 3\} / \text{Are } \{if BType = 3\}$ you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly $\{if hhsz greater than 1 \& (livesp = 1 \text{ or } livewith = 1)\}$?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Incapacity Benefit
11	Universal Credit $\{if Istrdat after 30/9/2013\}$
2	Employment and Support Allowance
3	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Carer's Allowance
5	Disability Living Allowance
12	Personal Independence Payment $\{if Istrdat after 31/03/2013\}$
6	Return to Work Credit
7	Attendance Allowance
8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
9	War Disablement Pension
10	Sickness and Accident Insurance
97	Any other disability related benefit or payment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Can we just check, are $\{if (JBSTAT=8 | Health = 1) \& BTYPE \text{ not equal to } 3\} / \text{Are } \{if BType = 3\}$ you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly $\{if hhsz greater than 1 \& (livesp = 1 \text{ or } livewith = 1)\}$? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BenDis

Modules

Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

$IF (BType = 3 | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 8 | DISABILITY.Health = 1) \& BType <> 3)) // \text{Receives any disability benefit or is currently long-term sick or disabled or has a long-standing illness, disability or infirmity and has not indicated receiving any disability benefits}$

Benesa. *Type of ESA received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Options**

1	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group
3	Not sure/Don't know

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BENESA

ModulesModule Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

```
If (BType = 3 | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 8 | DISABILITY.Health = 1) & BType <> 3)) // Receives any disability benefit or is currently long-term sick or disabled or has a long-standing illness, disability or infirmity and has not indicated receiving any disability benefits
```

```
And If (BenDis = 2) // Receives Employment and Support Allowance
```

Wardistxt. *Flag War Disablement Pension*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (BType = 4 & BenDis NOT MIS) Compute WarDisTxt = 1;
Else compute WarDisTxt = 0;
```

ModulesModule Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benpen. *Income: Pensions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive.

Showcard should read

- 1 NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
- 2 A pension from a previous employer
- 3 A pension from a spouse's previous employer
- 4 Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
- 5 Private pension or annuity
- 6 Widow's or War Widow's Pension
- 7 Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
- 8 War Disablement Pension (if not previously mentioned)
- 96 None of these

Text

Can I just check, are *{if BTYPE not equal to 4 & (GRIDVARIABLES.Pensioner = 1)}* / Are *{if BTYPE = 4}* you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5	Private pension or annuity

6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8	War Disablement Pension <i>{if WarDisTxt = 0}</i>
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Can we just check, are *{if BTYPE not equal to 4 & (GRIDVARIABLES.Pensioner = 1)}* / Are *{if BTYPE = 4}* you currently receiving any of these types of payments either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsiz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all of the answers that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BenPen

ModulesModule Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If (BType = 4 | (BType <> 4 & GRIDVARIABLES.Pensioner = 1)) // Receives any sort of pension or is of pensionable age and did not mention receiving any sort of pension

Niserps. *Income: Receives SERPS*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NISERPS

ModulesModule Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If (BType = 4 | (BType <> 4 & GRIDVARIABLES.Pensioner = 1)) // Receives any sort of pension or is of pensionable age and did not mention receiving any sort of pension

And If (BenPen = 1) // Receives any sort of pension and receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension

Bencb. *Income: Receives Child Benefit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you receive Child Benefit?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BenCB

ModulesModule Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If (BType <> 5 & Resp Is Responsible Adult For Any Child Under The Age Of 18) // Did not mention receiving Child Benefit and is the responsible adult for a child under 18

Benctc. *Income: Receives Child Tax Credit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextAre you receiving the Child Tax Credit either just yourself or jointly {if hysize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BenCTC

ModulesModule Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If ((BType = 5 | BenCB = 1) & (Btype <> 10 & BenUnemp <> 3 & BenDis <> 11)) // Receives Child Benefit and does not otherwise receive Universal Credit

Benfam. *Income: Family benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

TextAre you currently receiving any of these types of payments either just yourself or jointly {if hysize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance
2	Maternity Allowance
3	Maintenance or Alimony
4	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
5	Any payments from a family member not living with you
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Are you currently receiving any of these types of payments either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BenFam

ModulesModule Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**If (*BType* = 7) // *Receives any other family-related benefits or payments*

Unicredtxt. *Flag universal credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Set flag only if IStrdat after 30/9/2013.

UseIf (*BType* <> 10 & *BType* = 6) Compute UniCredTxt = 1;

Else compute UniCredTxt = 0;

ModulesModule Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Pencredtxt. *Flag pension tax credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

UseIf (*BenPen* <> *Missing*) Compute PenCredTxt = 1;

Else compute PenCredTxt = 0;

ModulesModule Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Chtaxcred. *Flag child tax credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (BenCTC <> Missing) Compute ChTaxCred = 1;
Else compute ChTaxCred = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Retwcred. *Flag return to work credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (BType = 6 & BenDis <> MIS) Compute RetWCred = 1;
Else compute RetWCred = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bentax. *Income: Tax Credits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

If respondent does not live in GB and if they have previously been asked about pension credit and child tax credit, they could receive just Working Tax Credit in the list, so there should be a question variant for cases where only the one benefit source is queried.

Include references to Universal Credit only if IStrtdat after 30/9/2013.

Text

Are you currently receiving [,either just yourself or jointly] {if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)} ... {if BTYPE = 6 & (TFTax = 1 | PenCredTxt = 1 | ChTaxCred = 1 | RetWCred = 1 | UniCredTxt = 1)} / And do you currently receive the Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit [either just yourself or jointly] {if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? {if {BTYPE = 6 & (TFTax = 0 & PenCredTxt = 0 & ChTaxCred = 0 & RetWCred = 0 & UniCredTxt <> 1)}}]

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Options

6	<input type="checkbox"/> Universal Credit {if UniCredTxt = 0}
1	Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit
2	<input type="checkbox"/> Council Tax Benefit {if TFTax = 1}
3	<input type="checkbox"/> Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit or Saving Credit {if PenCredTxt = 0}
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Child Tax Credit {if ChTaxCred = 0}
5	<input type="checkbox"/> Return to Work Credit {if RetWCred = 0}
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Are you currently receiving any of these types of payments [either just yourself or jointly {hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}]? Please select all of the answers that apply to you. {if BTYPE = 6 & (TFTax = 1 | PenCredTxt = 1 | ChTaxCred = 1 | RetWCred = 1 | UniCredTxt = 1)} / And do you currently receive the Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit [either just yourself or jointly {hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}]. {if {BTYPE = 6 & (TFTax = 0 & PenCredTxt = 0 & ChTaxCred = 0 & RetWCred = 0 & UniCredTxt = 0)}}]

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Bentax

Modules

Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BType = 6) // Receives tax credits

Tfhou. *Flag housing benefit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFHou = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFHou = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFHou = 1;
Else compute TFHou = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Tfcou. *Flag council tax credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFCou = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFCou = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFCou = 1;
Else compute TFCou = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Tfren. *Flag rent rebate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFRen = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFRen = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFRen = 1;
Else compute TFRen = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Tfrat. *Flag rate rebate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFRat = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFRat = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFRat = 1;
Else compute TFRat = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benhou. *Receives housing-related benefit(s)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

If respondent lives in GB and if they have previously been asked about Council Tax Benefit, they could receive just Housing Benefit here, so there should be a question variant for cases where only the one benefit source is queried.

Text

And can I just check, do you currently receive [,either just yourself or jointly] {if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1) ... {if BType not equal to 8 & (BType = 2 | BenUnemp = 1 | BenUnemp = 2 | BenDis = 1 | BenDis = 2 | BenPen = 4 | BenTax = 3)} / Are you currently receiving [,either just yourself or jointly] {if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}... {if BType = 8} / Do you receive housing benefit [,either just yourself or jointly] {if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? {if TFHou = 1 & TFRen = 1 & TFRat = 1 & BenTax = RESPONSE & Istrdat before 30/09/2013}

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing Benefit {if TFHou = 1}
2	<input type="checkbox"/> Council Tax Benefit {if TFCou = 1}
3	<input type="checkbox"/> Rent Rebate {if TFRen = 0}
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Rate Rebate {if TFRat = 0}
5	<input type="checkbox"/> Universal Credit {if Istrdat after 30/09/2013}
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And can we just check, do you currently receive any of these types of payments {either just yourself or jointly {hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}}? Please select all of the answers that apply to you. {if BType not equal to 8 & (BType = 2 | BenUnemp = 1 | BenUnemp = 2 | BenDis = 1 | BenDis = 2 | BenPen = 4 | BenTax = 3)} / Are you currently receiving any of these types of payments {either just yourself or jointly {hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}}? Please select all of the answers that apply to you. {if BType = 8} / Do you receive housing benefit {either just yourself or jointly {hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}}? {if TFHou = 1 & TFRen = 1 & TFRat = 1 & BenTax = RESPONSE}

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BenHou

Modules

Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BType = 8 | (BType <> 8 & (BType = 2 | BenUnemp = 1 | BenUnemp = 2 | BenDis = 1 | BenDis = 2 | BenPen = 4 | BenTax = 3))) // Receives housing benefit, council tax benefit, rent rebate or rate rebate OR did not mention receiving housing benefit but currently receives either Income Support, Job Seeker's Allowance, Incapacity Benefit or Pension Credit

Privpen. *Flag private pension*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (BenPen = MIS) Compute PrivPen = 1;
Else compute PrivPen = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Maintalim. *Flag maintenance or alimony*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

If (*BenFam = MIS*) Compute MaintAlim = 1;
Else compute MaintAlim = 0;

Modules

Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Payfam. *Flag payments from family members*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

If (*BenFam = MIS*) Compute PayFam = 1;
Else compute PayFam = 0;

Modules

Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bensta. *Income: Other sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

code 96 is exclusive

Showcard should read

- 1 A private pension or annuity (If not previously mentioned)
- 2 Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
- 3 Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
- 4 Maintenance or Alimony (If not previously mentioned)
- 5 Payments from a family member not living with you (If not previously mentioned)
- 6 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
- 7 Rent from any other property even if it only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
- 97 Or any other regular payment
- 96 None of these

Text

And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	<input type="checkbox"/> A private pension or annuity <i>{if PrivPen = 1}</i>
2	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Maintenance or Alimony <i>{if MaintAlim = 1}</i>
5	<input type="checkbox"/> Payments from a family member not living with you <i>{if PayFam = 1}</i>
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97	Or any other regular payment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Are you currently receiving any of these types of payments `either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}`? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BenSta

Modules

Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Missource. *Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

MisSource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the current interview.

This flag is then compared with the ff variable for that income source.

If enumerated at wave t-1 and enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 and not enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 but enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then MisSource = 1.

This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code...

If lstrdate after 31/03/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis = 12) and at t-1 respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).

If lstrdate after 30/09/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Universal Credit (Btype = 10 | BenUnemp = 3 | BenDis = 11 | BenTax = 6 | BenHou = 5) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Income Support (ff_bentype15), Job Seeker's Allowance (ff_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff_bentype20).

Use

Compute MisSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income Sources From Wave T-1. If Enumeration Status Same At Both Waves Then MisSource = 0. If Enumerated At Wave 1-t But Not At Wave T Then MisSource = 1.;

Modules

Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Nfh. *Further income sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

If NFH = 1, add `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]` to list prior to entering amounts loop.

Text

Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]`. Are you currently receiving `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]` either just yourself or jointly `{if HHSz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

According to our records, you have in the past received `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]`. Are you currently receiving `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]` either just yourself or jointly `{if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}`?

Use

ASK NFH

Modules

Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop for each MisSource = 1 (For each unearned income source enumerated at wave t-1 but not enumerated at wave t.)

END LOOP

Ficode. *Income receipt code*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Compute FICODE as follows

- 1 NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
- 2 A Pension from a previous employer
- 3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
- 4 A Private Pension/Annuity
- 5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
- 6 A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
- 7 Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
- 8 Severe Disablement Allowance
- 9 Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
- 10 Disability Living Allowance
- 11 Attendance Allowance
- 12 Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
- 13 War Disablement Pension
- 14 Incapacity Benefit
- 15 Income Support
- 16 Job Seeker's Allowance
- 17 National Insurance Credits
- 18 Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
- 19 Child Tax Credit
- 20 Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
- 21 Maternity Allowance
- 22 Housing Benefit
- 23 Council Tax Benefit
- 24 Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)
- 25 Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
- 26 Maintenance or Alimony
- 27 Payments from a family member not living here
- 28 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
- 29 Rent from any other property
- 30 Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
- 31 Rent Rebate
- 32 Rate Rebate
- 33 Employment and Support Allowance
- 34 Return to Work Credit
- 35 Sickness and Accident Insurance
- 36 In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
- 37 Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
- 38 Any other regular payment
- 39 Any other state benefit
- 40 Universal Credit
- 41 Personal Independence Payments
- 98 DON'T KNOW
- 99 REFUSED

Use

Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1 OR For Each NFH = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Fiseq. *Income receipt sequence number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Scripting Note

Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display FRVAL and FRWC horizontally on screen with the word 'per' in between. FRVAL should be labelled 'amount' and FRWC labelled 'period'.

Frval. *Last amount received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 'DONT KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE PAYMENT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED THEN CODE 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount. If you have already included this in another payment you have told us about, please enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FRVAL

Modules

Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Frwc. *Period covered by last amount received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What period did that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months

8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Text

Use

Ask FRWC

ModulesModule Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Universe

IF (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Frjt. Last payment: Sole or joint recipient

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

Options

1	Sole
2	Joint

Use

Ask FRJT

ModulesModule Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Frjtpn. PNO of joint recipient

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

With whom do you receive [FICODE]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]

2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FRJTPN

ModulesModule Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Universe

If (FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else

Fitax. *Pre/post tax income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

Options

1	Before tax
2	After tax

Use

Ask FITAX

ModulesModule Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Universe

If (FICODE IN 2, 3, 4) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity

Fraddl. *Received additional payment from source*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

Text

And are you currently receiving any other payments of `[FICODE]`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FRADDL

Modules

Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Universe

IF (FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

END LOOP

Module *Household Finances module*

Use

Use Householdfinances_ip6

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). For web, make unfolding brackets appear on screen one by one (if applicable)

Fiyrdia. *Amount received in interest/dividends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Notes

This variable contains data from all modes. Data from the web non-response experiment is in-filled here - the final web response is given. For information about the response process, please see the accompanying web non-response experimental variables.

Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any saving and investments you may have?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

If respondent hits 'Next' without answering this question and ff_itemnonw6 = 2, please display the following message on screen: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially." After this message is displayed, if respondent hits 'Next' again, the usual 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to say' options should be displayed.

Where ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3, the standard non-response procedure should be followed.

Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any saving and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask FIYRDIA

Modules

Module Householdfinances_ip6. *Household Finances module*

Fiyrdia_cawi_1. Amount received in interest/dividends CAWI 1

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2).

Only cases where ff_itemnonw6 = 2 are included here.

Use

Ask FIYRDIA_CAWI_1

Modules

Module Householdfinances_ip6. *Household Finances module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is web

And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 2) // Item non-response experimental group 2

Fiyrdia_cawi_2. Amount received in interest/dividends CAWI 2

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3), or the first follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2).

Following non-response to FIYRDIA_CAWI_1, web respondents in experimental group ff_itemnonw6 = 2 saw a message on screen which stated: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially."

Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

Use

Ask FIYRDIA_CAWI_2

Modules

Module Householdfinances_ip6. *Household Finances module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is web

Fiyrdia_cawi_3. Amount received in interest/dividends CAWI 3

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data from the first follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3) or second follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2). If web respondent fails to enter an answer and clicks 'next' to move on to the next question, a reminder appears "You forgot to fill in this question", and the options 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to answer' are offered to the respondent.

Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

Use

Ask FIYRDIA_CAWI_3

Modules

Module Householdfinances_ip6. *Household Finances module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is web

Dkrf41. Amount received in interest/dividends CAWI DK REF

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Web Non-Response Experiment:

This variable contains data where a 'Don't Know' or 'Refused' response was given at FIYRDIA_CAWI_3.

1 = Don't Know, 2 = Refused.

Use

Ask DKRF41

Modules

Module Householdfinances_ip6. *Household Finances module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is web

Fiyrdb1. Over 500 in interest/dividends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDIA = DK

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Don't Know

Use

Ask FIYRDB1

Modules

Module Householdfinances_ip6. *Household Finances module*

Universe

IF (FIYRDIA = DK) // If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.

Fiyrdb2. Over 1000 in interest/dividends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 1,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
---	-----

2	No
---	----

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDB1 = 1

Use

Ask FIYRDB2

Modules

Module Householdfinances_ip6. *Household Finances module*

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

Fiyrd3. Over 5000 in interest/dividends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 5,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDB2 = 1

Use

Ask FIYRDB3

Modules

Module Householdfinances_ip6. *Household Finances module*

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

Fiyrd5. Over 10000 in interest/dividends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 10,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDB3 = 1

Use

Ask FIYRDB5

ModulesModule Householdfinances_ip6. *Household Finances module***Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

And If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5000

Fiyldb4. Over 2500 in interest/dividends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 2,500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDB3 = 2

Use

Ask FIYRDB4

ModulesModule Householdfinances_ip6. *Household Finances module***Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

And If (FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5000

Fiyldb6. Over 100 in interest/dividends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDB1 = 2 | 3

Use

Ask FIYRDB6

ModulesModule Householdfinances_ip6. *Household Finances module***Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.

And If (FIYRDB1 = 2 | 3) // If NOT more than 500 or Don't Know

Display Note

SCREEN END

Finnow. *Subjective financial situation - current*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	or finding it very difficult?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	Finding it very difficult

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FinNow

ModulesModule Householdfinances_ip6. *Household Finances module***Finfut.** *Subjective financial situation - future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextLooking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	or about the same?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**?**Options**

1	Better off
---	------------

2	Worse off than you are now
3	About the same

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FinFut

ModulesModule Householdfinances_ip6. *Household Finances module*

Module *Savings module*

Use

Use Savings_ip6

Save. *Whether saves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you save any amount of your income, for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account, other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes and ISA's.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Save

ModulesModule Savings_ip6. *Savings module*

Saved. *Monthly amount saved*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month? If you are not sure or cannot remember, please enter an approximate amount.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SaveD

Modules

Module Savings_ip6. *Savings module*

Universe

If (Save = 1) //saves

Soft Check: If (If SaveD > 500) // Saves more than 500 a month

Savreg. *Regular saver*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you save on a regular basis or just from time to time when you can?

Options

1	Regular basis
2	From time to time
97	Other

Use

Ask SavReg

Modules

Module Savings_ip6. *Savings module*

Universe

If (Save = 1) //saves

Savlt. *Saving long or short term*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you say your savings are mainly long term savings for the future or mainly short term savings for things you need now and for unexpected events?

Options

1	Mainly long term
2	Mainly short term
3	Both equally
4	Neither

Use

Ask SavLT

ModulesModule Savings_ip6. *Savings module***Universe**

If (Save = 1) //saves

Module *Personal Pensions module*

Use

Use Personalpensions_ip6

Ppen. *Whether contributes to personal pension*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

Other than your main employer or occupational pension scheme, are *{if WORKCONDITIONS.JBPENM = 1}* / Are you currently a member of any personal pension scheme or do you currently contribute to any personal pension scheme? Please include any Additional Voluntary Contribution scheme you may belong to.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PPEN

ModulesModule Personalpensions_ip6. *Personal Pensions module*

Ppent. *Stakeholder or other personal pension*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

Is this a personal pension or a stakeholder pension?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSONAL PENSION CODE LONGEST MEMBERSHIP

Options

1	Personal pension
2	Stakeholder pension

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Is this a personal pension or a stakeholder pension? If you belong to more than one scheme, please report on the scheme of your longest membership.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PPENT

ModulesModule Personalpensions_ip6. *Personal Pensions module***Universe**

IF (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme

Ppyrs. *Date joined personal pension scheme*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

In which year did you join this pension scheme?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSONAL PENSION CODE LONGEST MEMBERSHIP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use a drop down list of years.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PPYRS

ModulesModule Personalpensions_ip6. *Personal Pensions module***Universe**

IF (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme

Soft Check: If (PPYRS < (BirthY + 21)) // Respondent was under 21 in the year they joined the pension scheme

Ppreg. *Contributes regularly to pension*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

Not including any National Insurance Contributions paid into this personal pension, do you contribute to your pension...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Never
2	Regularly
3	Irregularly
4	or have you stopped contributing to your scheme?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PPREG

ModulesModule Personalpensions_ip6. *Personal Pensions module***Universe**

If (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme

Display Note

Screen Start (CAWI)

Ppram. *Pension amount contributed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

How much do you usually contribute?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FULLY FOR RESPONDENT'S ESTIMATE

ENTER TO THE NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

£

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PPRAM

ModulesModule Personalpensions_ip6. *Personal Pensions module***Universe**

If (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme

And If (PPREG = 2) // Contributes regularly to personal pension

Pprampc. *Pension period covered*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

What period does this cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks

3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

appears on the same screen as PPRAM once PPRAM has been answered.

Use

Ask PPRAMPC

Modules

Module Personalpensions_ip6. *Personal Pensions module*

Universe

If (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme
 And If (PPREG = 2) // Contributes regularly to personal pension
 And If (PPRAM > 0) // Amount contributed to pension was given

Display Note

Screen End (CAWI)

Soft Check: If (((PPRAM*PPRAMPC) > 4000 Per Year) & (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1/2)) // Contributes more than 4000 pounds a year to personal pension and mode is face-to-face or telephone

Module *Housework module*

Use

Use Housework_ip6

Howlng. *Hours per week on housework*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS
 IF NONE ENTER 0
 F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?
 Enter number of hours, if none, then just enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HOWLNG

Modules

Module Housework_ip6. *Housework module*

Soft Check: If (If HOWLNG > 30) // Hours per week on housework is greater than 30

Howlngpr. *Stated hours of partner's housework*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

About how many hours does your partner spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS, IF NONE ENTER 0
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

About how many hours does your partner spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry? Enter number of hours, if none, then just enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HOWLNGPR

Modules

Module Housework_ip6. *Housework module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

Soft Check: If (If HOWLNGPR > 30) // Hours per week partner spends on housework is greater than 30

Husits. *Who is responsible for childcare*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is mainly responsible for looking after the children? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Mainly you
2	Mainly your husband/wife/partner
3	Jointly with your husband/wife/partner
4	Or someone else?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUSITS

Modules

Module Housework_ip6. *Housework module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKids015 > 0) // Number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0

Hwstandard. *Standard of housework compared to partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How is your standard of housework compared with that of your spouse or partner?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Much higher than your spouse or partner
2	Higher than your spouse or partner
3	Approximately the same as your spouse or partner
4	Lower than your spouse or partner
5	Much lower than your spouse or partner

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HWSTANDARD

Modules

Module Housework_ip6. *Housework module*

Universe

`If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident`

Hwcont1. *Anyone present during the housework questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

code 3 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction

WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Yes, HH member
2	Yes, non-HH member
3	No one

Use

Ask HWCONT1

Modules

Module Housework_ip6. *Housework module*

Universe

`If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Mode is CAPI`

Hwcont2. *Who was present*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHO WAS PRESENT?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask HWCNT2

Modules

Module Housework_ip6. *Housework module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Mode is CAPI

And If (HWCNT1 = 1) // Another household member was present

Module *Politics module*

Use

Use Politics_ip5

Vote1. *Supports a particular political party*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Now some questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask VOTE1

Modules

Module Politics_ip5. *Politics module*

Vote2. *Closer to one political party than others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask VOTE2

Modules

Module Politics_ip5. *Politics module*

Universe

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

Vote3. *Party would vote for tomorrow*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If there were to be a general election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	<input type="text" value="Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
2	<input type="text" value="Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
3	<input type="text" value="Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
4	<input type="text" value="Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)"/>
5	<input type="text" value="Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)"/>
6	Green Party
95	SPONTANEOUS None
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	<input type="text" value="Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
2	<input type="text" value="Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
3	<input type="text" value="Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
4	<input type="text" value="Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)"/>
5	<input type="text" value="Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)"/>
6	Green Party
95	None
96	Can't vote
97	Other party

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask VOTE3

ModulesModule Politics_ip5. *Politics module***Universe**

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

And If (VOTE2 = 2) // Not closer to one political party

Vote30. Party would vote for tomorrow: other

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which party is that?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask VOTE30

ModulesModule Politics_ip5. *Politics module***Universe**

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

And If (VOTE2 = 2) // Not closer to one political party

And If (VOTE3 = 97) // Would vote for other party

Vote4. Which political party closest to

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which one?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	<input type="text" value="Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
2	<input type="text" value="Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
3	<input type="text" value="Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
4	<input type="text" value="Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)"/>
5	<input type="text" value="Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)"/>
6	Green Party
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Options

1	<input type="text" value="Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
2	<input type="text" value="Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
3	<input type="text" value="Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
4	<input type="text" value="Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)"/>
5	<input type="text" value="Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)"/>
6	Green Party
96	Can't vote
97	Other party

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask VOTE4

ModulesModule Politics_ip5. *Politics module***Universe**

If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others

Vote4o. *Political party closest to: other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which party is that?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask VOTE4O

ModulesModule Politics_ip5. *Politics module***Universe**

If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others

And If (VOTE4 = 97) // Supports other party

Vote5. *Strength of support for stated party*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextWould you call yourself a very strong supporter of , fairly strong or not very strong?

Options

1	Very strong
2	Fairly strong
3	Not very strong

Use

Ask VOTE5

ModulesModule Politics_ip5. *Politics module***Universe**

If ((VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) AND (VOTE4 = 1-11,97)) // If supports a political party or is closer to one political party over others and supported/preferred party is provided

Vote6. *Level of interest in politics*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very
2	Fairly
3	Not very
4	Or not at all interested?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask VOTE6

ModulesModule Politics_ip5. *Politics module*

Module *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes* module

Use

Use Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip6

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Envhabit1__a. *Environmental habits: TV*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Now a few questions about the environment. Please look at this card and tell me how often you personally do each of the following things...

Leave your TV on standby for the night

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Now a few questions about the environment. How often do you personally do each of the following things...

Leave your TV on standby for the night

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Text**

Now a few questions about the environment. How often do you personally do each of the following things...

Leave your TV on standby for the night

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit1_A

Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Envhabit2_a. *Environmental habits: lights*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Switch off lights in rooms that aren't being used

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit2_A

Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Envhabit3_a. *Environmental habits: water*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Keep the tap running while you brush your teeth

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit3_A

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Envhabit4_a. *Environmental habits: heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Put more clothes on when you feel cold rather than putting the heating on or turning it up

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit4_A

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Envhabit5_a. *Environmental habits: packaging*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Decide not to buy something because you feel it has too much packaging

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit5_A

Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Envhabit6_a. *Environmental habits: recycled paper*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Buy recycled paper products such as toilet paper or tissues

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit6_A

Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Envhabit7_a. *Environmental habits: shopping bags*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Take your own shopping bag when shopping

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit7_A

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Envhabit8_a. *Environmental habit: public transport*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Use public transport (e.g. bus, train) rather than travel by car

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit8_A

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Envhabit9_a. *Environmental habit: short journeys*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Walk or cycle for short journeys less than 2 or 3 miles

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit9_A

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Envhabit10_a. *Environmental habit: car share*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Car share with others who need to make a similar journey

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit10_A

Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Envhabit11_a. *Environmental habit: fewer flights*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Take fewer flights when possible

Interviewer Instruction

THIS REFERS TO OCCASIONS WHERE THE RESPONDENT WOULD HAVE TRAVELLED BY AIR BUT DECIDED NOT TO BECAUSE OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit11_A

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module***Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Opecl30. *Climate change will affect UK: 30 years*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you believe that people in the UK will be affected by climate change in the next 30 years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OPECL30

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module***Opecl200.** *Climate change will affect UK: 200 years*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you believe that people in the UK will be affected by climate change in the next 200 years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OPECL200

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module***Universe**

IF (OPECL30 = 2) // Does not believe that people in the UK will be affected by climate change in next 30 years

Module Satisfaction module**Use**

Use Satisfaction_ip6

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Lfsat1_C. Satisfaction with health FL showcards

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Display Notes

Showcard:

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

The code frame should NOT appear on screen.

Text

Next are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please look at this card and tell me the number which best describes how **dissatisfied** or **satisfied** you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

First, your health?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

The following code frame should appear on screen:

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

Text

Next are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please choose the number which best describes how **dissatisfied** or **satisfied** you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

First, your health?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LFSAT1_C

Modules

Module Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

Universe

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4))) //If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 3 OR mode is web and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4`

Lfsat2_C. Satisfaction with Income FL showcards

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Display Notes

Showcard:

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

The code frame should NOT appear on screen.

Text

The income of your household?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

The code frame should appear on screen:

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LFSAT2_C

Modules

Module Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

Universe

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4))) //If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 3 OR mode is web and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4`

Lfsat7_c. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time FL showcards

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Display Notes

Showcard:

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

The code frame should NOT appear on screen.

Text

The amount of leisure time you have?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

The code frame should appear on screen:

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LFSAT7_C

ModulesModule Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4))) //If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 3 OR mode is web and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4
```

Lfsato_c. *Satisfaction with life overall FL showcard*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Display Notes

Showcard:

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

The code frame should NOT appear on screen.

Text

Using the same scale, how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

The code frame should appear on screen:

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LFSATO_C

ModulesModule Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4))) //If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 3 OR mode is web and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Lfsat1_d1. *Satisfaction with health FL no showcards*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Next are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please tell me whether you feel dissatisfied, neither dissatisfied nor satisfied, or satisfied with the following aspects of your current situation.

First, your health, would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Dissatisfied
2	Neither Dissatisfied nor Satisfied
3	Satisfied

Use

Ask LFSAT1_D1

Modules

Module Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 4 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4

Lfsat1_d2. *Health sat FL no showcard follow-up*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

And would you say that you are Somewhat [Satisfied/Dissatisfied], Mostly [Satisfied/Dissatisfied] or Completely [Satisfied/Dissatisfied] with your health?

Options

1	Somewhat [Satisfied/Dissatisfied]
2	Mostly [Satisfied/Dissatisfied]
3	Completely [Satisfied/Dissatisfied]

Use

Ask LFSAT1_D2

Modules

Module Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 4 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4

And If (LFSAT1_D1 = 1 | 3) // If dissatisfied or satisfied with health

Lfsat2_d1. *Satisfaction with income FL no showcards*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Next, the income of your household, would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Dissatisfied
2	Neither Dissatisfied nor Satisfied
3	Satisfied

Use

Ask LFSAT2_D1

ModulesModule Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 4 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4
```

Lfsat2_d2. Satisfaction with income FL no showcard follow-up

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

And would you say that you are Somewhat, Mostly or Completely [Satisfied/Dissatisfied] with the income of your household?

Options

1	Somewhat [Satisfied/Dissatisfied]
2	Mostly [Satisfied/Dissatisfied]
3	Completely [Satisfied/Dissatisfied]

Use

Ask LFSAT2_D2

ModulesModule Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 4 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4
And If (LFSAT2_D1 = 1 | 3) // If dissatisfied or satisfied with income
```

Lfsat7_d1. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time FL no showcards

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

The amount of leisure time you have, would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Dissatisfied
2	Neither Dissatisfied nor Satisfied
3	Satisfied

Use

Ask LFSAT7_D1

ModulesModule Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 4 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4
```

Lfsat7_d2. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time FL no showcards follow up

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

TextAnd would you say that you are Somewhat, Mostly or Completely *[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]* with the amount of leisure time you have?**Options**

1	Somewhat <i>[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]</i>
2	Mostly <i>[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]</i>
3	Completely <i>[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]</i>

Use

Ask LFSAT7_D2

ModulesModule Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4))) //If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 4 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4
```

```
And If (LFSAT7_D1 = 1 | 3) //If dissatisfied or satisfied with amount of leisure time
```

Lfsato_d1. Satisfaction with life overall FL no showcard

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

TextFinally, how **d**issatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall? Would you say you are ...**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Options

1	Dissatisfied
2	Neither Dissatisfied nor Satisfied
3	Satisfied

Use

Ask LFSATO_D1

ModulesModule Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4))) //If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 4 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4
```

Lfsato_d2. Satisfaction with life overall FL no showcards

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

TextAnd are you Somewhat, Mostly or Completely *[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]* with your life overall?**Options**

1	Somewhat <i>[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]</i>
2	Mostly <i>[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]</i>
3	Completely <i>[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]</i>

Use

Ask LFSATO_D2

ModulesModule Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 4 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4
And If (LFSATO_D1 = 1 | 3) // If dissatisfied or satisfied with life overall
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Lfsat1_e. Satisfaction with health PP showcards

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Display Notes

Showcard:

7 Completely Satisfied

6 .display number only, no label

5 .display number only, no label

4 .display number only, no label

3 .display number only, no label

2 .display number only, no label

1 Completely Dissatisfied

The code frame should NOT appear on screen

Text

Next are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please look at this card and tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

First, your health?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

The code frame should appear on screen:

7 Completely Satisfied

6 .display number only, no label

5 .display number only, no label

4 .display number only, no label

3 .display number only, no label

2 .display number only, no label

1 Completely Dissatisfied

Text

Next are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LFSAT1_E

ModulesModule Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 5) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 2 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 5 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 6))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 5 OR mode is web and experiment group 2 or group 5 or group 6
```


Lfsat2_e. Satisfaction with income PP showcards

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Display Notes

Showcard:

7 Completely Satisfied

6 .display number only, no label

5 .display number only, no label

4 .display number only, no label

3 .display number only, no label

2 .display number only, no label

1 Completely Dissatisfied

The code frame should NOT appear on screen

Text

The income of your household?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

The code frame should appear on screen:

7 Completely Satisfied

6 .display number only, no label

5 .display number only, no label

4 .display number only, no label

3 .display number only, no label

2 .display number only, no label

1 Completely Dissatisfied

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LFSAT2_E

Modules

Module Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

Universe

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 5) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 2 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 5 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 6))) //If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 5 OR mode is web and experiment group 2 or group 5 or group 6`

Lfsat7_e. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time PP showcards

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Display Notes

Showcard:

7 Completely Satisfied

6 .display number only, no label

5 .display number only, no label

4 .display number only, no label

3 .display number only, no label

2 .display number only, no label

1 Completely Dissatisfied

The code frame should NOT appear on screen

Text

The amount of leisure time you have?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

The code frame should appear on screen:

- 7 Completely Satisfied
- 6 .|display number only, no label
- 5 .|display number only, no label
- 4 .|display number only, no label
- 3 .|display number only, no label
- 2 .|display number only, no label
- 1 Completely Dissatisfied

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LFSAT7_E

ModulesModule Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 5) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 2 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 5 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 6))) //If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 5 OR mode is web and experiment group 2 or group 5 or group 6
```

Lfsato_e. *Satisfaction with life overall PP showcard*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Display Notes

Showcard:

- 7 Completely Satisfied
- 6 .|display number only, no label
- 5 .|display number only, no label
- 4 .|display number only, no label
- 3 .|display number only, no label
- 2 .|display number only, no label
- 1 Completely Dissatisfied

The code frame should NOT appear on screen

Text

Using the same scale, how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

The code frame should appear on screen:

- 7 Completely Satisfied
- 6 .|display number only, no label
- 5 .|display number only, no label
- 4 .|display number only, no label
- 3 .|display number only, no label
- 2 .|display number only, no label
- 1 Completely Dissatisfied

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LFSATO_E

ModulesModule Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 5) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (Ff_lifesatw3 =
```

2 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 5 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 6))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 5 OR mode is web and experiment group 2 or group 5 or group 6

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Lfsat1_f. Satisfaction with health PP no showcards

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Use

Ask LFSAT1_F

Modules

Module Satisfaction_ip6. Satisfaction module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 6) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 2 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 5 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 6))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 6 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 2 or group 5 or group 6

Lfsat2_f. Satisfaction with income PP no showcards

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

The income of your household?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Use

Ask LFSAT2_F

Modules

Module Satisfaction_ip6. Satisfaction module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 6) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 2 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 5 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 6))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 6 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 2 or group 5 or group 6

Lfsat7_f. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time PP no showcards

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

The amount of leisure time you have?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Use

Ask LFSAT7_F

Modules

Module Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 6) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 2 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 5 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 6))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 6 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 2 or group 5 or group 6

Lfsato_f. *Satisfaction with life overall PP no showcards*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Using the same scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Use

Ask LFSATO_F

Modules

Module Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 6) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 2 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 5 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 6))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 6 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 2 or group 5 or group 6

Module CASI Start module

Use

Use Casistart_w3

Scac. *Self-completion accepted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

Text

I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options

1	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion

Use

Ask SCAC

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Scrf. *Self-completion refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Didn't like computer
2	Child crying/needed attention etc.
3	Worried about confidentiality
4	Concerned because someone else was present
5	Couldn't be bothered
6	Interview taking too long/ran out of time
97	Other

Use

Ask SCRF

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion

Scrx. *Other reason SC refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCRX

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion

And If (SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion

Scun. *Reason unable to complete*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Eyesight problems
2	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems
97	Other

Use

Ask SCUN

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

Scux. Other reason Resp unable

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCUX

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

And If (SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion

Module Self-Completion SF12 Module

Use

Use Scasf12_ip6

Scsf1. General health

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

In general, would you say your health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF1

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR
mode is telephone or web
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf2a. *Health limits moderate activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Text

Now I'm going to read a list of activities that you might do during a typical day. As I read each item, please tell me if your health now limits you a lot, limits you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities.

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf. Does **your health now limit you** a lot, limit you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities?

Use

Ask SCSF2a

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR
mode is telephone or web
```

Scsf2b. *Health limits several flights of stairs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?)

Climbing **several** flights of stairs

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Text

Climbing **several** flights of stairs

Telephone Interviews

Text

Climbing **several** flights of stairs. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not limit you at all?

Use

Ask SCSF2b

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR
mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf3a. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health?**

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

The following two questions ask you about your physical health and your daily activities. **During the past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you **accomplished less** than you would like **as a result of your physical health?**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF3a

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR
mode is telephone or web

Scsf3b. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health?**)

Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

Telephone Interviews**Text**

During the past four weeks, how much of the time were you limited in the kind of work or other regular daily activities you do **as a result of your physical health?**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF3b

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf4a. *Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

The following two questions ask about your emotions and your daily activities.

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF4a

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |

(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is telephone or web

Scsf4b. Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?)

Did work or other activities **less carefully than usual**

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Did work or other activities **less carefully than usual**

Telephone Interviews

Text

During the past four weeks, how much of the time did you do work or other regular daily activities less carefully than usual **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF4b

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Scsf5. Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

Options

1	Not at all
2	A little bit
3	Moderately
4	Quite a bit
5	Extremely

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

During the past four weeks, how much did pain interfere with your normal work, including both work outside the home and housework? Did it interfere ...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF5

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR
mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf6a. Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past four weeks**.

As I read each statement, please give me the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. Is it all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

How much of the time **during the past four weeks**...have you felt calm and peaceful?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCSF6a

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR
mode is telephone or web

Scsf6b. Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...)

Did you have a lot of energy?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Did you have a lot of energy?

Telephone Interviews

Text

How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...did you have a lot of energy?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF6b

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR
mode is telephone or web
```

Scsf6c. Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...)

Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Telephone Interviews

Text

How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF6c

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |
```

`(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is telephone or web`

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Scsf7. Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives, etc.)?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities like visiting with friends or relatives? Has it interfered...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF7

Modules

Module Scsf12_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is telephone or web`

Module Self-Completion GHQ Module

Use

Use Scaghq_ip6

Scghqa. GHQ: concentration

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options

1	Better than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQA

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |
 (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR
 mode is telephone or web

Scghqb. *GHQ: loss of sleep*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQB

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |
 (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR
 mode is telephone or web

Scghqc. *GHQ: playing a useful role*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

Options

1	More than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQC

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR
mode is telephone or web
```

Scghqd. *GHQ: capable of making decisions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less capable

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQD

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR
mode is telephone or web
```

Scghqe. *GHQ: constantly under strain*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQE

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR
mode is telephone or web

Scghqf. GHQ: problem overcoming difficulties

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQF

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip6. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR
mode is telephone or web

Scghqg. GHQ: enjoy day-to-day activities

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQG

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip6. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR
mode is telephone or web

Scghqh. GHQ: ability to face problems

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less able than usual
4	Much less able

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQH

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is telephone or web

Scghqi. GHQ: unhappy or depressed

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQI

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is telephone or web

Scghqj. GHQ: losing confidence

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQJ

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR
mode is telephone or web
```

Scghqk. *GHQ: believe worthless*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQK

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR
mode is telephone or web
```

Scghql. *GHQ: general happiness*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	About the same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQL

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR
mode is telephone or web
```

Module *SCA Satisfaction module*

Use

Use Scasatisfaction_ip6

Lfsat1_a. *Satisfaction with Health FL CASI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

Array response options horizontally across the screen

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please enter the number which you feel best describes how **dissatisfied** or **satisfied** you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

First, your health?

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Use

Ask LFSAT1_A

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip6. *SCA Satisfaction module*

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) //Mode is face to face
And If (ff_lifesatw3 = 1) //Fully labelled scale CASI treatment
```

Lfsat2_a. *Satisfaction with Income FL CASI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

Array response options horizontally across the screen

Text

The income of your household?

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Use

Ask LFSAT2_A

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip6. SCA Satisfaction module

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Mode is face to face
And If (ff_lifesatw3 = 1) // Fully labelled scale CASI treatment
```

Lfsat7_a. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time FL CASI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

Array response options horizontally across the screen

Text

The amount of leisure time you have?

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Use

Ask LFSAT7_A

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip6. SCA Satisfaction module

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Mode is face to face
And If (ff_lifesatw3 = 1) // Fully labelled scale CASI treatment
```

Lfsato_a. Satisfaction with life overall FL CASI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

Array response options horizontally across the screen

Text

Using the same scale, how **dissatisfied** or **satisfied** are you with your life overall?

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Use

Ask LFSATO_A

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip6. *SCA Satisfaction module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Mode is face to face
And If (ff_lifesatw3 = 1) // Fully labelled scale CASI treatment

Lfsat1_b. Satisfaction with health PP CASI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

Array response options horizontally across the screen

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please enter the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation:

First, **your health**?

Options

1	Completely Dissatisfied
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Completely Satisfied

Use

Ask LFSAT1_B

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip6. *SCA Satisfaction module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Mode is face to face
And If (ff_lifesatw3 = 2) // Polar-point labelled scale and CASI treatment

Lfsat2_b. Satisfaction with Income PP CASI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

Array response options horizontally across the screen

Text

The income of your household?

Options

1	Completely Dissatisfied
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Completely Satisfied

Use

Ask LFSAT2_B

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip6. *SCA Satisfaction module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Mode is face to face

And If (ff_lifesatw3 = 2) // Polar-point labelled scale and CASI treatment

Lfsat7_b. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time PP CASI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

Array response options horizontally across the screen

Text

The amount of leisure time you have?

Options

1	Completely Dissatisfied
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Completely Satisfied

Use

Ask LFSAT7_B

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip6. *SCA Satisfaction module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Mode is face to face

And If (ff_lifesatw3 = 2) // Polar-point labelled scale and CASI treatment

Lfsato_b. Satisfaction with life overall PP CASI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

Array response options horizontally across the screen

Text

Using the same scale, how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

Options

1	Completely Dissatisfied
2	.
3	.

4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Completely Satisfied

Use

Ask LFSATO_B

ModulesModule Scasatisfaction_ip6. *SCA Satisfaction module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Mode is face to face

And If (ff_lifesatw3 = 2) // Polar-point labelled scale and CASI treatment

Module *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Use

Use Scapartner_ip6

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Screlparei. *Rel with partner: Stimulating exchange of ideas*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

For each of the following questions, please indicate which number best describes your relationship with your partner at the moment. Please select only one answer per question.

How often do you have a stimulating exchange of ideas?

Options

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

Use

Ask SCRELPAREI

ModulesModule Scapartner_ip6. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

Screlparcd. *Rel with partner: Calmly discuss something*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you calmly discuss something?

Options

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How often do you calmly discuss something?

Use

Ask SCRELPARCD

Modules

Module Scapartner_ip6. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
 And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

Screldparwt. *Rel with partner: Work together on a project*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you work together on a project?

Options

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How often do you work together on a project?

Use

Ask SCRELPARWT

Modules

Module Scapartner_ip6. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
 And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Screldpards. *Rel with partner: Consider divorce*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you discuss or consider divorce, separation or terminating your relationship?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Considering your relationship with your partner/spouse...

How often do you discuss or consider divorce, separation or terminating your relationship?

Use

Ask SCRELPARDS

ModulesModule Scapartner_ip6. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner
```

Screleparrg. *Rel with partner: Regret getting married*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

Do you ever regret that you married or lived together?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do you ever regret that you married or lived together?

Use

Ask SCRELPARRG

ModulesModule Scapartner_ip6. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner
```

Screldparar. *Rel with partner: Quarrel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you and your partner quarrel?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Use

Ask SCRELPARAR

Modules

Module Scapartner_ip6. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

Screldparir. *Rel with partner: Get on each others nerves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you and your partner "get on each other's nerves"?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Use

Ask SCRELPARIR

Modules

Module Scapartner_ip6. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

Screldparks. *Rel with partner: Kiss partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you kiss your partner?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Use

Ask SCRELPARKS

Modules

Module Scapartner_ip6. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Scparoutint. *Rel with partner: Engage in outside interests*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you and your partner engage in outside interests together?

Options

1	All of them
2	Most of them
3	Some of them
4	Very few of them
5	None of them

Use

Ask SCPAROUTINT

Modules

Module Scapartner_ip6. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

Screlhappy. *Degree of happiness with relationship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The responses below represent different degrees of happiness in your relationship. The middle point, "happy", represents the degree of happiness of most relationships. Please select the number which best describes the degree of happiness, all things considered, of your relationship.

Options

1	Extremely unhappy
2	Fairly unhappy
3	A little unhappy
4	Happy

5	Very happy
6	Extremely happy
7	Perfect

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Display Notes

Arrange response options horizontally, centred on point 4 with responses spaced equally on either side so that there is visual symmetry when presented on a range of screen sizes. Limit resizing width.

Use

Ask SCRELHAPPY

Modules

Module Scapartner_ip6. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner
```

Module SCA Vignettes module

Use

Use Scavignettes_ip5

Scripting Note

id_hhvign must be stored in the response data set

Vigintro. *Vignette intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We are interested in the way people feel about how couples share housework. You will be asked about three different scenarios, each describing an imaginary situation relating to different work arrangements between couples. In some of the situations the couple may have children. In these cases you should assume that both partners are involved in their day-to-day care, and that both are happy with the amount of time they spend with their children.

We are really only interested in knowing how you feel about the way housework is shared. There are no right or wrong answers!

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use

Ask VIGintro

Modules

Module Scavignettes_ip5. *SCA Vignettes module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion (completing without help or translation) or mode is web
```

Vig1. *Vignette 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Imagine that you are married or cohabiting. *[[/you and your partner both have full time jobs, {ff_paid_work1 = 1}]/you and your partner have part time jobs and both of you work 2 and a half days per week, {ff_paid_work1 = 2}]/you and your partner both have jobs, you work full time while your partner works 2 and a half days per week, {ff_paid_work1 = 3}]/you and your partner both have jobs, your partner works full time while you work 2 and a half days per week, {ff_paid_work1 = 4}]]* *[[/and your partner's hourly pay is twice as high as yours, {ff_earnings1 = 1}]/and your hourly pay is twice as high as your partner's, {ff_earnings1 = 3}]]* You have *[[/no children, {ff_children1 = 1}]/one child aged 6 months, {ff_children1 = 2}]/one child aged 5 years, {ff_children1 = 3}]/one child aged 15 years, {ff_children1 = 4}]]* *[[/your partner does all of the housework while you do none of it, {ff_housework1 = 1}]/your partner does three quarters of the housework while you do one quarter of it, {ff_housework1 = 2}]/you and your partner share the housework equally, {ff_housework1 = 3}]/your partner does one quarter of the housework while you do three quarters of it, {ff_housework1 = 4}]/you do all of the housework while your partner does none of it, {ff_housework1 = 5}]]* *[[/but you employ somebody to help with the housework one morning per week, {ff_paid_housework1 = 1}]/and you do not employ anybody to help with the housework, {ff_paid_housework1 = 2}]]*

How satisfied would you say you are with the sharing of housework?

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied
99	I refuse

Use

Ask VIG1

Modules

Module Scavignettes_ip5. SCA Vignettes module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion (completing without help or translation) or mode is web

Vig2. Vignette 2

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Next, *[[/you and your partner both have full time jobs, {ff_paid_work2 = 1}]/you and your partner have part time jobs and both of you work 2 and a half days per week, {ff_paid_work2 = 2}]/you and your partner both have jobs, you work full time while your partner works 2 and a half days per week, {ff_paid_work2 = 3}]/you and your partner both have jobs, your partner works full time while you work 2 and a half days per week, {ff_paid_work2 = 4}]]* *[[/and your partner's hourly pay is twice as high as yours, {ff_earnings2 = 1}]/and your hourly pay is twice as high as your partner's, {ff_earnings2 = 2}]/and your hourly pay is approximately the same as your partner's, {ff_earnings2 = 3}]]* You have *[[/no children, {ff_children2 = 1}]/one child aged 6 months, {ff_children2 = 2}]/one child aged 5 years, {ff_children2 = 3}]/one child aged 15 years, {ff_children2 = 4}]]* *[[/your partner does all of the housework while you do none of it, {ff_housework2 = 1}]/your partner does three quarters of the housework while you do one quarter of it, {ff_housework2 = 2}]/you and your partner share the housework equally, {ff_housework2 = 3}]/your partner does one quarter of the housework while you do three quarters of it, {ff_housework2 = 4}]/you do all of the housework while your partner does none of it, {ff_housework2 = 5}]]* *[[/but you employ somebody to help with the housework one morning per week, {ff_paid_housework2 = 1}]/and you do not employ anybody to help with the housework, {ff_paid_housework2 = 2}]]*

How satisfied would you say you are with the sharing of housework?

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied
99	I refuse

Use

Ask VIG2

Modules

Module Scavignettes_ip5. SCA Vignettes module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion (completing without help or translation) or mode is web

Vig3. Vignette 3

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Finally, [(you and your partner both have full time jobs, {ff_paid_work3 = 1})/you and your partner have part time jobs and both of you work 2 and a half days per week, {ff_paid_work3 = 2})/you and your partner both have jobs, you work full time while your partner works 2 and a half days per week, {ff_paid_work3 = 3})/you and your partner both have jobs, your partner works full time while you work 2 and a half days per week, {ff_paid_work3 = 4})]. [(and your partner's hourly pay is twice as high as yours. {ff_earnings3 = 1})/and your hourly pay is twice as high as your partner's. {ff_earnings3 = 2})/and your hourly pay is approximately the same as your partner's. {ff_earnings3 = 3})]. You have [(no children, {ff_children3 = 1})/one child aged 6 months, {ff_children3 = 2})/one child aged 5 years, {ff_children3 = 3})/one child aged 15 years, {ff_children3 = 4})]. [(your partner does all of the housework while you do none of it, {ff_housework3 = 1})/your partner does three quarters of the housework while you do one quarter of it, {ff_housework3 = 2})/you and your partner share the housework equally, {ff_housework3 = 3})/your partner does one quarter of the housework while you do three quarters of it, {ff_housework3 = 4})/you do all of the housework while your partner does none of it, {ff_housework3 = 5})]. [(but you employ somebody to help with the housework one morning per week. {ff_paid_housework3 = 1})/and you do not employ anybody to help with the housework. {ff_paid_housework3 = 2})]

How satisfied would you say you are with the sharing of housework?

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied
99	I refuse

Use

Ask VIG3

Modules

Module Scavignettes_ip5. SCA Vignettes module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion (completing without help or translation) or mode is web

Hwsat. Satisfaction with sharing of housework

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Considering the actual amount of housework that you and your partner each do, how satisfied are you with how housework is shared in your own home?

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied
99	I refuse

Use

Ask HWSAT

ModulesModule Scavignettes_ip5. *SCA Vignettes module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
and has agreed to self-completion (completing without help or translation) or mode is web
And If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a Civil Partnership or Cohabiting and Partner/Spouse is
Co-resident
```

Module *Time preference control module*

Use

Use Timepreferencecontrol_ip6

Runtr. *Slider text*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

For the next three questions you will need to use a mouse or the computer's 'touchpad'.
Please ask the interviewer for assistance if you need to.

Options

1	Continue with questions
2	Prefer not to answer these questions

Use

Ask RunTR

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to
self-completion
```

Tmprf3. *Subjective time preference 3 months*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Provide a 180-millimetre line with endpoints labelled "Very short" on the left end and "Very long", record the position along the 180-mm line that the slider is left as the returned data.

Text

Imagine a day **3 months** in the future. On the line below, the left-most end of the line represents "Very short", and the right-most end of the line represents "Very long". Please click on the line to indicate how long you consider the duration between today and a day 3 months in the future.

Use

Ask TMPRF3

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) & RunTR = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and
accepted the slider questions OR mode is WEB and javascript is enabled
```

Tmprf12. Subjective time preference 12 months

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Provide a 180-millimetre line with endpoints labelled "Very short" on the left end and "Very long", record the position along the 180-mm line that the slider is left as the returned data.

Text

Imagine a day **12 months** in the future. On the line below, the left-most end of the line represents "Very short", and the right-most end of the line represents "Very long". Please click on the line to indicate how long you consider the duration between today and a day 12 months in the future.

Use

Ask TMPRF12

Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module*

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) & RunTR = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and
accepted the slider questions OR mode is WEB and javascript is enabled
```

Tmprf1. Subjective time preference 1 month

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Provide a 180-millimetre line with endpoints labelled "Very short" on the left end and "Very long", record the position along the 180-mm line that the slider is left as the returned data.

Text

Imagine a day **1 month** in the future. On the line below, the left-most end of the line represents "Very short", and the right-most end of the line represents "Very long". Please click on the line to indicate how long you consider the duration between today and a day 1 month in the future.

Use

Ask TMPRF1

Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module*

Universe

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) & RunTR = 1) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and
accepted the slider questions OR mode is WEB and javascript is enabled
```

Trriska. Prepared to take risks

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

For CASI and WEB, please visually present as similar to item SCRISKA (question 13) from the IP1 Adult Self-Completion Questionnaire, Q13.

Text

Are you generally a person who is fully prepared to take risks or do you try to avoid taking risks?

Use

Ask TRRISKA

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

Trhlrisk. *Prepared to take health risks*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

For CASI and WEB, please visually present as similar to item SCRISKA (question 13) from the IP1 Adult Self-Completion Questionnaire, Q13.

Text

Are you generally a person who is fully prepared to take risks in health or do you try to avoid taking risks?

Use

Ask TRHLRISK

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

Trflrisk. *Prepared to take financial risks*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

For CASI and WEB, please visually present as similar to item SCRISKA (question 13) from the IP1 Adult Self-Completion Questionnaire, Q13.

Text

Are you generally a person who is fully prepared to take risks in financial matters or do you try to avoid taking risks?

Use

Ask TRFLRISK

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

Trimpat. *Generally an impatient or patient person*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

For CASI and WEB, please visually present as similar to item SCRISKA (question 13) from the IP1 Adult Self-Completion Questionnaire, Q13. However, please use different endlabels, i.e., 'Very impatient' above 0 and 'Very patient' above 10.

Text

Are you generally an impatient person, or someone who always shows great patience?

Use

Ask TRIMPAT

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

Trimpul. *Generally a controlled or impulsive person*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

For CASI and WEB, please visually present as similar to item SCRISKA (question 13) from the IP1 Adult Self-Completion Questionnaire, Q13. However, please use different endlabels, i.e., 'Not at all impulsive' above 0 and 'Very impulsive' above 10.

Text

Are you generally a controlled person, or someone who always shows great impulsiveness?

Use

Ask TRIMPUL

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

Trwemwba. *Feeling optimistic about the future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please format the CASI and WEB versions of this item as similarly to the item "Scwemwba" (question 28 in paper) from the IP4 Adult Self-Completion Questionnaire

Display Notes

Please could the statement "I've been feeling optimistic about the future" be indented.

Text

Please consider the following statement and select the answer that best describes your experience over the last 2 weeks.

"I've been feeling optimistic about the future"

Would you say that you've felt this way...

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Use

Ask TRWEMWBA

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

Trsmoker. *Do you smoke cigarettes?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you smoke cigarettes?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TRSMOKER

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

Trncigs. *Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Please provide a data entry box with the label "per day" to the right of it.

Text

Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself? If it varies, estimate a daily average over the last week.

Use

Ask TRNCIGS

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

And If (TRSMOKER = 1) // Respondent is a smoker

Soft Check: If (TRNCIGS>199)

Trevralc. *Ever had an alcoholic drink?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please format the CASI and WEB versions of this item as similarly to the item Evralc (question 58 in paper) from the IP4 Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire.

Text

Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TREVRALC

Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

Tregalco. *Drink regularly, at least once a week?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please format the CASI and WEB versions of this item as similarly as possible to the item Regalco (question 59 in paper) from the IP4 Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire.

Text

And would you say that you drink regularly, that is at least once a week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TREGALCO

Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB
 And If (TREVRALC = 1) // Respondent has had an alcoholic drink at some point

Trdklm. *How many times had an alcoholic drink in last 4 weeks?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please format the CASI and WEB versions of this item as similarly as possible to the item DKLM (question 60 in paper) from the IP4 Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire.

Text

How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

Options

1	Most days
2	Once or twice a week
3	2 or 3 times
4	Once only

5	Never
---	-------

Use

Ask TRDKLM

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

And If (TREVVALC = 1) // Respondent has had an alcoholic drink at some point

Tr5alcdr. *How many times had 5 or more alcoholic drinks on one occasion in last 4 wks?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking back over the last four weeks, how many times (if any) have you had five or more drinks on one occasion? A 'drink' is one pint/bottle/can of beer or cider, 2 alcopops, one small glass of wine, a single measure of spirits.

Options

1	None
2	Once
3	Twice
4	Three to five times
5	Six to nine times
6	Ten times or more

Use

Ask TR5ALCDR

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

And If (TREVVALC = 1) // Respondent has had an alcoholic drink at some point

And If (TRDKLM < 5) // Respondent has had an alcoholic drink in the last 4 weeks

Trdrnkyl. *On how many occasions have been intoxicated or drunk during the last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On how many occasions in the last twelve months (if any) have you been intoxicated or drunk from drinking alcohol, for example staggering when walking, not being able to speak properly, throwing up or not remembering what happened?

Options

1	0
2	1-2
3	3-5
4	6-9
5	10-19
6	20-39
7	40 or more

Use

Ask TRDRNKYL

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB
 And If (TREVVALC = 1) // Respondent has had an alcoholic drink at some point
 And If (TRDKLM < 5) // Respondent has had an alcoholic drink in the last 4 weeks

Trffdwk. *Frequency of eating fast food: days in a normal week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many days in a usual week do you eat fast food such MacDonaldis, Burger King, KFC or other take-aways like that?

Options

1	Every day, or nearly every day
2	About once a week
3	Every now and then
4	Never or hardly ever

Use

Ask TRFFDWK

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

Trjfd. *How many days in a usual week do you eat crisps or sweets or have fizzy drinks?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many days in a usual week do you eat crisps or sweets or have fizzy drinks such as Coke or lemonade?

Options

1	Every day, or nearly every day
2	About once a week
3	Every now and then
4	Never or hardly ever

Use

Ask TRJFD

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

Trfrutppd. *How many portions of fresh fruit or vegetables do you eat on a typical day?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many portions of fresh fruit or vegetables do you eat on a typical day? One portion is one piece of fruit or one serving of a vegetable or salad item.

Options

1	5 or more portions
2	3-4 portions
3	1-2 portions
4	None

Use

Ask TRFRUTPPD

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

Trhlwtr. *Self-rated weight - under/over*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you think that you are...

Options

1	About the right weight
2	Underweight
3	Slightly overweight
4	Very overweight
97	Don't know

Use

Ask TRHLWTR

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

Trtrydiet. *Do you ever diet or try to lose weight?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you ever diet or try to lose weight?

Options

1	Yes, all the time
2	Yes, some of the time
3	No, never

Use

Ask TRTRYDIET

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

Trextype. *Types of exercise and sports participates in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

What type of exercise do you do, including things like cycling or walking to work, or what sports do you play? Please tick the box for each one you do.

Options

1	Walking, including walking the dog
2	Swimming or diving
3	Cycling
4	Jogging or running
5	Tennis, squash or badminton
6	Keep fit, aerobics or gym training
7	Football
8	Rugby
9	Netball, basketball or hockey
10	Cricket
11	Athletics
12	Martial arts
13	Horse riding
14	Gymnastics
15	Dance
97	Other type of sport or activity
96	Don't do any exercise

Use

Ask TREXTYPE

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

Trpsprt. *How often usually play sports/do aerobics/other keep fit activity?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many days in a usual week do you play sports, do aerobics or do some other keep fit activity?

Options

1	Every day
2	5-6 days

3	3-4 days
4	1-2 days
5	Less often than once a week
6	Never or hardly ever

Use

Ask TRPSPRT

Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

And If (TREXTYPE = 1 Thru 15, 97) // Respondent participates in exercise activities

Module Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Use

Use Scyoungadults_ip6

Ypnpal. *How many close friends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many close friends would you say you have? Please enter the number.

Use

Ask YPNPAL

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypsocweb. *Belong to social website*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you belong to any social networking web-sites?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask YPSOCWEB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypnetcht. *Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social web-sites on a normal week day, that is Monday to Friday?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask YPNETCHT

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (YPSOCWEB = 1) // Belongs to a social website

Eatlivu. *How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

Options

1	None
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times

Use

Ask EATLIVU

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Famsup. *Feel supported by family - that is those that live with you*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

Options

1	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do
2	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do
3	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

Use

Ask FAMSUP

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) //Still living at home with parent(s)

Upset. *Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

Options

1	Mum or stepmum
2	Dad or stepdad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
4	Another relative living with you
5	Another relative not living with you
6	No-one within my family

Use

Ask UPSET

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) //Still living at home with parent(s)

Late. *Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Some young people who still live at home keep their parents informed about where they are. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Options

1	Never
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 9 times
4	10 or more times

Use

Ask LATE

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
```

Sibling. *Brothers or sisters living at home indicator*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute SIBLING = compute Whether Resp Has Any Brothers Or Sisters Living With Them From HH Grid;

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
```

Display Note

CAWI Screen Start

Sibhit. *Whether brothers or sisters hit kick or push*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Hit, kick or push you?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Use

Ask SIBHIT

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

Sibsteal. *Whether brothers or sisters take belongings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Take your belongings?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Use

Ask SIBSTEAL

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

Sibverab. *Whether brothers or sisters call you nasty names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Call you nasty names?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Use

Ask SIBVERAB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

Sibtease. *Whether brothers or sisters make fun of you*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Make fun of you?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Use

Ask SIBTEASE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

Display Note

CAWI Screen End

Display Note

CAWI Screen Start

Hitsib. *Whether hit, kick or push brothers or sisters*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Hit, kick or push them?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Use

Ask HITSIB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

Stealsib. *Whether take belongings from brothers or sisters*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Take their belongings?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Use

Ask STEALSIB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

Verabsib. *Whether call brothers or sisters nasty names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Call them nasty names?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Use

Ask VERABSIB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

Teasesib. *Whether make fun of brothers or sisters*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Make fun of them?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Use

Ask TEASESIB

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

Display Note

CAWI Screen End

Argm. *How often quarrel with your mother?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever
5	Don't have a mother

Use

Ask ARGM

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Argf. *How often quarrel with your father?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you quarrel with your father?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever
5	Don't have a father

Use

Ask ARGF

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Tlkm. *Talk to mum: things that matter?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

Use

Ask TLKM

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (ARGM < 5) // If Resp has a Mother

Tlkf. *Talk to dad: things that matter?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

Use

Ask TLKF

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
```

```
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

```
And If (ARGF < 5) // If Resp has a Father
```

Parsch. *Whether parents are interested in how does at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

My parents are interested in how I do at school

Options

1	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever
4	Never
5	Not sure

Use

Ask PARSCH

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
```

```
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

```
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school
```

Pareve. *Whether parents attend parent's evenings at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

My parents come to school parent evenings

Options

1	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever
4	Never

5	Not sure
---	----------

Use

Ask PAREVE

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Hasstep. *Has a step-mother, step-father or similar*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like a step-mother or father?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HASSTEP

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Steprel. *Relationship to step-parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

Options

1	Very Good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very Poor

Use

Ask STEPREL

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (HASSTEP = 1) // If has step-mother or father or someone like this living with Resp

Yajbsrv. *Used career advice*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply. Use the space bar after typing an answer code to select an additional answer.

Options

1	Friends and/or relatives
2	Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor
3	Connexions
4	Apprenticeships website
5	DirectGov
8	Jobcentre Plus
7	Anyone else
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply.

Use

Ask YAJBSRV

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Frbulli. *How often physically bullied at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Now some questions about bullying at school.

How often do you get physically bullied at school, for example getting pushed around, hit or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask FRPBULLI

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face

and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
 And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Frobulli. *How often bullied in other ways at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you get bullied in other ways at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask FROBULLI

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
 and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
 And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Frbully. *How often physically bully others at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you physically bully other children at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening or stealing their things?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask FRPBULLY

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
 and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
 And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Frobully. *How often bully others in other ways*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you bully other children in other ways at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask FROBULLY

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Display Note

CAWI Screen End

Drgsol. Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Use

Ask DRGSOL

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Drgmj. Last year: Cannabis

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried...)

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Use

Ask DRGMJ

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Drgoth. *Last year: Other drugs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried...)

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Use

Ask DRGOTH

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Display Note

CAWI Screen End

Frdrg. *Frequency of drug use*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], how many times have you ever used or taken any illegal drugs?

Options

1	Never
2	Once or twice
3	Three or four times

4	Five to ten times
5	More than ten times

Use

Ask FRDRG

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
```

Module **SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module**

Use

Use Scalat_ip6

Ncrr1. *Non co-resident relationship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. *{if HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LiveSp = 2 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 2)}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NCRR1

ModulesModule Scalat_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is
not living with someone in household as a couple
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Ncrrm. *Month relationship started*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

In what month and year did this relationship start? Please enter the month at this question and the year at the next. If you do not know the month, just enter the year.

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June

7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In what month and year did this relationship start?

Question Box Label

Month

Telephone Interviews**Text**

In what month and year did this relationship start?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Use

Ask NCRRM

Modules

Module Scalat_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with
someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership
```

Ncrry4. *Year relationship started*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Please enter the year this relationship started.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Text

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

Delete

Text

Use

Ask NCRRY4

Modules

Module Scalat_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with
someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Ncrr3. *Definite decision not to live together*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Options

1	Yes - result of definite decision
2	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner

Use

Ask NCRR3

Modules

Module Scalat_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

Ncrr4. *Whose decision to live apart*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

Options

1	Mine
2	My partner's
3	Both me and my partner

Use

Ask NCRR4

Modules

Module Scalat_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And If (NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart
```

Ncrr5. *Sex of non co-resident partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Is your partner male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask NCRR5

ModulesModule Scalat_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

Ncrr6. *Labour market status of partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR6

ModulesModule Scalat_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

Ncrr8. *Where partner lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR8

Modules

Module Scalat_ip6. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr9. Frequency of seeing partner

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

How often do you see [him/her]?

Options

1	Daily
2	Several times per week
3	At least once per week
4	Several times per month
5	At least once per month
6	Less often

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR9

Modules

Module Scalat_ip6. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr11. Intention to live together within 3 years

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NCRR11

Modules

Module Scalat_ip6. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

Ncrr12. *Likelihood of marrying partner in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Not sure
4	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely
6	Prefer not to disclose

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future? Would you say it is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR12

ModulesModule Scalat_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (HHGRID.marstat <> 2 | 3))) // Currently in an intimate ongoing
relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership
```

Module *CASI End module*

Use

Use Casiend_w3

Casiend. *Self-completion ending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options

1	INTERVIEWER: Continue
---	-----------------------

Use

Ask CASIEND

ModulesModule Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
```

Casiintno. *Self-completion interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use

Ask CASIINTNO

ModulesModule Casiend_w3. *CASI End module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
```

Module *Item Recall*

Use

Use Itemrecall_ip6

Empv1. *Employment status recall: preamble v1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Now some questions about what you were doing and how you were feeling around the first time we interviewed you. Your answers to these questions will help us improve the survey in the future.

First of all, can you please tell us which of these **best** describes your employment situation on `[ff_OIntDate]`?

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired from paid work altogether
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
97	Doing something else

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EMPV1

Modules

Module Itemrecall_ip6. *Item Recall*

Universe

IF (ff_oIntdate <> MIS) // Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & FF_itemw6 = 1) // Mode is web and item recall experiment group one

Empv2. *Employment status recall: preamble v2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now some questions about what you were doing and how you were feeling around the first time we interviewed you. Your answers to these questions will help us improve the survey in the future. It is very important to us that you take your time to answer these questions, think carefully about your answer and consult any records that you may have of what you were doing at the time.

First of all, can you please tell `me {if CAP} / me {if CAT} / us {if WEB}` which of these **best** describes your employment situation on `[ff_OIntDate]`?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired from paid work altogether
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme

10	Unpaid worker in family business
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EMPV2

ModulesModule Itemrecall_ip6. *Item Recall***Universe**

If (ff_oIntdate <> MIS) // Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing

And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & Ff_itemw6 = 1) | Ff_itemw6 = 2) // Mode is face to face or telephone and item recall experiment group one OR item recall experiment group two

Sf1recall. *General health recall*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking back to [ff_OIntDate], in general would you say your health was...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SF1RECALL

ModulesModule Itemrecall_ip6. *Item Recall***Universe**

If (ff_oIntdate <> MIS) // Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing

Sf5recall. *Last 4 weeks: pain interfered with work recall*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking back to the four weeks leading up to [ff_OIntDate], how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Not at all
2	A little bit
3	Moderately
4	Quite a bit
5	Extremely

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SF5RECALL

ModulesModule Itemrecall_ip6. *Item Recall***Universe**

IF (ff_ointdate <> MIS) // Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing

Sf6crecall. *Last 4 weeks: downhearted/depressed recall*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And during the same period, how often did you feel downhearted and depressed...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SF6CRECALL

ModulesModule Itemrecall_ip6. *Item Recall***Universe**

IF (ff_ointdate <> MIS) // Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing

Healthrecall. *Long-standing illness or disability Recall*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And again, during the same period, that is around the [ff_OIntDate], did you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that had troubled you over a period of at least 12 months before that date or that you thought might affect you over the following 12 months?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And again, during the same period, that is around the `[ff_OIntDate]`, did you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By 'long-standing', we mean anything that had troubled you over a period of at least 12 months before that date or that you thought might affect you over the following 12 months?

Use

Ask HEALTHRECALL

Modules

Module Itemrecall_ip6. *Item Recall*

Universe

If (`ff_ointdate <> MIS`) // Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing

Display Note

Screen Start (CAWI)

HLwtrecall. *Weight recall*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Finally, thinking about the first time we asked you for your weight on the `[ff_OIntDate]` `{if ff_group2 = 2}` / `[ff_2IntDate]` `{if ff_group2 = 1}`. What was your weight, on or around the `[ff_OIntDate]` `{if ff_group2 = 2}` / `[ff_2IntDate]` `{if ff_group2 = 1}`?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT. ACCEPT ESTIMATE IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE

Options

1	Stones and pounds
2	Kilograms
3	Cannot give estimate

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Options to appear in drop-down box under label

Question Box Label

Unit of Measurement

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HLWTRECALL

Modules

Module Itemrecall_ip6. *Item Recall*

Universe

If (`ff_ointdate <> MIS`) // Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing

And If (`(ff_group2 = 1 & Ff_2intdate <> MIS)` | `(Ff_group2 = 2)`) // In experimental treatment group one and first even numbered wave interview date is not missing OR in experimental treatment group two

HLwtsrecall. *Weight: Stones recall*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER WEIGHT - STONES

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should appear on screen if HLWTRECALL = 1. Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

Question Box Label

Stones

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HLWTSRECALL

ModulesModule Itemrecall_ip6. *Item Recall***Universe**If (*ff_ointdate* <> MIS) // Fed-forward date of first interview is not missingAnd If ((*ff_group2* = 1 & *Ff_2intdate* <> MIS) | (*Ff_group2* = 2)) // In experimental treatment group one and first even numbered wave interview date is not missing OR in experimental treatment group two

And If (HLWTRECALL = 1) // Weight estimate given in Stones and pounds

Soft Check: If (Greater Than 20 Stone Or Less Than 8 Stone)**Scripting Notes**

No soft check for WEB

Hlwtprecall.

Weight: Pounds Recall

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER WEIGHT - POUNDS

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should appear on screen if HLHT = 1, parallel to HLWTSRECALL. Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

Question Box Label

Pounds

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HLWTPRECALL

ModulesModule Itemrecall_ip6. *Item Recall***Universe**If (*ff_ointdate* <> MIS) // Fed-forward date of first interview is not missingAnd If ((*ff_group2* = 1 & *Ff_2intdate* <> MIS) | (*Ff_group2* = 2)) // In experimental treatment group one and first even numbered wave interview date is not missing OR in experimental treatment group two

And If (HLWTRECALL = 1) // Weight estimate given in Stones and pounds

And If (HLWTSRECALL > 0) // Weight estimate given in Stones and pounds & Response given in Stones

Soft Check: If (Greater Than 150kg Or Less Than 50kg)**Scripting Notes**

No soft check for WEB

HLWTKRECALL. *Weight: Kilos Recall*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER WEIGHT - KILOGRAMS
ENTER WEIGHT TO NEAREST KILO

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

This question should appear on screen if HLHTRECALL = 2. Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

Question Box Label

Kilograms

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HLWTKRECALL

Modules

Module Itemrecall_ip6. *Item Recall*

Universe

If (*ff_ointdate* <> *MIS*) // Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing
And If ((*ff_group2* = 1 & *Ff_2intdate* <> *MIS*) | (*Ff_group2* = 2)) // In experimental treatment group one and first even numbered wave interview date is not missing OR in experimental treatment group two
And If (*HLWTKRECALL* = 2) // Weight estimate given in Kilograms

Display Note

Screen End (CAWI)

Recallease. *Ease of recalling answers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you for taking the time to answer these questions about what you were doing and feeling the first time we interviewed you. Would you say that they were...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very easy to answer
2	Quite easy to answer
3	Quite hard to answer
4	Very hard to answer?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RECALLEASE

Modules

Module Itemrecall_ip6. *Item Recall*

Universe

If (*ff_ointdate* <> *MIS*) // Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing

Recalleffort. *Effort on recall questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How much effort did you feel that you put into answering them? Would you say...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A lot of effort
2	Some effort
3	A little effort

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RECALLEFFORT

Modules

Module Itemrecall_ip6. *Item Recall*

Universe

If (*ff_ointdate* <> *MIS*) // Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing

Webrecall. *Records consultation recall questions web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you consult any records to help you answer these questions?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask WEBRECALL

Modules

Module Itemrecall_ip6. *Item Recall*

Universe

If (*ff_ointdate* <> *MIS*) // Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE* = 3) // Mode is web

Webinterrupt. *Interruption whilst answering web questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you complete these items in the questionnaire without interruption or did you do other things at the same time?

Options

1	Without interruption
2	Did other things at the same time
3	Interrupted to consult records to answer questions

Use

Ask WEBINTERRUPT

Modules

Module Itemrecall_ip6. *Item Recall*

Universe

If (*ff_ointdate* <> MIS) // Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is web

Module *Contact details module*

Use

Use Contactdetails_ip6

Intcontact. *Contact details intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a years time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted *{if CAPI}*.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show Previous and Next buttons.

Use

Ask IntContact

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip6. *Contact details module*

Detinc. *Detail incorrect*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 5 is exclusive. Code 6 is exclusive (for CAPI)

Text

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT.

CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.

IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.

CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

Options

1	[A home landline <i>{ff_rhland}</i>] <i>{if ff_rhland <> MIS}</i>
2	[Personal mobile <i>{ff_rphmob}</i>] <i>{if ff_rphmob <> MIS}</i>
3	[A work phone number <i>{ff_rphwrk}</i>] <i>{if ff_rphwrk <> MIS}</i>
4	[An e-mail address <i>{ff_remail}</i>] <i>{if ff_remail <> MIS}</i>

5	All correct
6	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* we would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. Please select any details that are **INCORRECT**. You will be able to correct any details at the next screen.

Options

1	[A home landline <i>{ff_rhland}</i>] <i>{if ff_rhland <> MIS}</i>
2	[Personal mobile <i>{ff_rphmob}</i>] <i>{if ff_rphmob <> MIS}</i>
3	[A work phone number <i>{ff_rphwrk}</i>] <i>{if ff_rphwrk <> MIS}</i>
4	[An e-mail address <i>{ff_remail}</i>] <i>{if ff_remail <> MIS}</i>
5	All correct

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DetInc

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip6. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (ff_rhland <> MIS | Ff_rphmob <> MIS | Ff_rphwrk <> MIS | Ff_remail <> MIS) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address

Rhland. *Home landline phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Could I please have your home landline number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '-'. ENTER '0' IF DOES NOT HAVE A LANDLINE NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please enter your home landline number. Enter 0 if there is no landline number.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RHLand

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip6. *Contact details module*

Universe

*If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rhland = MIS & Ff_rhland <> REF) | DetInc = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect*

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Rphmob. *Mobile phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '-'.
 ENTER '0' IF DOES NOT HAVE A WORK NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please enter your personal mobile phone number.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RPHMOB

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip6. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff-everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = MIS & Ff_rphmob <> REF) | DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Rphwrk. *Work phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I have a work phone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '-'.
 ENTER '0' IF DOES NOT HAVE A WORK NUMBER

ENTER '0' IF DOES NOT HAVE A WORK NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please enter your work phone number. Enter 0 if there is no work number.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RPHWRK

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip6. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff-everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphwrk = MIS & Ff_rphwrk <> REF) | DetInc = 3)) // did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Hasemail. *Has e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so

that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch. What is your email address?

Options

1	Record e-mail address
2	Respondent has no e-mail address

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Do not display anything on screen at HASEMAIL if mode is WEB, HASEMAIL should be coded automatically by Blaise from response at REMAIL (see compute statement below).

Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = Email Address Given) Compute HasEmail = 1;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = 'I Do Not Have An Email Address')
Compute HasEmail = 2;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip6. *Contact details module*

Universe

```
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff-everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = MIS))) // new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward
e-mail address is missing
```

Remail. *E-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.

Text

In the future we would like to send you a unique link to this survey by email. We would also like to use your email address to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask REMAIL

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip6. *Contact details module*

Universe

```
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) | (((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff-everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = MIS &
HasEmail <> 2)))) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail
address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address
```

Soft Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

Soccont. *Consent to contact via social media*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

May we send you a message through any social networking web site such as Facebook or LinkedIn if we are unable to reach you through mail, telephone or regular e-mail?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	I don't have any social networking accounts

Use

Ask SOCCONT

ModulesModule Contactdetails_ip6. *Contact details module***Universe**

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

Othcont. *Other contact details provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any other contact details you can give me?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OthCont

ModulesModule Contactdetails_ip6. *Contact details module***Universe**

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed

Rcotherd. *Other contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What are the details for this other type of contact?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RCOtherD

ModulesModule Contactdetails_ip6. *Contact details module***Universe**

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed
 And If (OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give

Module *Mode Preference*

Use

Use Modepreference_ip6

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Mpint_a. *Intro to mode preference A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We now have a few questions about different ways of interviewing. We are interested in four alternatives. These are the face-to-face interview at your home, a telephone interview, a questionnaire sent by post, or a questionnaire via the internet.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue'.

Use

Ask MPInt_A

Modules

Module Modepreference_ip6. *Mode Preference*

Universe

IF (FF_GROUP2 = 1) // If two-group treatment is group 1

Mptel_a. *Preference for telephone A*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Showcard depicts an end-point labelled 11-point scale, 0 to 10 with labels 0 = "Definitely would not" and 10="Definitely would"

Text

Using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 represents something you definitely **would not do** and 10 means something you definitely **would do**, if next year we approach you by **telephone**, how likely is it that you would complete the interview on the telephone?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MPTEL_A

Modules

Module Modepreference_ip6. *Mode Preference*

Universe

IF (FF_GROUP2 = 1) // If two-group treatment is group 1

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Mppost_a. Preference for post A

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as at MPTEL_A

Text

And if next year we asked you to complete a paper questionnaire and return it to us by **post**, how likely is it that you would complete and return the questionnaire?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask MPPPOST_A

Modules

Module Modepreference_ip6. *Mode Preference*

Universe

IF (FF_GROUP2 = 1) // If two-group treatment is group 1

Mpweb_a. Preference for web A

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as at MPTEL_A

Text

And if next year we asked you to complete a questionnaire on the **internet**, how likely is it that you would complete the questionnaire?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask MPWEB_A

ModulesModule Modepreference_ip6. *Mode Preference***Universe**

IF (FF_GROUP2 = 1) // If two-group treatment is group 1

Mplike_a. *Mode Preferred A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking about all four ways in which we might ask you to take part in the future, including face-to-face, telephone, questionnaire sent by post or via the internet, which **one** would you **most** prefer?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post
4	An internet questionnaire
5	SPONTANEOUS: No preference

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post
4	An internet questionnaire
5	No preference

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MPLIKE_A

ModulesModule Modepreference_ip6. *Mode Preference***Universe**

IF (FF_GROUP2 = 1) // If two-group treatment is group 1

Mpnot_a. *Mode least Preferred A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now, thinking about all four ways in which we might ask you to take part in the future, which **one** would you **least** prefer?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post
4	An internet questionnaire
5	SPONTANEOUS: No preference

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post
4	An internet questionnaire
5	No preference

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MPNOT_A

ModulesModule Modepreference_ip6. *Mode Preference***Universe**

If (FF_GROUP2 = 1) // If two-group treatment is group 1

Soft Check: If (MPNOT_A = MPLIKE_A. Do Not Include Code5 At Either MPNOT_A Or MPLIKE_A) // Mode liked most same as mode liked least

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Mpint_b. *Intro to mode preference B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We now have a few questions about different ways of interviewing. We are interested in four alternatives. These are the face-to-face interview at your home, a telephone interview, a questionnaire sent by post, or a questionnaire via the internet.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue'.

Use

Ask MPInt_B

ModulesModule Modepreference_ip6. *Mode Preference***Universe**

If (FF_GROUP2 = 2) // If two-group treatment is group 2

Mplike_b. *Mode Preferred B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking about all four ways in which we might ask you to take part in the future, including face-to-face, telephone, questionnaire sent by post or via the internet, which **one** would you **most** prefer?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post
4	An internet questionnaire
5	SPONTANEOUS: No preference

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post
4	An internet questionnaire
5	No preference

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MPLIKE_B

Modules

Module Modepreference_ip6. *Mode Preference*

Universe

If (FF_GROUP2 = 2) // If two-group treatment is group 2

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Mpnot_b. *Mode least Preferred B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now, thinking about all four ways in which we might ask you to take part in the future, which **one** would you **least** prefer?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post
4	An internet questionnaire

5	SPONTANEOUS: No preference
---	----------------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post
4	An internet questionnaire
5	No preference

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MPNOT_B

ModulesModule Modepreference_ip6. *Mode Preference***Universe**

If (FF_GROUP2 = 2) // If two-group treatment is group 2

Soft Check: If (MPNOT_B = MPLIKE_B. Do Not Include Code5 At Either MPNOT_B Or MPLIKE_B) // Mode liked most same as mode liked least

Mptel_b. Preference for telephone B

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Showcard depicts an end-point labelled 11-point scale, 0 to 10 with labels 0 = "Definitely would not" and 10="Definitely would"

Text

Using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 represents something you definitely **would not do** and 10 means something you definitely **would do**, if next year we approach you by **telephone**, how likely is it that you would complete the interview on the telephone?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask MPTEL_B

ModulesModule Modepreference_ip6. *Mode Preference***Universe**

If (FF_GROUP2 = 2) // If two-group treatment is group 2

Mppost_b. Preference for post B

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as at MPTEL_A

Text

And if next year we asked you to complete a paper questionnaire and return it to us by **post**, how likely is it that you would complete and return the questionnaire?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask MPPOST_B

ModulesModule Modepreference_ip6. *Mode Preference***Universe**

If (FF_GROUP2 = 2) // If two-group treatment is group 2

Mpweb_b. *Preference for web B*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as at MPTEL_A

Text

And if next year we asked you to complete a questionnaire on the **internet**, how likely is it that you would complete the questionnaire?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask MPWEB_B

ModulesModule Modepreference_ip6. *Mode Preference***Universe**

If (FF_GROUP2 = 2) // If two-group treatment is group 2

Module *Stable contact details module*

Use

Use Stablecontact_ip6

Ctconsconf. *Confirm stable contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Codes 8, 94 and 95 are exclusive.

Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Last year, you told us that [ff_ctname], who is your [ff_ctrel], would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Please select any details that are INCORRECT. If you would like to change the contact person, please select all details as incorrect and update them at the next screen. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction

USE IF NECESSARY TO REASSURE RESPONDENT: THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THEY DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE ONLY QUESTION WE WILL ASK THE PERSON YOU NOMINATE IS HOW TO CONTACT YOU SO THAT YOU CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF OUR SURVEY.

READ OUT.

CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTING.

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DONT KNOW <CTRL-K> AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

Options

1	Relation [ff_ctrel]
2	Name [ff_ctname]
3	Address [ff_ctadd1] [ff_ctadd2] [ff_ctadd3] [ff_cttown] [ff_ctcnty]
4	Postcode [ff_ctpostcode]
5	Telephone [ff_cttel1]
6	Alternative telephone [ff_cttel2]
7	Email [ff_ctemail]
8	No changes or corrections
94	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview
95	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Relation [ff_ctrel]
2	Name [ff_ctname]
3	Address [ff_ctadd1] [ff_ctadd2] [ff_ctadd3] [ff_cttown] [ff_ctcnty]
4	Postcode [ff_ctpostcode]
5	Telephone [ff_cttel1]
6	Alternative telephone [ff_cttel2]
7	Email [ff_ctemail]
8	No changes or corrections

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTCONSConf

Modules

Module Stablecontact_ip6. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

`IF (ff_ctname <> DK | REF | MIS) // Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, refused or missing`

Ctname. *Stable contact name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------------	---------	--------------	---------

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you. *{if ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF}*

What is your contact's name and title?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTNAME

ModulesModule Stablecontact_ip6. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact

And If ((CTCONSCONF = 1 Thru 7) | (FF_CTNAME = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use address template.

Ctadd1. *Stable contact address line 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Address

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTADD1

ModulesModule Stablecontact_ip6. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact

And If ((CTCONSCONF = 1 Thru 7) | (FF_CTNAME = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused

And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know

And If (CTCONSCONF = 2 | CTCONSCONF = 3 | (FF_CTADD1 = MIS|DK|REF) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & FF_CTNAME = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1 OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused

Ctadd2. *Stable contact address line 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTADD2

ModulesModule Stablecontact_ip6. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact
 And If ((CTCONSCONF = 1 Thru 7) | (FF_CTNAME = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward
 stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused
 And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know
 And If (CTCONSCONF = 2 | CTCONSCONF = 3 | (FF_CTADD1 = MIS|DK|REF) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 &
 FF_CTNAME = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address
 was not provided at wave t-1 OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused

Cttown. *Stable contact town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Town

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTOWN

ModulesModule Stablecontact_ip6. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact
 And If ((CTCONSCONF = 1 Thru 7) | (FF_CTNAME = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward
 stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused
 And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know
 And If (CTCONSCONF = 2 | CTCONSCONF = 3 | (FF_CTADD1 = MIS|DK|REF) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 &
 FF_CTNAME = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address
 was not provided at wave t-1 OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused

Ctcnty. *Stable contact county*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Question Box Label

County

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTCNTY

ModulesModule Stablecontact_ip6. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact
 And If ((CTCONSCONF = 1 Thru 7) | (FF_CTNAME = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward
 stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused
 And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know
 And If (CTCONSCONF = 2 | CTCONSCONF = 3 | (FF_CTADD1 = MIS|DK|REF) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 &
 FF_CTNAME = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address
 was not provided at wave t-1 OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused

Ctpcode. *Stable contact postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Postcode

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTPCODE

ModulesModule Stablecontact_ip6. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact
 And If ((CTCONSCONF = 1 Thru 7) | (FF_CTNAME = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward
 stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused
 And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know
 And If ((CTCONSCONF = 2 | CTCONSCONF = 3 | CTCONSCONF = 4 | (FF_CTPCODE = MIS|DK|REF) |
 (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & FF_CTNAME = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed
 or contact postcode has changed or postcode was not provided at wave t-1 OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing,
 don't know or refused

Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Cttel1. *Stable contact telephone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER ENTER CTRL K

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

Please enter a contact telephone number for [CTNAME].

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTELE1

Modules

Module Stablecontact_ip6. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

IF (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact
 And If ((CTCONSCONF = 1 Thru 7) | (Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward
 stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused
 And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know
 And If (((CTCONSCONF = 2|5) | (Ff_ctype1 = MIS|DK|REF) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Ff_ctname =
 MIS|DK|REF))) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact telephone number has changed or telephone
 number was not provided at wave t-1 OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Cttel2. *Stable contact telephone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER ENTER CTRL K

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And can we have an alternative contact telephone number for [CTNAME]? If no alternative number, just leave blank.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTELE2

Modules

Module Stablecontact_ip6. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

IF (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact
 And If ((CTCONSCONF = 1 Thru 7) | (Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward
 stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused
 And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know
 And If (((CTCONSCONF = 2|6) | (Ff_ctype2 = MIS|DK|REF) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Ff_ctname =
 MIS|DK|REF))) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact telephone number has changed or telephone
 number was not provided at wave t-1 OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Ctemail. *Stable contact e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL ENTER CTRL K

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we please have a contact e-mail address for [CTNAME]? If there is no e-mail, just leave blank.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTEMAIL

Modules

Module Stablecontact_ip6. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

```
If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact
And If ((CTCONSCONF = 1 Thru 7) | (Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward
stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused
And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know
And If (((CTCONSCONF = 2|7) | (Ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Ff_ctname =
MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or email was not provided at wave t-1
OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused
```

Soft Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

Ctrel. *Stable contact relation to R*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is that person's relationship to you?

Options

1	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent
6	Other Relative
7	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else

Use

Ask CTREL

Modules

Module Stablecontact_ip6. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

```
If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact
And If ((CTCONSCONF = 1 Thru 7) | (Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward
stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused
And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know
And If ((CTTEL1 <> DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> DK|REF) | CTCONSCONF = 1 | CTCONSCONF = 2 |
(CTCONSCONF=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel = EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 &
Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)) // stable contact telephone number not don't know/refused or stable contact relationship has changed or
stable contact name has changed or fed-forward relationship details missing OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing,
don't know or refused
```

Endint. *Final interview statement CAPI/CATI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW.

PLEASE CHECK THE SELF-COMPLETION PARALLEL BLOCK FOR ANY PAPER SELF-COMPLETIONS THAT MAY NEED TO BE ADMINISTERED IN THE HOUSEHOLD.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS THE END OF THE INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

Text

Children aged 10 to 15 can take part in the study as well. We will shortly send you a youth questionnaire by post and we will encourage you to have your [child/children] aged 10 to 15 complete it. Thanks! {if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 greater than 0}

Use

Ask ENDINT

Modules

Module Stablecontact_ip6. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face to face or telephone

Module *Time/Risk payments or promissory notes*

Use

Use Trprefpayout_ip6

Trnotes. *Time/Risk payments or promissory notes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Earlier you completed a set of questions about your preferences for different amounts of payments or different types of lotteries. You were selected to receive a payment based on your answer to question [ff_trqw6]. Based on your answer to that question, I will give you [AMOUNT FROM ANSWER TO SELECTED QUESTION] now. {if (ff_TRqw6 = 37 thru 72 & CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 1)}(ff_TRqw6==73 thru 91)} / I will now write you a promissory note for [AMOUNT FROM ANSWER TO SELECTED QUESTION] which you will receive by post in [TIME FRAME FROM SELECTED QUESTION] months time. Since your payment is in the future, please be sure to keep us informed of any house moves so that we can be sure to get the payment sent to the right address for you. {if (ff_TRqw6 = 1 thru 36)}(ff_TRqw6 = 37 thru 72 & CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 2)}

Interviewer Instruction

[COUNT OUT [AMOUNT] IN VOUCHERS. {if (FF_TRQW6 = 37 THRU 72 & CHOICETF<FF_TRQW6> = 1)}(FF_TRQW6==73 THRU 91)} / WRITE PROMISSORY NOTE FOR [AMOUNT] TO BE PAID IN [TIME] MONTHS. {if (FF_TRQW6 = 1 THRU 36)}(FF_TRQW6 = 37 THRU 72 & CHOICETF<FF_TRQW6> = 2)}

PRESS 1+ENTER TO CONTINUE

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask TRNotes

Modules

Module Trprefpayout_ip6. *Time/Risk payments or promissory notes*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & TRPre = 1 & RiskPre = 1 & Ff_trwinw6 = 1 & SelPay = 1) // If mode is CAPI and respondent did not refuse to answer the time/risk preference questions and respondent was selected to receive a payout and respondent will receive a payout

Module *Interviewer Observations module*

Use

Use Interviewerobs_ip6

Finobsq. *Interviewer Obs Intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask FinObsQ

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_ip6. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Ivcoop. *Respondent cooperation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use

Ask IvCoop

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_ip6. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Susp. *Respondent suspicion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Interviewer Instruction

WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY **AFTER** THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

Options

1	No, not at all suspicious
2	Yes, somewhat suspicious
3	Yes, very suspicious

Use

Ask Susp

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_ip6. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Undqus. *Respondent's understanding*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS?

Options

1	Excellent
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use

Ask UndQus

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_ip6. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Ivprsnt. *Anyone present during interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask IvPrsnt

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_ip6. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Ivinfnce. *Others influenced the interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

Options

1	A great deal
2	A fair amount

3	A little
4	Not at all

Use

Ask IvInfnce

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_ip6. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview
```

Ivaffct. *How interview was affected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

IN WHAT WAYS WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

11	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/alterd respondent's answers
13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answers
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect

Use

Ask IvAffct

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_ip6. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview
And If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview
```

Finobs. *End of Interviewer Obs module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask FinObs

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_ip6. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
```

Indendtime. *Time at end of individual interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_ip6. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Module *Web End module*

Use

Use Webend_ip6

Webexp. *Experience of responding by web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use a medium sized open text box.

Text

Thank you for your help with this study. We are continually working to improve the way the questionnaire is designed and would like to find out about your experiences answering the survey on-line this year, including whether you had any technical difficulties. Please enter your comments here.

Use

Ask Webexp

Modules

Module Webend_ip6. *Web End module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Webwho. *Who completed this interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List the first name and age of enumerated individuals.

Text

Who completed this questionnaire? Please select your name from the list below.

Options

1	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]
2	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]
3	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]
4	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]
5	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]
6	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]
7	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]
8	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]

9	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]
10	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]
11	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]
12	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]
13	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]
14	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]
15	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]
16	[HHGRID.name]	[HHGRID.dvage]
96	None of these	

Use

Ask Webwho

ModulesModule Webend_ip6. *Web End module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Webnrnum. *Number of item non-response variables*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Webnrnum = count Number Of Variables With Item Non-response (DK | REF) Across Paygl, Fiyrdia, Jsprf, Plbornuk, Basrate, Mstatsam;

ModulesModule Webend_ip6. *Web End module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Webitemnr. *Follow-up to item non-response*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you for taking part in Understanding Society this year. Earlier in the interview there were some questions that you did not answer. As you know, you do not have to answer any question that you do not want to. However, [webnrnum] of these questions are important to researchers and we would be grateful if you could try your best to answer them.

Use

Ask Webitemnr

ModulesModule Webend_ip6. *Web End module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
 And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 3) // Web item non-response experimental group 3
 And If (webnrnum > 0) // Item non-response at one or more of the key questions

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods. Please use the word 'per' between the two boxes.

Paygl_fu. *Follow-up version of paygl*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

The "Don't know" and "Prefer not to say" options should appear on-screen without the respondent having to press <Next> first.

Text

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

Use

Ask Paygl_fu

ModulesModule Webend_ip6. *Web End module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 3) // Web item non-response experimental group 3
And If (EMPLOYEES.paygl = DK|REF) // Gross pay at last payment not known or refused
```

Paygwc_fu. *Follow-up version of paygwc*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calender month
6	Two calender months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask Paygwc_fu

ModulesModule Webend_ip6. *Web End module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 3) // Web item non-response experimental group 3
And If (EMPLOYEES.paygl = DK|REF) // Gross pay at last payment not known or refused
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Fiyrdia_fu. *Follow-up version of fiyrdia*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

The "Don't know" and "Prefer not to say" options should appear on-screen without the respondent having to press <Next> first.

Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any saving and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound

Use

Ask Fiyrdia_fu

Modules

Module Webend_ip6. *Web End module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 3) // Web item non-response experimental group 3
And If (HOUSEHOLDFINANCES.fiyrdia = DK|REF) // Amount received in interest/dividends not know or refused
```

Jsprf_fu. *Follow-up version of jsprf*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

The "Don't know" and "Prefer not to say" options should appear on-screen without the respondent having to press <Next> first.

Text

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Use

Ask Jsprf_fu

Modules

Module Webend_ip6. *Web End module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 3) // Web item non-response experimental group 3
And If (SELFEMPLOYMENT.jsprf = DK|REF) // Net profit in last yearly account not known or refused
```

Plbornuk_fu. *Follow-up version of plbornuk*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list of counties for WEB.

The "Don't know" and "Prefer not to say" options should appear on-screen without the respondent having to press <Next> first.

Text

In which UK **county** were you born?

Use

Ask Plbornuk_fu

Modules

Module Webend_ip6. *Web End module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 3) // Web item non-response experimental group 3
And If (INITIALCONDITIONS.plbornuk = DK|REF) // County born in not known or refused
```

Basrate_fu. *Follow-up version of basrate_cawi*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

The "Don't know" and "Prefer not to say" options should appear on-screen without the respondent having to press <Next> first.

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for you basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Use

Ask Basrate_fu

ModulesModule Webend_ip6. *Web End module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 3) // Web item non-response experimental group 3
And If (EMPLOYEES.basrate = DK|REF) // Basic pay (hourly rate) not known or refused
```

Mstatsam_fu. *Follow-up version of mstatsam*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

The "Don't know" and "Prefer not to say" options should appear on-screen without the respondent having to press <Next> first.

Text

When we last interviewed you, your **legal** marital status was . Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since ?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Marital status on record is incorrect

Use

Ask Mstatsam_fu

ModulesModule Webend_ip6. *Web End module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 3) // Web item non-response experimental group 3
And If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.mstatsam = DK|REF) // Marital status change not known or refused
```

Webincwhy. *Why item non-response to income questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We are interested to learn more about why people do not answer questions relating to income. Could you tell us why you chose not to answer?

Options

1	I did not know the answer and could not find out
2	I did not know the answer and did not want to make the effort to find out
3	I never answer questions like this
4	Other reason

Use

Ask Webincwhy

ModulesModule Webend_ip6. *Web End module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
And If ((EMPLOYEES.paygl = DK|REF & Paygl_fu = DK|REF|MIS) | (SELFEMPLOYMENT.jsprf = DK|REF &
Jsprf_fu = DK|REF|MIS) | (SELFEMPLOYMENT.jspayu = DK|REF)) // Gross pay at last payment (employees) not known or
refused OR net profit in last yearly account (self-employed) not known or refused OR average income last month (self-employed) not known or
refused
```

Indivcomplete. *Final interview statement CAWI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you for telling us about you and your experiences, you have been a great help.

Children aged 10 to 15 can take part in the study as well. We will shortly send you a youth questionnaire by post and we will encourage you to have your [child/children] aged 10 to 15 complete it. Thanks! {if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 greater than 0}

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask INDIVCOMPLETE

ModulesModule Webend_ip6. *Web End module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
```

Module Proxy Questionnaire

Use

Use Proxy_ip6

Doneproxy. *Proxy interview done previously for this respondent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

1 = yes, 2 = no.

Use

```
If (ff_everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
```

Else compute Doneproxy = 2;

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Iproxy. *Able to do a proxy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] NOW?

IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] THEN USE CTRL + ENTER TO RETURN TO PARALLEL BLOCK MENU

Options

1	Do proxy interview for [NAME] now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

Use

Ask IProxy

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Pstime. *Computed Proxy Interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PStime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Pstrtdat. *Computed Proxy Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PStrtDat = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Pintro. *Proxy intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I would first like to confirm some details about [NAME] already given in the opening part of the interview.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask PIntro

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prsex. *Proxy sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF NECESSARY
PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask PrSex

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Hard Check: If (If PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respodent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid

Prel. *Rel between proxy and proxy informant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your relationship to [NAME]?

Options

1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister

18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Use

Ask PRel

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Preason. Reason for proxy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF NECESSARY

WHAT IS THE REASON [NAME] IS BEING PROXIED?

Options

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)
2	Studying away from home
3	On holiday
4	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact
7	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy
97	Any other reason

Use

Ask PReason

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Pripn. PNO of proxy informant

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE FROM HHGRID PNO OF PROXY INFORMANT. CODE '0' IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask PRIPN

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Mvever.

Has lived at address whole life

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has [NAME] personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MvEver

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Mvmnth.

Month of move

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When did [NAME] personally move to this address?

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH** THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS**Options**

1	January
---	---------

2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MvMnth

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Mvyr. Year of move

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR** THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS**Use**

Ask MvYr

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask UKBorn

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In which country was born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

Plboth. Other country of birth

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use

Ask PLBOTH

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

And If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth

Yr2uk4. Year came to Britain

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did [NAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask YR2UK4

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

Jbstat. Current economic activity

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Please look at this card and tell me what best describes [NAME]'s current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FULLY

CODE ONE ONLY

IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
97	Doing something else

Use

Ask JBSTAT

ModulesModule Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Lprnt. *Natural parent of children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextDoes *[NAME]* have, or has *[NAME]* ever *[had/fathered]* any biological children?**Interviewer Instruction**

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LPRNT

ModulesModule Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If ((*if_everint* <> 1) & (*Doneproxy* = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Lnprnt. *No. of children natural parent to*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextCan I just check, how many biological children has *[NAME]* *[had/fathered]* in all?**Interviewer Instruction**INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
WRITE IN NUMBER**Use**

Ask LNPRNT

ModulesModule Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Ch1bm. *Month first child born*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can you please tell me the date of birth of [NAME]'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask CH1BM

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Ch1by. *Year first child born*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask CH1BY

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Soft Check: If (Difference Between Participant's DOB And Child's DOB Is Smaller Than 15 Years)

Hard Check: If (Difference Between Participant's DOB And Child's DOB Is Smaller Than 12 Years)

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How old was [NAME] when he/she left school?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use

Ask SCHOOL

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT SCHOOL

Use

Ask SCEND

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Fenow. *Still in Further Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how old was [NAME] when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university

Use

Ask FENOW

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Feend. Further Education leaving age

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use

Ask FEEND

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

And If (FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university

Qfhigh. Highest qualification

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/LFS

Text

Please look at this card and tell me whether [NAME] has any of these educational or school qualifications. Just tell me the first one that [NAME] has.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Use

Ask QFHIGH

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextCan I just check, did [NAME] gain this qualification in the UK?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask QUALOC

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 as exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Use

Ask QFVOC

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Sf1. General health

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SF12

Text

In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	or Poor?

Use

Ask SF1

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Text

Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HEALTH

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is there anyone living with [NAME] who is sick, disabled or elderly whom [NAME] looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AIDHH

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 16

Text

Who does [NAME] look after?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask AIDHUA

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1
And If (AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly

Jbhas. Did paid work last week

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did [NAME] do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBHAS

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Jboff. No work last week but has paid job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though [NAME] wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Use

Ask JBOFF

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

Jboffy. Reason off work last week

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the main reason [NAME] was away from work last week?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Use

Ask JBOFFY

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

And If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Pjulk4wk. Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Has [NAME] looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PJULK4WK

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

And If (JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job

Jbterm1. Current job: permanent or temporary

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Leaving aside [NAME]'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is [NAME]'s job...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM1

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbterm2. Type of non-permanent job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM2

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What does the firm/organisation *[NAME]* works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.
F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JBSIC07

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (*JBHAS* = 1 | *JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was *[NAME]*'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.
F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JBSOC00

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (*JBHAS* = 1 | *JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is *[NAME]* an employee or self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask JBSEMP

ModulesModule Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If (*JBHAS* = 1 | *JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job**Jbbgd.** *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask JBBGD

ModulesModule Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If (*JBHAS* = 1 | *JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job**Jbbgm.** *Month started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JBBGM

ModulesModule Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If (*JBHAS* = 1 | *JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job**Jbbgy.** *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask JBBGY

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JBMNGR

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Jbsize. *Number at workplace (employees)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people are employed at the place where [NAME] works?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199

7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JBFSIZE

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Jbhhrs. No. of hours normally worked per week

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JBHRS

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Pjbptft. Part-time or full-time: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use

Ask PJBPTFT

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

And If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known

Jbpl. *Work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does *[NAME]* work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	At home
2	At her/his employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Use

Ask JBPL

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (*JBHAS* = 1 | *JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (*JBSEMP* = 1) // Employee

Jsboss. *Hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does *[NAME]* have any employees?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSBOSS

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (*JBHAS* = 1 | *JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (*JBSEMP* = 2) // Self-employed

Jssize. *Number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people does [NAME] employ?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JSSIZE

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees

Jstypeb. S/emp: nature of employment

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Use

Ask JSTYPEB

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jshrs. S/emp: hours normally worked per week

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work a week in her/his job?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JSHRS

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Pjsptft. S/emp: part-time or full-time

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use

Ask PJSPTFT

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known

Jspl. S/emp: work location

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	At home
2	From their own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
97	Or from some other place?

Use

Ask JSPL

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Prearn. Total earnings

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PREARN

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Prearnw. Total earnings weekly

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 99
2	100 - 149
3	150 - 239
4	240 - 319
5	320 - 379
6	380 - 459
7	460 - 559
8	560 - 669
9	670 - 859
10	860 or more

Use

Ask PREARNW

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (PREARN = 1) // Earnings reported weekly

Prearna. *Total earnings annually*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 5,199
2	5,200 - 7,799
3	7,800 - 12,499
4	12,500 - 16,599
5	16,600 - 19,999
6	20,000 - 23,999
7	24,000 - 29,999
8	30,000 - 34,999
9	35,000 - 44,999
10	45,000 or more

Use

Ask PREARNA

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually

Pbnft. *Income types received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that [NAME] receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does [NAME] currently receive?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)
13	Universal Credit (if lstrdat after 30/9/2013)
3	Disability Living Allowance
4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit
7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)

10	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit
96	None of these

Use

Ask PBNFT

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Drive. *Driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does [NAME] have a driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRIVE

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Caruse. *Has use of a car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CARUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence

Mobuse. *Has a mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextDoes personally have a mobile phone?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOBUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Netuse. Regularly uses internet

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextDoes regularly use the internet?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NETUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prfitb. Total personal income

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextWould you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place 's total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PRFITB

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prfitbw. *Total personal income weekly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE **WEEKLY** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 74
2	75 - 139
3	140 - 199
4	200 - 249
5	250 - 324
6	325 - 399
7	400 - 499
8	500 - 624
9	625 - 749
10	750 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBW

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (*PRFITB* = 1) // Personal income reported weekly

Prfitba. *Total personal income annually*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE **ANNUAL** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 3,599
2	3,600 - 6,599
3	6,600 - 9,599
4	9,600 - 12,599
5	12,600 - 15,599
6	15,600 - 19,199
7	19,200 - 23,999
8	24,000 - 29,999
9	30,000 - 35,999
10	36,000 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBA

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (*PRFITB* = 2) // Personal income reported annually

Petime. *Computed Proxy Interview end time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Petime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Penddat. *Computed Proxy Interview end date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PEndDat = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_ip6. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Adult self-completion



Understanding
Society

ADULT SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE (AGED 16+)

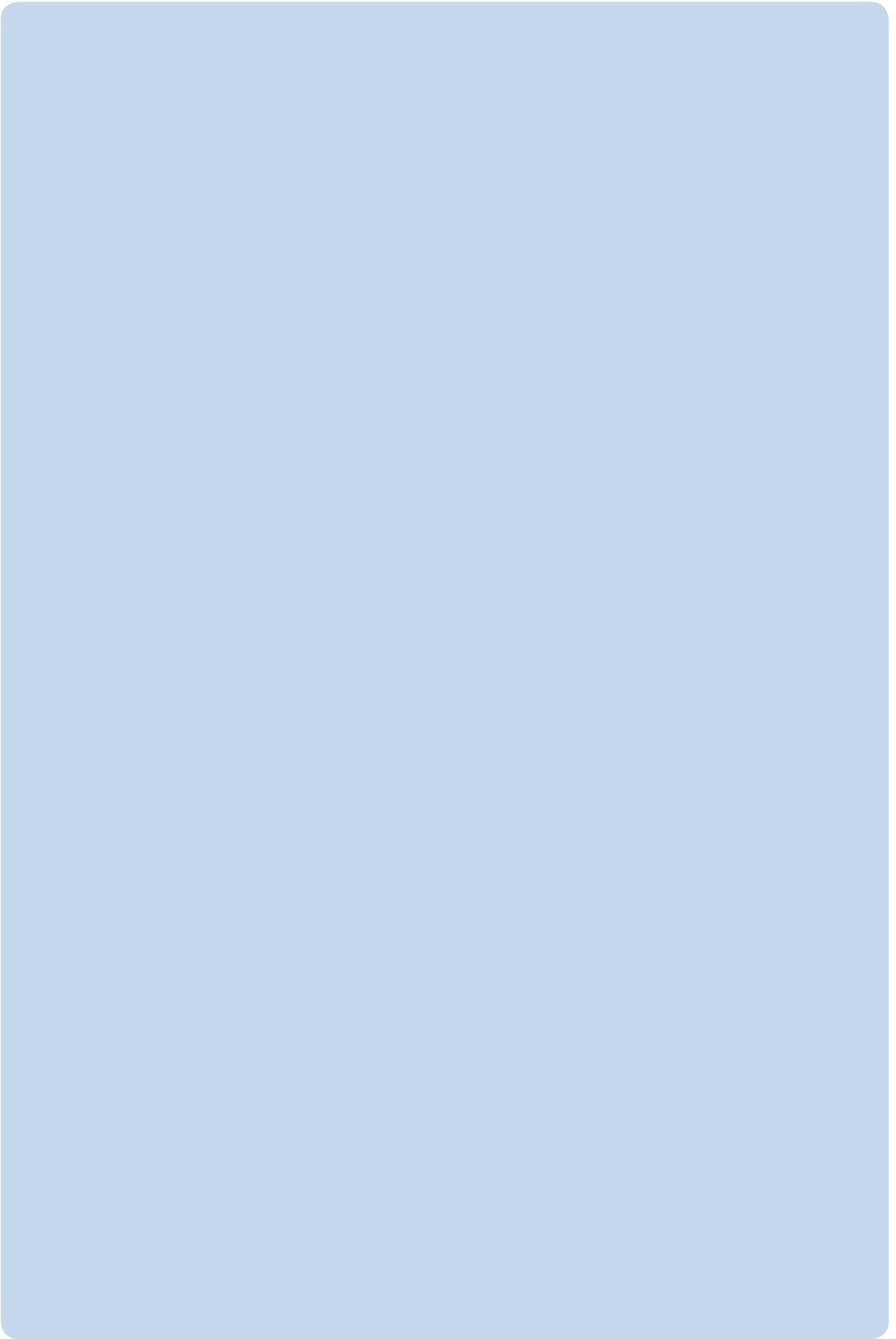
INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN FROM CAPI SCREEN

Serial	Address	HH.No	ChkL	P.No
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

First name	Int No	F/Area	F/Month
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

┌

┐



└

┘

Example Question

Did you have breakfast
this morning?

Yes 1 → Q1
No 2

Returning the questionnaire

If the interviewer is still in your home when you have completed the questionnaire, please hand it back to them. If not, please return the completed questionnaire in the pre-paid envelope as soon as you possibly can.

Now please go to Q1 and start filling in your answers



Q1

Please write in your date of birth:

DD	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	MM	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	YYYY	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	SCDOBD		SCDOBM		SCDOBY					

Q2

Are you male or female? SCSEX

Male

Female

For each of the following questions, please tick the one box that best describes your answer.

Q3

In general, would you say your health is? SCSFI

Excellent	Very good	Good	Fair	Poor
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Q4

The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?

	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a little	No, not limited at all
SCSF2a Moderate activities , such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
SCSF2b Climbing several flights of stairs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Q5

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health**?

SCSF3a	All of the time	Most of the time	Some of the time	A little of the time	None of the time
Accomplished less than you would like	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Were limited in the kind of work or other activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

SCSF3b

Q6

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

SCSF4a	All of the time	Most of the time	Some of the time	A little of the time	None of the time
Accomplished less than you would like	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Did work or other activities less carefully than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

SCSF4b

Q7

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

SCSF5	Not at all	A little bit	Moderately	Quite a bit	Extremely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Q8

These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...

SCSF6a	All of the time	Most of the time	Some of the time	A little of the time	None of the time
Have you felt calm and peaceful?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
SCSF6b					
Did you have a lot of energy?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
SCSF6c					
Have you felt downhearted and depressed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Q9

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting with friends, relatives, etc.)?

	All of the time	Most of the time	Some of the time	A little of the time	None of the time
SCSF7	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Here are some questions regarding the way you have been feeling over the last few weeks. For each question please tick the box next to the answer that best describes the way you have felt.

Have you recently...

Q10

SCGHQA	...been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?	Better than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Same as usual	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Less than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Much less than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>

Q11

SCGHQB	...lost much sleep over worry?	Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/>
		No more than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Rather more than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Much more than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>

Q12

SCGHQC	...felt that you were playing a useful part in things?	More so than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Same as usual	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Less so than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Much less than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>

Have you recently...

Q13

...felt capable of making decisions about things?

More so than usual

Same as usual

SCGHQD

Less so than usual

Much less capable

Q14

...felt constantly under strain?

Not at all

No more than usual

SCGHQE

Rather more than usual

Much more than usual

Q15

...felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Not at all

No more than usual

SCGHQF

Rather more than usual

Much more than usual

Q16

...been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

More so than usual

Same as usual

SCGHQG

Less so than usual

Much less than usual

Q17

...been able to face up to problems?

More so than usual

Same as usual

SCGHQH

Less able than usual

Much less able

Have you recently...

Q18

...been feeling unhappy
or depressed?

Not at all

No more than usual

SCGHQI

Rather more than usual

Much more than usual

Q19

...been losing confidence
in yourself?

Not at all

Not more than usual

SCGHQJ

Rather more than usual

Much more than usual

Q20

...been thinking of yourself
as a worthless person?

Not at all

No more than usual

SCGHQK

Rather more than usual

Much more than usual

Q21

...been feeling reasonably happy,
all things considered?

More so than usual

About the same as usual

SCGHQL

Less so than usual

Much less than usual

Q22

Are you married or living with a partner?

Yes → Q23

No → END

SCMOLWP

Q23

Please indicate on each question the box which best describes your relationship with your partner at the moment. Please tick one box only for each question.

	Never	Less than once a month	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a week	Once a day	More often
Have a stimulating exchange of ideas	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<hr/>						
Calmly discuss something	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<hr/>						
Work together on a project	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

SCRELPAREI

SCRELPARCD

SCRELPARWT

Q24

Please indicate on each question the box which best describes your relationship with your partner at the moment. Please tick one box only for each question.

	All of the time	Most of the time	More often than not	Occasionally	Rarely	Never
How often do you discuss or have you considered divorce, separation or terminating your relationship?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
SCRELPARDS						
Do you ever regret that you married or lived together?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
SCRELPARRG						
How often do you and your partner quarrel?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
SCRELPARAR						
How often do you and your partner "get on each other's nerves"?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
SCRELPARIR						
Do you kiss your partner?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
SCRELPARKS						

Q25

Do you and your partner engage in outside interests together?

SCPAROUTINT

All of them	<input type="checkbox"/>
Most of them	<input type="checkbox"/>
Some of them	<input type="checkbox"/>
Very few of them	<input type="checkbox"/>
None of them	<input type="checkbox"/>

Q26

The boxes on the following line represent different degrees of happiness in your relationship. The middle point, "happy", represents the degree of happiness of most relationships. Please tick the box which best describes the degree of happiness, all things considered, of your relationship.

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Extremely unhappy	Fairly unhappy	A little unhappy	Happy	Very Happy	Extremely happy	Perfect

SCRELHAPPY



Thank you very much for taking the time to answer our questions.

Thank you for your help.

Please place the questionnaire in the envelope provided and hand it back to your interviewer.

Or, please return it to the following address:

NatCen Social Research
Unit B2, Admiralty Park, Station Road, Holton Heath,
Poole, BH16 6HX



Showcards



P1183 Understanding Society

Innovation Panel Wave 6

SHOWCARDS

SHOWCARD SUMMARY

100: A - B	459: A - B
122: A	426: A - E
140: A - C	465: B
142: A-B	471: A - F
148: A	474: A
168: A	477: A
200: A - C	483: A
209: A - B	492: A - D
218: A - B	500: A - D
221: A - B	553: A - K
253: A - B	575: A
309: A	600: A - C
351: A - C	615: A
365: A	680: A - B
390: A	750: A
409: A - I (+K)	902: A
456: A - C	950: A - H

SHOWCARD 100 – A

1. Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2. Married
3. A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4. Separated but legally married
5. Divorced
6. Widowed

SHOWCARD 100 – B

1. Husband/Wife
2. Partner/Cohabitee
3. Civil Partner
4. Natural son/daughter
5. Adopted son/daughter
6. Foster child
7. Stepson/stepdaughter
8. Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9. Natural parent
10. Adoptive parent
11. Foster parent
12. Step-parent
13. Parent-in-law
14. Natural brother/sister
15. Half-brother/sister
16. Step-brother/sister
17. Adopted brother/sister
18. Foster brother/sister
19. Brother/sister-in-law
20. Grand-child
21. Grand-parent
22. Cousin
23. Aunt/Uncle
24. Niece/Nephew
25. Other relative
26. Employee
27. Employer
28. Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29. Landlord/Landlady
30. Other non-relative

SHOWCARD 122 - A

1. A fixed amount each month by standing order
2. A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3. A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4. A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5. It's included in the rent
6. Frequent cash payments (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
7. Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8. Staywarm scheme
97. Other

SHOWCARD 140 - A

England

1. Band A up to £40,000
2. Band B £40,001 - £52,000
3. Band C £52,001 - £68,000
4. Band D £68,001 - £88,000
5. Band E £88,001 - £120,000
6. Band F £120,001 - £160,000
7. Band G £160,001 - £320,000
8. Band H £320,001 +
9. Household accommodation not valued separately / included in rent

SHOWCARD 140 - B

Wales

1. Band A up to £44,000
2. Band B £44,001 - £65,000
3. Band C £65,001 - £91,000
4. Band D £91,001 - £123,000
5. Band E £123,001 - £162,000
6. Band F £162,001 - £223,000
7. Band G £223,001 - £324,000
8. Band H £324,001 - £424,000
10. Band I £424,001 +
9. Household accommodation not valued separately / included in rent

SHOWCARD 140 - C

Scotland

1. Band A up to £27,000
2. Band B £27,001 - £35,000
3. Band C £35,001 - £45,000
4. Band D £45,001 - £58,000
5. Band E £58,001 - £80,000
6. Band F £80,001 - £106,000
7. Band G £106,001 - £212,000
8. Band H £212,001+
9. Household accommodation not valued separately / included in rent

SHOWCARD 148 - A

1. Colour television
2. Video recorder/DVD player
3. Satellite dish / Sky TV
4. Cable TV
5. Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE fridge only)
6. Washing machine
7. Tumble drier
8. Dishwasher
9. Microwave oven
10. Home computer/PC (include laptop but not games console)
11. Compact disc player (INCLUDE if part of a sound system)
12. Landline telephone
13. Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96. None of the above

SHOWCARD 142 – A

PLEASE DO NOT INCLUDE

- **Work expenses** that are reimbursed
- Money you put into **savings, investments or pensions**
- Repaying **bank loans**

PLEASE INCLUDE

Essentials

- **Mortgage or rent**
- **Bills** e.g. gas, electricity, water, council tax, telephone, internet, TV, mobile and household insurance.
- **Transport costs** e.g. running a car (petrol, tax, insurance) and public transport costs.
- **Food and groceries**
- **Clothes and footwear**
- **Child costs** e.g. childcare, school equipment and fees
- **Home improvements and household goods** e.g. DIY gardening, furniture, white goods or electrical goods
- **Health expenses** e.g. glasses, dental care, prescriptions, social care

Leisure

- **Socialising and hobbies** e.g. going out (restaurants, pub, cinema) gym or club membership, arts and crafts, children's activities
- **Other treats** e.g. Books, magazines, DVDs, CDs, games, toys, beauty products
- **Holidays**
- **Giving money or gifts to other people** e.g. money for children, gifts or money for relatives, donations to charity

SHOWCARD 142 – B

Essentials

1. Mortgage or rent

2. Bills e.g. gas, electricity, water, council tax, telephone, internet, TV, mobile and household insurance.

3. Transport costs e.g. running a car (petrol, tax, insurance) and public transport costs.

4. Food and groceries e.g. food, toothpaste, cleaning products, pet food

5. Clothes and footwear

6. Child costs e.g. childcare, school equipment and fees

7. Home improvements and household goods e.g. DIY gardening, furniture, white goods (such as fridge or washing machine) or electrical goods (such as television or computer)

8. Health expenses e.g. glasses, dental care, prescriptions, social care

Leisure

9. Socialising and hobbies e.g. going out (restaurants, pub, cinema) gym or sport club membership, arts and crafts, children's activities

10. Other treats e.g. Books, magazines, DVDs, CDs, games, toys, beauty products

11. Holidays

12. Giving money or gifts to other people e.g. money for children, gifts or money for relatives, donations to charity

HhQ_Expmort/Expbills/Exptrans/Expfood/Expclothes/Expchild/Expdiy/Exphealth/Exp hobby/
Exptreats/Exp hols/Expgive/Expoth

SHOWCARD 168 – A

1. Up to 700 cc(0.7 litre)
2. 701 to 1,000cc (0.7 to 1 litre)
3. 1,001 to 1,300cc (1.0 to 1.3 litre)
4. 1,301 to 1,400cc (1.3 to 1.4 litre)
5. 1,401 to 1,500cc (1.4 to 1.5 litre)
6. 1,501 to 1,800cc (1.5 to 1.8 litre)
7. 1,801 to 2,000cc (1.8 to 2.0 litre)
8. 2,001 to 2,500cc (2.0 to 2.5 litre)
9. 2,501 to 3,000cc (2.5 to 3.0 litre)
10. 3,001cc and over (over 3 litre)

SHOWCARD 200 – A

1. Self employed
2. In paid employment (full or part-time)
3. Unemployed
4. Retired
5. On maternity leave
6. Looking after family or home
7. Full-time student
8. Long-term sick or disabled
9. On a government training scheme
10. Unpaid worker in a family business
11. Working in an apprenticeship
97. Doing something else

SHOWCARD 200 – B

1. Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2. Married
3. A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4. Separated but legally married
5. Divorced
6. Widowed

SHOWCARD 200 – C

1. Every day
2. Several times a week
3. Several times a month
4. Once a month
5. Less than once a month
6. Never use
7. No access at home, at work or elsewhere

SHOWCARD 209 - A

1. University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2. First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3. Diploma in higher education
4. Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5. Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6. A level
7. Welsh Baccalaureate
8. International Baccalaureate
9. AS level
10. Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11. Certificate of sixth year studies
12. GCSE/O level
13. CSE
14. Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15. Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96. None of the above

SHOWCARD 209 - B

1. Youth training certificate
2. Key Skills
3. Basic Skills
4. Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5. Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6. RSA / OCR / Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7. City & Guilds Certificate
8. GNVQ/GSVQ
9. NVQ/SVQ – Level 1 -2
10. NVQ/SVQ – Level 3 -5
11. HNC/HND
12. ONC/OND
13. BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14. SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC
15. Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96. None of the above

SHOWCARD 218 - A

1. Get a full-time job
2. Stay at school or sixth-form college
3. Go to/stay in further education college
4. Go to university or higher education institution
5. Get a job and study (at the same time)
6. Get an apprenticeship
7. Do some other type of training
97. Do something else

SHOWCARD 218 – B

1. Very important
2. Important
3. Not very important
4. Not at all important

SHOWCARD 221 - A

1. Very important
2. Important
3. Not important
4. Not at all important

SHOWCARD 221 - B

0%

No chance
will happen

100%

Totally likely
to happen

YA_FutRA, YA_FutRB, YA_FutRC, YA_FutRD, YA_FutRE, YA_FutRF,
YA_FutRG, YA_FutRH, YA_FutRI, YA_FutRJ, YA_FutRK, YA_FutRL

SHOWCARD 253 - A

1. English
2. Welsh
3. Scottish
4. Northern Irish
5. British
6. Irish
97. Other

SHOWCARD 253 - B

White

1. British / English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2. Irish
3. Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4. Any other White background

Mixed

5. White and Black Caribbean
6. White and Black African
7. White and Asian
8. Any other mixed background

Asian or Asian British

9. Indian
10. Pakistani
11. Bangladeshi
12. Chinese
13. Any other Asian background

Black / African / Caribbean / Black British

14. Caribbean
15. African
16. Any other Black background

Other Ethnic Group

17. Arab
97. Any other ethnic group

SHOWCARD 309-A

1. Political party
2. Trade Unions
3. Environmental groups
4. Parents'/School Association
5. Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6. Religious group or church organization
7. Voluntary services group
8. Pensioners group/organisation
9. Scouts/Guides organisation
10. Professional organisation
11. Other community or civic group
12. Social Club/Working men's club
13. Sports Club
14. Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15. Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16. Other group or organisation

GandO_Orgm/orga

SHOWCARD 351-A

1. There is an error in the records
2. I still have the same health condition but it is not as bad now
3. I still have the same health condition but treatment or medication is effective now
4. The condition is much the same as last year, but my activities have changed, so it is less of a problem now
5. I no longer have this health condition
6. Other reason

Disability_Hthrdia1

SHOWCARD 351 – B

1. There is an error in the records
2. I had the same health condition but it is worse now
3. I had the same health condition but treatment or medication is less effective now
4. The condition is much the same as last year, but my activities have changed, so it is more of a problem now
5. This is a new health condition
6. Other reason

SHOWCARD 351 - C

1. Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2. Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3. Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4. Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5. Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6. Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7. Communication or speech problems
8. Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9. Recognising when you are in physical danger
10. Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11. Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12. Other health problem or disability
96. None of these

SHOWCARD 365 - A

1. Asthma
2. Arthritis
3. Congestive heart failure
4. Coronary heart disease
5. Angina
6. Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7. Stroke
8. Emphysema
9. Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10. Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11. Chronic bronchitis
12. Any kind of liver condition
13. Cancer or malignancy
14. Diabetes
15. Epilepsy
16. High blood pressure
17. Clinical depression
96. None of these

SHOWCARD 390 - A

LOTTERY A:

Winning £28 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £28 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY B:

Winning £24 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £36 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY C:

Winning £20 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £44 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY D:

Winning £16 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £52 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY E:

Winning £12 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £60 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY F:

Winning £2 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £70 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

SHOWCARD 409 - A

1. Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2. Married
3. A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4. Separated but legally married
5. Divorced
6. Widowed

SHOWCARD 409 - B

1. Live birth - normal delivery
2. Live birth - caesarean
3. Not live birth
4. Current pregnancy

SHOWCARD 409 - C

1. Miscarriage
2. Stillbirth
3. Termination
4. Ectopic or tubal

SHOWCARD 409 - D

1. Every day
2. 5-6 times per week
3. 3-4 times per week
4. 1-2 times per week
5. 1-2 times per month
6. Less than once a month
7. Never

SHOWCARD 409 - E

1. Very easy
2. Somewhat easy
3. About average
4. Somewhat difficult
5. Very difficult

SHOWCARD 409 - F

1. Most of the time
2. Quite a bit of the time
3. Some of the time
4. Not very often
5. Rarely if at all

SHOWCARD 409 - G

1. Not true
2. Somewhat true
3. Certainly true

SHOWCARD 409 - K

1. Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2. Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3. Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4. Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5. Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6. Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7. Communication or speech problems
8. Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9. Recognising when you are in physical danger
10. Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11. Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12. Other health problem or disability
96. None of these

SHOWCARD 409 - H

1. Asthma
2. Arthritis
3. Congestive heart failure
4. Coronary heart disease
5. Angina
6. Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7. Stroke
8. Emphysema
9. Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10. Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11. Chronic bronchitis
12. Any kind of liver condition
13. Cancer or malignancy
14. Diabetes
15. Epilepsy
16. High blood pressure
17. Clinical depression
96. None of these

AE_HCondN

SHOWCARD 409 - I

1. To help you get started in your job
2. To improve your skills in your current job
3. To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4. To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5. To help you get a promotion
6. Health and Safety Training
7. For hobbies or leisure

SHOWCARD 456 - A

1. 1 – 2
2. 3 – 9
3. 10 – 24
4. 25 – 49
5. 50 – 99
6. 100 – 199
7. 200 – 499
8. 500 – 999
9. 1000 or more
10. Don't know but fewer than 25
11. Don't know but 25 or more

SHOWCARD 456 - B

1. A public limited company
2. A nationalised industry/state corporation
3. Central government or civil service
4. Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5. A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6. A health authority or NHS trust
7. A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8. The armed forces
9. Some other kind of organisation

SHOWCARD 456 - C

1. Drive myself by car or van
2. Get a lift with someone from household
3. Get a lift with someone outside the household
4. Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5. Taxi/minicab
6. Bus/coach
7. Train
8. Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9. Cycle
10. Walk
97. Other

SHOWCARD 459 - A

1. 1 - 2
2. 3 - 9
3. 10 - 24
4. 25 - 49
5. 50 - 99
6. 100 - 199
7. 200 - 499
8. 500 - 999
9. 1000 or more
10. Don't know but fewer than 25
11. Don't know but 25 or more

SHOWCARD 459 - B

1. Drive myself by car or van
2. Get a lift with someone from household
3. Get a lift with someone outside the household
4. Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5. Taxi/minicab
6. Bus/coach
7. Train
8. Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9. Cycle
10. Walk
97. Other

SHOWCARD 462 - A

1. No, no difficulties
2. Too far
3. Cost of petrol
4. Lack of parking facilities
5. Cost of parking
6. Traffic congestion or roadworks
7. Personal safety concerns
8. Stress of driving
97. Other

SHOWCARD 462 - B

1. Very easy
2. Fairly easy
3. Neither easy nor difficult
4. Fairly difficult
5. Very difficult

SHOWCARD 462 - C

1. Too far or long journey
2. Journey not possible by public transport
3. Unreliable public transport
4. Cost of using public transport or taxis
5. Poor information about public transport services
6. Poor connections
7. Find public transport unpleasant
8. Personal disability
9. Concerns over personal safety
10. Traffic, congestion, or roadworks
11. Lack of or no cycle lanes
12. Vehicle essential for job
13. Weather
14. Combine my trip to work with other journeys
97. Other reason

SHOWCARD 462 - D

1. Joining a car club
2. Car sharing scheme run by employer
3. Working from home
4. Get a lift with someone from household
5. Get a lift with someone outside household
6. Motorcycle, moped or scooter
7. Taxi or minicab
8. Bus or coach
9. Train
10. Underground, metro, tram or light railway
11. Cycle
12. Walk
97. Other

SHOWCARD 462 - E

1. Very willing
2. Fairly willing
3. Neither willing nor unwilling
4. Fairly willing
5. Very unwilling

CB_Carclub/carshare/Wkhome/Lifthh/Liftxhh/Motcyc/Comtaxi/Combus/Comtrain/Commetro/
Combike/Comwalk/Comother

SHOWCARD 465 - A

7. Completely satisfied
6. Mostly satisfied
5. Somewhat satisfied
4. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
3. Somewhat dissatisfied
2. Mostly dissatisfied
1. Completely dissatisfied

SHOWCARD 465 - B

7. Completely satisfied
- 6.
- 5.
- 4.
- 3.
- 2.
1. Completely dissatisfied

SHOWCARD 471 - A

1. Contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is contributory.
2. The scheme is called non-contributory but I do pay something to make additional provision for myself or my dependents.
3. No contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is non-contributory.

WC_Penmcn

SHOWCARD 471 - B

1. My pension will be related to my salary in my final year (or years) and the number of years I have been in the scheme
2. My pension will be depend(ent) on the value of contributions paid to the scheme and the rate of return achieved on their investment

WC_Penmtp

SHOWCARD 471 - C

1. Mornings only
2. Afternoons only
3. During the day
4. Evenings only
5. At night
6. Both lunchtimes and evenings
7. Other times of day
8. Rotating shifts
9. Varies/no usual pattern
10. Daytime and evenings
97. Other

SHOWCARD 471 - D

1. Part-time working
2. Working term-time only
3. Job sharing
4. Flexi-time
5. Working a compressed week
6. To work annualised hours
7. To work from home on a regular basis
8. Other flexible working arrangements
96. None of these

WC_Jbflex/Jbfxuse

SHOWCARD 471 - E

1. A lot
2. Some
3. A little
4. None

WC_Wkaut1/Wkaut2/Wkaut3/Wkaut4/Wkaut5

SHOWCARD 471 - F

1. Never
2. Occasionally
3. Some of the time
4. Most of the time
5. All of the time

WC_Depenth1/Depenth2/Depenth3/Depenth4/Depenth5/Depenth6

SHOWCARD 474 – A

1. 1 - 2
2. 3 - 9
3. 10 - 24
4. 25 - 49
5. 50 - 99
6. 100 - 199
7. 200 - 499
8. 500 - 999
9. 1000 or more
10. Don't know but fewer than 25
11. Don't know but 25 or more

SHOWCARD 477 - A

1. I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2. I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3. I cannot find suitable childcare
4. There are no jobs in the right place for me
5. There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6. There are no jobs available for me
7. I am in full-time education
8. I am on a training course
9. My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10. I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11. I cannot work because of poor health
12. I prefer not to work
13. My husband/partner disapproves
97. Some other reason

SHOWCARD 483 – A

1. On 3 or more days a week
2. Twice a week
3. Once a week
4. Once a fortnight
5. At least once a month
6. Quite often but not regularly
7. Just a few times
8. One-off activity
9. You helped or worked on a seasonal basis?

SHOWCARD 492 – A

1. At least once a day
2. Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. Less than that but more than twice a month
5. Once or twice a month
6. Less than that but more than twice a year
7. Once or twice a year
8. Less than that or never

TranB_Trcafq/Trtrmfq/Trbikefq

SHOWCARD 492 – B

1. I have never learnt how to ride a bicycle
2. I have a disability or long-term illness which makes it impossible for me to ride a bicycle
3. I do not own a bicycle
96. None of the above

TranB_Ynotbike

SHOWCARD 492 – C

1. Sole decision maker (I alone decide which car/van to buy)
2. Main decision maker (I have the main say, but take others' views into account)
3. Joint decision maker (I have equal say in which car/van to buy)
4. Secondary decision maker (I have some influence, but someone else has the main say)
5. No influence (I have no say in which car is bought)

SHOWCARD 492 – D

1. Comfort
2. Costs - purchase/running/resale value/ tax/insurance
3. Small engine
4. Large engine
5. Environmentally friendly/low CO2 emissions
6. Electric car/van - one that's plugged directly into an electricity supply
7. Style/design/image of brand/model
8. Interior space/functionality/boot size
9. Reliability
10. Safety
11. Speed/performance
12. Features - SAT-NAV, CD player, music system, power steering etc...
97. Other things

SHOWCARD 500 - A

0. No types of childcare or nursery education used
1. Nursery school or nursery class
2. Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3. Day nursery or crèche
4. Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5. Childminder
6. Nanny or au pair or child carer in the home
7. Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8. Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9. Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10. Holiday club/scheme
11. My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12. The child's grandparent(s)
13. The child's older brother/sister
14. Another relative
15. A friend or neighbour
16. Other nursery education provider
17. Other childcare provider

SHOWCARD 500 - B

1. Nursery school or nursery class
2. Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3. Day nursery or crèche
4. Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5. Childminder
6. Nanny or au pair or child carer in the home
7. Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8. Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9. Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10. Holiday club/scheme
11. My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12. The child's grandparent(s)
13. The child's older brother/sister
14. Another relative
15. A friend or neighbour
16. Other nursery education provider
17. Other childcare provider

SHOWCARD 500 - C

0. No types of childcare or nursery education used
1. Nursery school or nursery class
2. Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3. Day nursery or crèche
4. Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5. Childminder
6. Nanny or au pair or child carer in the home
7. Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8. Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9. Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10. Holiday club/scheme
11. My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12. The child's grandparent(s)
13. The child's older brother/sister
14. Another relative
15. A friend or neighbour
16. Other nursery education provider
17. Other childcare provider

SHOWCARD 500 - D

1. Nursery school or nursery class
2. Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3. Day nursery or crèche
4. Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5. Childminder
6. Nanny or au pair or child carer in the home
7. Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8. Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9. Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10. Holiday club/scheme
11. My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12. The child's grandparent(s)
13. The child's older brother/sister
14. Another relative
15. A friend or neighbour
16. Other nursery education provider
17. Other childcare provider

SHOWCARD 553 - A

1. Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
2. Income Support
3. Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance)
4. Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State Pension
5. Child Benefit
6. Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
7. Any other family related benefit or payment
8. Housing or Council Tax Benefit (other than the single person council tax discount)
9. Income from any other state benefit
96. None of these

BE_BTTYPE (before 01/04/2013)

SHOWCARD 553 – B

1. Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
2. Income Support
3. Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Personal Independence Payments)
4. Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State Pension
5. Child Benefit
6. Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
7. Any other family related benefit or payment
8. Housing or Council Tax Benefit (other than the single person council tax discount)
9. Income from any other state benefit
96. None of these

BE_BTTYPE (from 01/04/2013 and before 01/10/2013)

SHOWCARD 553 - D

1. Job Seeker's Allowance
2. National Insurance Credits
96. None of these

SHOWCARD 553 - F

1. Incapacity Benefit
2. Employment and Support Allowance
3. Severe Disablement Allowance
4. Carer's Allowance
5. Disability Living Allowance
6. Return to Work Credit
7. Attendance Allowance
8. Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
9. War Disablement Pension
10. Sickness and Accident Insurance
97. Any other disability related benefit or payment
96. None of these

SHOWCARD 553 - G

1. Incapacity Benefit
2. Employment and Support Allowance
3. Severe Disablement Allowance
4. Carer's Allowance
5. Disability Living Allowance
12. Personal Independence Payment
6. Return to Work Credit
7. Attendance Allowance
8. Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
9. War Disablement Pension
10. Sickness and Accident Insurance
97. Any other disability related benefit or payment
96. None of these

BE_BenDis (from 01/04/2013 and before 01/10/2013)

SHOWCARD 553 - I

1. NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2. A pension from a previous employer
3. A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4. Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5. Private pension or annuity
6. Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7. Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8. War Disablement Pension (if not previously mentioned)

96. None of these

SHOWCARD 553 - J

1. Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance
2. Maternity Allowance
3. Maintenance or Alimony
4. In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
5. Any payments from a family member not living with you

96. None of these

SHOWCARD 553 - K

1. A private pension or annuity (if not previously mentioned)
2. Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3. Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4. Maintenance or Alimony (if not previously mentioned)
5. Payments from a family member not living with you (if not previously mentioned)
6. Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7. Rent from any other property even if it only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97. Or any other regular payment
96. None of these

SHOWCARD 575 - A

1. Much higher than your spouse or partner
2. Higher than your spouse or partner
3. Approximately the same as your spouse or partner
4. Lower than your spouse or partner
5. Much lower than your spouse or partner

SHOWCARD 600 - A

England

1. Conservatives
2. Labour
3. Liberal Democrat
6. Green Party

PO_Vote3/Vote4

SHOWCARD 600 - B

Scotland

1. Conservatives
2. Labour
3. Liberal Democrat
4. Scottish National Party (SNP)
6. Green Party

PO_Vote3, PO_Vote4

SHOWCARD 600 - C

Wales

1. Conservatives
2. Labour
3. Liberal Democrat
4. Plaid Cymru
5. Plaid Cymru
6. Green Party

PO_Vote3, PO_Vote4

SHOWCARD 615 – A

1. Always
2. Very often
3. Quite often
4. Not very often
5. Never
6. Not applicable, cannot do this

SHOWCARD 680 - A

7. Completely satisfied
6. Mostly satisfied
5. Somewhat satisfied
4. Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
3. Somewhat dissatisfied
2. Mostly dissatisfied
1. Completely dissatisfied

SHOWCARD 680 - B

7. Completely satisfied
- 6.
- 5.
- 4.
- 3.
- 2.
1. Completely dissatisfied

SHOWCARD 750 - A

1. Self-employed
2. In paid employment (full or part-time)
3. Unemployed
4. Retired from paid work altogether
5. On maternity leave
6. Looking after family or home
7. Full-time student
8. Long-term sick or disabled
9. On a government training scheme
10. Unpaid worker in family business
97. Doing something else

SHOWCARD 902 – A

0 Definitely would not

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Definitely would

SHOWCARD 902 – B

1. A face-to-face interview at home
2. A telephone interview
3. A questionnaire sent by post
4. An internet questionnaire

SHOWCARD 950 - A

1. Self-employed
2. In paid employment (full or part-time)
3. Unemployed
4. Retired
5. On maternity leave
6. Looking after family or home
7. Full-time student
8. Long-term sick or disabled
9. On a government training scheme
10. Unpaid worker in family business
97. Doing something else

SHOWCARD 950 - B

1. University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2. First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3. Diploma in higher education
4. Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5. Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6. A level
7. Welsh Bacculaureate
8. International Bacculaureate
9. AS level
10. Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11. Certificate of sixth year studies
12. GCSE/O level
13. CSE
14. Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15. Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96. None of the above

SHOWCARD 950 - C

1. Youth training certificate
2. Key Skills
3. Basic Skills
4. Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5. Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6. RSA / OCR / Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7. City & Guilds Certificate
8. GNVQ/GSVQ
9. NVQ/SVQ – Level 1 -2
10. NVQ/SVQ – Level 3 -5
11. HNC/HND
12. ONC/OND
13. BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14. SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC
15. Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96. None of the above

SHOWCARD 950 - D

1. 1 – 2
2. 3 – 9
3. 10 – 24
4. 25 – 49
5. 50 – 99
6. 100 – 199
7. 200 – 499
8. 500 – 999
9. 1000 or more
10. Don't know but fewer than 25
11. Don't know but 25 or more

SHOWCARD 950 - E

Weekly Amount

Annual Amount

0. NO INCOME AT ALL

0. NO INCOME AT ALL

1. Up to £99

1. Up to £5,199

2. £100 - £149

2. £ 5,200 - £7,799

3. £150 – £239

3. £ 7,800 - £12,499

4. £240 - £319

4. £ 12,500 - £16,599

5. £320 - £379

5. £ 16,600 - £19,999

6. £380 - £459

6. £ 20,000 - £23,999

7. £460 - £559

7. £24,000 - £29,999

8. £560 - £669

8. £ 30,000 - £34,999

9. £670 - £859

9. £ 35,000 - £44,999

10.£860 or more

10.£ 45,000 or more

SHOWCARD 950 - F

1. NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2. Pension from previous employer(s)
3. Disability Living Allowance
4. Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5. Employment and Support Allowance
6. Child Benefit
7. Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8. Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9. Incapacity Benefit (replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10. Any other state benefit
11. Child Tax Credit
12. Pension Credit
96. None of these

SHOWCARD 950 - H

Weekly Amount

Annual Amount

0. NO INCOME AT ALL

0. NO INCOME AT ALL

1. Up to £74

1. Up to £3,599

2. £ 75 - £139

2. £ 3,600 - £6,599

3. £ 140 - £199

3. £ 6,600 - £9,599

4. £ 200 - £249

4. £ 9,600 - £12,599

5. £ 250 - £324

5. £ 12,600 - £15,599

6. £ 325 - £399

6. £ 15,600 - £19,199

7. £ 400 - £499

7. £ 19,200 - £23,999

8. £ 500 - £624

8. £ 24,000 - £29,999

9. £ 625 - £749

9. £ 30,000 - £35,999

10. £ 750 or more

10. £36,000 or more

Youth self-completion A

E YOUR QUESTIONNAIRE YOUR QUESTIONNAIRE
NNAIRE YOUR QUESTIONNAIRE YOUR QUESTIONNAIRE
E YOUR QUESTIONNAIRE YOUR QUESTIONNAIRE
NNAIRE YOUR QUESTIONNAIRE YOUR QUESTIONNAIRE
E YOUR QUESTIONNAIRE YOUR QUESTIONNAIRE
NNAIRE YOUR QUESTIONNAIRE YOUR QUESTIONNAIRE
E YOUR QUESTIONNAIRE YOUR QUESTIONNAIRE
NNAIRE YOUR QUESTIONNAIRE YOUR QUESTIONNAIRE
E YOUR QUESTIONNAIRE YOUR QUESTIONNAIRE
NNAIRE YOUR QUESTIONNAIRE YOUR QUESTIONNAIRE

Your
questionnaire

Self-completion questionnaire (10-15 yrs)

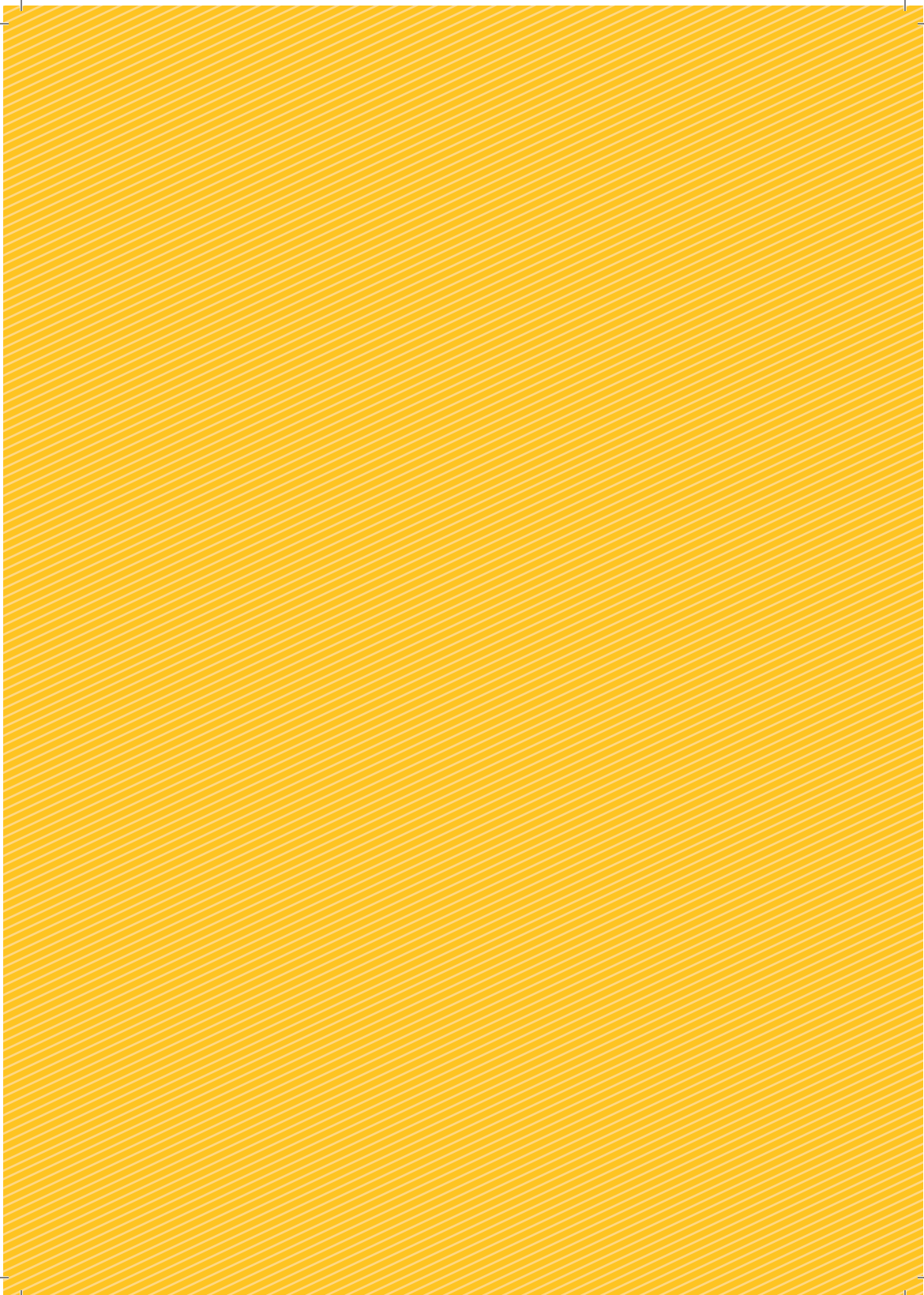
INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN FROM CAPI SCREEN

Serial	Address	HH.No	ChkL	P.No
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

First name	Int No	F/Area	F/Month
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



P1183014
VERSION A
IP6 V1 10-15s



COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer, as in the example below. Next to some of the boxes are arrows and instructions. They show or tell you which question to answer next. If there are no special instructions, just answer the next question.

Example question

Q16 Did you have breakfast today?

Yes

No → 18

When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the envelope and hand it back to the interviewer, or return it to the address shown on the back cover.

If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer or get in touch - our contact details are on the letter. Thank you again for your help.



1 Please write in your date of birth.

Day Month Year

YPDOB M YPDOBY

2 Please tick whether you are male or female.

YPSEX Male Female

3 Do you ever use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

YPCOMP Yes → **4**

No → **7**

Don't have a computer at home → **7**

4 How often do you use a computer at home for doing schoolwork or course work?

YPPCHW Every day

At least once a week

At least once a month

Less often than once a month

Never

5

How many hours do you spend using the computer at home for playing games on a normal school day?

YPCPGS

None

Less than an hour

1–3 hours

4–6 hours

7 or more hours

6

How often do you use the computer at home for connecting to the Internet, including for playing games?

YPCINTNT

Every day

At least once a week

At least once a month

Less often than once a month

Never

7

Do you belong to a social web-site such as Bebo, Facebook or MySpace?

YPSOCWEB

Yes → 8

No → 9



8

How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through a social web-site like that on a normal school day?

YPNETCHT

None

Less than an hour

1–3 hours

4–6 hours

7 or more hours

9

Do you or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X-Box, Wii or something like that?

YPCONSOL

Yes → 10

No → 11

10

How many hours do you spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

YPCONSTM

None

Less than an hour

1–3 hours

4–6 hours

7 or more hours

11

How many hours do you spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

YPTVVIDHRS

None

Less than an hour

1–3 hours

4–6 hours

7 or more hours

12

Do you have your own personal mobile phone?

YPMOBU

Yes

No

13

How many close friends do you have – friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?

YPNPAL

Write in number



The next few questions are about you and your family.

14

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

YPEATLIVU

None

1–2 times

3–5 times

6–7 times

15

Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you? YPFAMSUP

I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do

I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do

I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

16

Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please tick one box only.

YPUPSET

Mum or stepmum

Dad or stepdad

A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)

Another relative living with you

Another relative not living with you

No-one within my family

17

In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

YPLATE

Never

1–2 times

3–9 times

10 or more times

18

Do you have any brothers or sisters living with you at home?

YPSIBLING

Yes → 19

No → 21



19

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

	Never	Not much (1–3 times in last 6 months)	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	A lot (a few times every week)
Hit, kick, or push you YPSIBHIT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Take your belongings YPSIBSTEAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Call you nasty names YPSIBVERAB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Make fun of you YPSIBTEASE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

20

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

	Never	Not much (1–3 times in last 6 months)	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	A lot (a few times every week)
Hit, kick, or push them YPHITSIB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Take their belongings YPSTEALSIB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Call them nasty names YPVERABSIB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Make fun of them YPTSEASIB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

21

Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents.
How often do you quarrel with your mother?

YPARGM

Most days

More than once a week

Less than once a week

Hardly ever

Don't have a mother

22

How often do you quarrel with your father?

YPARGF

Most days

More than once a week

Less than once a week

Hardly ever

Don't have a father



23

How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

YPTLKM

Most days

More than once a week

Less than once a week

Hardly ever

Don't have a mother

24

How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

YPTLKF

Most days

More than once a week

Less than once a week

Hardly ever

Don't have a father

25

Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like this, living at home with you?

YPSTEPHAS

Yes → 26

No → 27

26

How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

YPSTEPREL

Very good

Good

Fair

Poor

Very poor



27








Now for some questions about how you see yourself as a person. For each item, please tick the box for Not True, Somewhat True or Certainly True. It would help us if you answered all items as best you can even if you aren't absolutely certain. Please give your answers on the basis of how things have been for you over the last six months.

	Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
YPSDQA I try to be nice to other people. I care about their feelings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQB I am restless, I cannot stay still for long	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQC I get a lot of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQD I usually share with others (food, games, pens, etc.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQE I get very angry and often lose my temper	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQF I am usually on my own. I generally play alone or keep to myself	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQG I usually do as I am told	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQH I worry a lot	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQI I am helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQJ I am constantly fidgeting or squirming	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQK I have one good friend or more	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>








	Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
YPSDQL I fight a lot. I can make other people do what I want	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQM I am often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQN Other people my age generally like me	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQO I am easily distracted, I find it difficult to concentrate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQP I am nervous in new situations. I easily lose confidence	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQQ I am kind to young children	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQR I am often accused of lying or cheating	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQS Other children or young people pick on me or bully me	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQT I often volunteer to help others (parents, teachers, children)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQU I think before I do things	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQV I take things that are not mine from home, school or elsewhere	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQW I get on better with adults than with people my own age	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQX I have many fears, I am easily scared	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQY I finish the work I'm doing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>










D) Your friends? YPHFR

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

E) The school you go to? YPHSC

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

F) Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole? YPHLF

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



29 Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

YPLLKNBRD

Yes

No

30 How much do you worry that you might be a victim of a crime?

YPCRWRA

A big worry

A bit of a worry

An occasional doubt

Not a worry at all

31 How safe would you feel walking alone in this area after dark?

YPCRWORD

Very safe

Fairly safe

A bit unsafe

Very unsafe

The next questions are about school and what you want to happen in the future.

32

How important do you think it is for you to do well in your GCSE exams or Standard Grades (if you live in Scotland)?

YPACVWELL

Very important

Important

Not very important

Not at all important

33

The age young people must stay in education or training differs somewhat across the UK. What would you most like to do when you have completed your final GCSE / Standard Grade year at around age 16?

YPLVSC2DO

Get a full-time job → 35

Stay at school or college to do A levels/Highers → 34

Get an apprenticeship → 34

Do some other form of training → 34

Do something else → 34

Don't know → 34



34

Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or University after you finish school?

YP2UNI

Yes

No

Don't know

35

In the last 12 months, have you ever played truant, that is missed school without permission, even if it was only for a half day or single lesson?

YPTRUANT

Yes

No

36

My parents are interested in how I do at school.

YPPARSCH

Always or nearly always

Sometimes

Hardly ever

Never

Not sure

37

My parents come to school parents evenings.

YPPAREVE

Always or nearly always

Sometimes

Hardly ever

Never

Not sure

38

How often do other pupils at your school misbehave or cause trouble in your classes? YPOTRMISB

In most or all of your classes

Less often but in more than
half of your classes

In about half your classes

Now and then

This is not a problem at all



39

And how often would you say you yourself misbehave or cause trouble in your classes? YPMISBSCH

In most or all of your classes

Less often but in more than half of your classes

In about half your classes

Now and then

This is not a problem at all

Now some questions about bullying at school.

40

How often do you get physically bullied at school, for example getting hit, pushed around or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

YPFRPBULLI

Never

Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)

Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)

A lot (a few times every week)

41

How often do you get bullied in other ways at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games, or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

YPFROBULLI

Never

Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)

Quite a lot (more than 4 times
in the last 6 months)

A lot (a few times every week)

42

Do you physically bully other children at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening them or stealing their things?

YFPRPBULLY

Never

Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)

Quite a lot (more than 4 times
in the last 6 months)

A lot (a few times every week)

43

How often do you bully children in other ways at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

YFROBULLY

Never

Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)

Quite a lot (more than 4 times
in the last 6 months)

A lot (a few times every week)



Here are some questions about money and any work you may do.

44

Which of the following describes what you usually do with your money?

YPSAVE

I save up to buy things I want

I save money and try not to spend it

I spend money as soon as I get it

I generally do not have pocket money

45

How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself? Please include pocket money and any allowance you get. But if you have a job, do not include money you earned.

YPPKMP

Write in number of £ and pence

46

Did you do any paid work last week?

YPWKLW

Yes → 47

No → 49

47

How many hours paid work did you do last week? If you have more than one job please write in the total hours worked at all of them.

YPWHRH

Write in hours

48

What was your total pay last week? If you earned money from more than one job, please write in the total you earned from all of them.

YPPAY

Write in number of £ and pence

The next questions are about taking care of others

49

Some people your age may have to look after other people. This could be a brother or sister, a relative or someone else who is disabled or sick. Is there anyone like this who lives here with you that you have to look after on a regular basis?

YPCARE

Yes – in this household → 50

No → 53

50

Who do you look after? Tick all that apply.

Mother/Father YPCAWHO1

Grandfather/Grandmother YPCAWHO2

Brother/Sister YPCAWHO3

Another adult relative YPCAWHO4

Another adult who is not a relative YPCAWHO5

Another child relative YPCAWHO6

Another child who is not a relative YPCAWHO7



51

About how many hours a week would you say that you usually spend looking after or doing things for them?

YPCAHRs

Write in hours

52

How often do you have to miss school to do this?

YPCASCH

Never

Once a week or more often

Once or twice a month

Here are a few questions about health and nutrition.

53

How many days in a usual week do you eat fast food such as McDonalds, Burger King, KFC or other take-aways like that?

Every day, or nearly every day

YPPFDWK

About once a week

Every now and then

Never or hardly ever

54

How many days in a usual week do you eat crisps or sweets or have fizzy drinks such as Coke or lemonade? YPJFD

Every day, or nearly every day

About once a week

Every now and then

Never or hardly ever

55

Do you ever smoke cigarettes at all?

YPEVRSMO

Yes → 56

No → 57

56

Please read the statements below and tick the box beside the statement that describes you best. YPSMOFRQ

I have smoked only once or twice

I used to smoke but I don't now

I sometimes smoke, but not every week

I usually smoke between one and six cigarettes a week

I usually smoke more than six cigarettes a week



Just to remind you, all your answers are confidential and will not be seen by anyone in your household.

57

Do you have any friends who drink alcohol regularly, that is at least once a week?

YPFRALCO

Yes

No

58

Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

YPEVRALC

Yes → 59

No → 61

59

And would you say that you drink regularly, that is at least once a week?

YPREGALCO

Yes

No

60

How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

YDPKLM

Most days

Once or twice a week

2 or 3 times

Once only

Never

61

How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking?

YPPGHT

None

Once

2–5 times

6–9 times

10 or more times

62

In the past year, have you deliberately broken or damaged property that didn't belong to you?

YPVAND

Never

Once or twice

Several times

Often

63

In the past year, have you taken something from a shop, supermarket, or department store without paying?

YPSHOP

Never

Once or twice

Several times

Often



Please tick one answer on the list for each of the following questions.

64

Which of the following groups do you think you belong to?

YPRACE

White

British

English

Scottish

Welsh

Northern Irish

Irish

Gypsy or Irish Traveller

Any other White Background

Mixed

White and Black Caribbean

White and Black African

White and Asian

Any other mixed background

continued...

Asian or Asian British

Indian

Pakistani

Bangladeshi

Chinese

Any other Asian background

Black / African / Caribbean / Black British

Caribbean

African

Any other Black background

Other

Arab

Any other ethnic group



65

And what is your religion? If you have no religion tick "No religion".

YPRELIGGB

No religion

Church of England/Anglican

Roman Catholic

Church of Scotland

Free Church or Free Presbyterian
Church of Scotland

Episcopalian

Methodist

Baptist

Congregational/United Reform/URC

Other Christian

Christian (no denomination specified)

Muslim/Islam

Hindu

Jewish

Sikh

Buddhist

Other

I don't know

66

If you could vote for a political party, which one would you vote for?

YPVTE3GB

Conservatives

Labour

Liberal Democrat

Scottish National Party

Plaid Cymru

Green Party

UK Independence Party

British National Party

Other party

None

67

How interested are you in politics?

YPVTE6

Very interested

Fairly interested

Not interested



The final two questions are about what you want to do in the future.

68 At what age would you like to leave home?

Write in age

69 Finally, what job would you like to do once you leave school or finish your full-time education?

YPSOC

Thank you for your help

**Please place the questionnaire in the envelope
and hand it back to your interviewer.**

Or please return to the address below:

**NatCen Social Research
Unit B2, Admiralty Park, Station Road, Holton Heath,
Poole, BH16 6HX**



Youth self-completion B

E
NNAIRE YOUR QUEST
E YOUR QUESTIONN
NNAIRE
E YOUR QUESTIONN
YOUR QUEST
E YOUR QUESTIONN
YOUR QUEST
E
NNAIRE YOUR QUEST

Your
questionnaire

Self-completion questionnaire (10-15 yrs)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN FROM CAPI SCREEN

Serial	Address	HH.No	ChkL	P.No
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

First name	Int No	F/Area	F/Month
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



P1183015
VERSION B
IP6 V1 10-15s

COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer, as in the example below. Next to some of the boxes are arrows and instructions. They show or tell you which question to answer next. If there are no special instructions, just answer the next question.

Example question

Q16 Did you have breakfast today?

Yes

No → 18

When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the envelope and hand it back to the interviewer, or return it to the address shown on the back cover.

If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer or get in touch - our contact details are on the letter. Thank you again for your help.

1 Please write in your date of birth.

Day Month Year

YPDOBM YPDOBY

2 Please tick whether you are male or female.

YPSSEX Male Female

3 Do you ever use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

YPCOMP Yes → **4**
No → **7**
Don't have a computer at home → **7**

4 How often do you use a computer at home for doing schoolwork or course work?

YPPCHW Every day
At least once a week
At least once a month
Less often than once a month
Never



5

How many hours do you spend using the computer at home for playing games on a normal school day?

YPCPGS

None

Less than an hour

1–3 hours

4–6 hours

7 or more hours

6

How often do you use the computer at home for connecting to the Internet, including for playing games?

YPCINTNT

Every day

At least once a week

At least once a month

Less often than once a month

Never

7

Do you belong to a social web-site such as Bebo, Facebook or MySpace?

YPSOCWEB

Yes → 8

No → 9

8

How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through a social web-site like that on a normal school day?

YPCNETCHT

None

Less than an hour

1–3 hours

4–6 hours

7 or more hours

9

Do you or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X-Box, Wii or something like that?

YPCONSOL

Yes → 10

No → 11

10

How many hours do you spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

YPCONSTM

None

Less than an hour

1–3 hours

4–6 hours

7 or more hours



11

How many hours do you spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

YPTVVIDHRS

None

Less than an hour

1–3 hours

4–6 hours

7 or more hours

12

Do you have your own personal mobile phone?

YPMOBU

Yes

No

13

How many close friends do you have – friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?

YPNPAL

Write in number

The next few questions are about you and your family.

14

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

YPEATLIVU

None

1–2 times

3–5 times

6–7 times

15

Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you? YPFAMSUP

I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do

I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do

I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do



16

Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family?
Please tick one box only.

YPUPSET

Mum or stepmum

Dad or stepdad

A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)

Another relative living with you

Another relative not living with you

No-one within my family

17

In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

YPLATE

Never

1–2 times

3–9 times

10 or more times

18

Do you have any brothers or sisters living with you at home?

YPSIBLING

Yes → 19

No → 21

19

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

	Never	Not much (1–3 times in last 6 months)	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	A lot (a few times every week)
Hit, kick, or push you YPSIBHIT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Take your belongings YPSIBSTEAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Call you nasty names YPSIBVERAB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Make fun of you YPSIBTEASE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

20

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

	Never	Not much (1–3 times in last 6 months)	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	A lot (a few times every week)
Hit, kick, or push them YPHITSIB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Take their belongings YPSTEALSIB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Call them nasty names YPVERABSIB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Make fun of them YPTEASESIB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

21

Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents.
How often do you quarrel with your mother?

YPARGM

Most days

More than once a week

Less than once a week

Hardly ever

Don't have a mother

22

How often do you quarrel with your father?

YPARGF

Most days

More than once a week

Less than once a week

Hardly ever

Don't have a father

23

How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

YPTLKM

Most days

More than once a week

Less than once a week

Hardly ever

Don't have a mother

24

How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

YPTLKF

Most days

More than once a week

Less than once a week

Hardly ever

Don't have a father

25

Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like this, living at home with you?

YPSTEPHAS

Yes → 26

No → 27



26

How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

YPSTEPREL

Very good

Good

Fair

Poor

Very poor

27

Now for some questions about how you see yourself as a person. For each item, please tick the box for Not True, Somewhat True or Certainly True. It would help us if you answered all items as best you can even if you aren't absolutely certain. Please give your answers on the basis of how things have been for you over the last six months.

	Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
YPSDQA I try to be nice to other people. I care about their feelings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQB I am restless, I cannot stay still for long	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQC I get a lot of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQD I usually share with others (food, games, pens, etc.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQE I get very angry and often lose my temper	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQF I am usually on my own. I generally play alone or keep to myself	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQG I usually do as I am told	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQH I worry a lot	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQI I am helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQJ I am constantly fidgeting or squirming	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQK I have one good friend or more	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



	Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
I fight a lot. I can make other people do what I want YPSDQL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I am often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful YPSDQM	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other people my age generally like me YPSDQN	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I am easily distracted, I find it difficult to concentrate YPSDQO	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I am nervous in new situations. I easily lose confidence YPSDQP	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I am kind to young children YPSDQQ	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I am often accused of lying or cheating YPSDQR	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other children or young people pick on me or bully me YPSDQS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I often volunteer to help others (parents, teachers, children) YPSDQT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I think before I do things YPSDQU	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I take things that are not mine from home, school or elsewhere YPSDQV	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I get on better with adults than with people my own age YPSDQW	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I have many fears, I am easily scared YPSDQX	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I finish the work I'm doing YPSDQY	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life.

28

Below is a scale from 1 to 7 where '1' is completely happy and '7' means not at all happy. Please tick which comes closest to describing how you feel about each of the following:

Tick one box on every row

	Completely happy			Not at all happy			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Your school work? YPHSW	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
The way you look? YPHAP	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Your family? YPHFM	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Your friends? YPHRF	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
The school you go to? YPHSC	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Your life as a whole? YPHLF	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



29

Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

YPLLKNBRD

Yes

No

30

How much do you worry that you might be a victim of a crime?

YPCRWRA

A big worry

A bit of a worry

An occasional doubt

Not a worry at all

31

How safe would you feel walking alone in this area after dark?

YPCRWORD

Very safe

Fairly safe

A bit unsafe

Very unsafe

The next questions are about school and what you want to happen in the future.

32

How important do you think it is for you to do well in your GCSE exams or Standard Grades (if you live in Scotland)?

YPACVWELL

Very important

Important

Not very important

Not at all important

33

The age young people must stay in education or training differs somewhat across the UK. What would you most like to do when you have completed your final GCSE / Standard Grade year at around age 16? YPLVSC2DO

Get a full-time job → 35

Stay at school or college to do A levels/Highers → 34

Get an apprenticeship → 34

Do some other form of training → 34

Do something else → 34

Don't know → 34



34

Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or University after you finish school?

YP2UNI

Yes

No

Don't know

35

In the last 12 months, have you ever played truant, that is missed school without permission, even if it was only for a half day or single lesson?

YPTRUANT

Yes

No

36

My parents are interested in how I do at school.

YPPARSCH

Always or nearly always

Sometimes

Hardly ever

Never

Not sure

37

My parents come to school parents evenings.

YPPAREVE

Always or nearly always

Sometimes

Hardly ever

Never

Not sure

38

How often do other pupils at your school misbehave or cause trouble in your classes? YPOTRMISB

In most or all of your classes

Less often but in more than
half of your classes

In about half your classes

Now and then

This is not a problem at all



39

And how often would you say you yourself misbehave or cause trouble in your classes? YPMISBSCH

In most or all of your classes

Less often but in more than half of your classes

In about half your classes

Now and then

This is not a problem at all

Now some questions about bullying at school.

40

How often do you get physically bullied at school, for example getting hit, pushed around or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

YPFRPBULLI

Never

Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)

Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)

A lot (a few times every week)

41

How often do you get bullied in other ways at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games, or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

YPFROBULLI

Never

Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)

Quite a lot (more than 4 times
in the last 6 months)

A lot (a few times every week)

42

Do you physically bully other children at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening them or stealing their things?

YPFRPBULLY

Never

Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)

Quite a lot (more than 4 times
in the last 6 months)

A lot (a few times every week)

43

How often do you bully children in other ways at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

YPFROBULLY

Never

Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)

Quite a lot (more than 4 times
in the last 6 months)

A lot (a few times every week)



Here are some questions about money and any work you may do.

44

Which of the following describes what you usually do with your money?

YPSAVE

I save up to buy things I want

I save money and try not to spend it

I spend money as soon as I get it

I generally do not have pocket money

45

How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself? Please include pocket money and any allowance you get. But if you have a job, do not include money you earned.

YPPKMP

Write in number of £ and pence

46

Did you do any paid work last week?

YPWKLW

Yes → 47

No → 49

47

How many hours paid work did you do last week? If you have more than one job please write in the total hours worked at all of them.

YPWHRS

Write in hours

48

What was your total pay last week? If you earned money from more than one job, please write in the total you earned from all of them.

YPPAY

Write in number of £ and pence

The next questions are about taking care of others

49

Some people your age may have to look after other people. This could be a brother or sister, a relative or someone else who is disabled or sick. Is there anyone like this who lives here with you that you have to look after on a regular basis?

YPCARE

Yes – in this household



50

No



53

50

Who do you look after? Tick all that apply.

Mother/Father

YPCAWHO1

Grandfather/Grandmother

YPCAWHO2

Brother/Sister

YPCAWHO3

Another adult relative

YPCAWHO4

Another adult who is not a relative

YPCAWHO5

Another child relative

YPCAWHO6

Another child who is not a relative

YPCAWHO7



51

About how many hours a week would you say that you usually spend looking after or doing things for them?

YPCAHRS

Write in hours

52

How often do you have to miss school to do this?

YPCASCH

Never

Once a week or more often

Once or twice a month

Here are a few questions about health and nutrition.

53

How many days in a usual week do you eat fast food such as McDonalds, Burger King, KFC or other take-aways like that?

Every day, or nearly every day

YPPFDWK

About once a week

Every now and then

Never or hardly ever

54

How many days in a usual week do you eat crisps or sweets or have fizzy drinks such as Coke or lemonade?

- YPJFD
- Every day, or nearly every day
 - About once a week
 - Every now and then
 - Never or hardly ever

55

Do you ever smoke cigarettes at all?

YPEVRSMO

Yes → 56

No → 57

56

Please read the statements below and tick the box beside the statement that describes you best. YPSMOFRQ

I have smoked only once or twice

I used to smoke but I don't now

I sometimes smoke, but not every week

I usually smoke between one and six cigarettes a week

I usually smoke more than six cigarettes a week



Just to remind you, all your answers are confidential and will not be seen by anyone in your household.

57

Do you have any friends who drink alcohol regularly, that is at least once a week?

YPFRALCO

Yes

No

58

Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

YPEVRALC

Yes → 59

No → 61

59

And would you say that you drink regularly, that is at least once a week?

YPREGALCO

Yes

No

60

How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

YDPKLM

Most days

Once or twice a week

2 or 3 times

Once only

Never

61

How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking?

YPPGHT

None

Once

2–5 times

6–9 times

10 or more times

62

In the past year, have you deliberately broken or damaged property that didn't belong to you?

YPVAND

Never

Once or twice

Several times

Often

63

In the past year, have you taken something from a shop, supermarket, or department store without paying?

YPSHOP

Never

Once or twice

Several times

Often



Please tick one answer on the list for each of the following questions.

64

Which of the following groups do you think you belong to?

YPRACE

White

British

English

Scottish

Welsh

Northern Irish

Irish

Gypsy or Irish Traveller

Any other White Background

Mixed

White and Black Caribbean

White and Black African

White and Asian

Any other mixed background

continued...

Asian or Asian British

Indian

Pakistani

Bangladeshi

Chinese

Any other Asian background

Black / African / Caribbean / Black British

Caribbean

African

Any other Black background

Other

Arab

Any other ethnic group



65

And what is your religion? If you have no religion tick "No religion".

YPRELIGGB

No religion

Church of England/Anglican

Roman Catholic

Church of Scotland

Free Church or Free Presbyterian
Church of Scotland

Episcopalian

Methodist

Baptist

Congregational/United Reform/URC

Other Christian

Christian (no denomination specified)

Muslim/Islam

Hindu

Jewish

Sikh

Buddhist

Other

I don't know

66

If you could vote for a political party, which one would you vote for?

YPVTE3GB

Conservatives

Labour

Liberal Democrat

Scottish National Party

Plaid Cymru

Green Party

UK Independence Party

British National Party

Other party

None

67

How interested are you in politics?

YPVTE6

Very interested

Fairly interested

Not interested



The final two questions are about what you want to do in the future.

68 At what age would you like to leave home?

Write in age

69 Finally, what job would you like to do once you leave school or finish your full-time education?

YPSOC

Thank you for your help

**Please place the questionnaire in the envelope
and hand it back to your interviewer.**

Or please return to the address below:

**NatCen Social Research
Unit B2, Admiralty Park, Station Road, Holton Heath,
Poole, BH16 6HX**



Meter readings follow up, CATI

Energyusefollowup_ip6. Understanding Society - Module ENERGYUSEFOLLOWUP_IP6

Version

05 (Fri Apr 4 13:04:03 2014) produced Fri Apr 4 13:04:19 2014

Module *Energy Use Follow Up*

Use

Use Energyusefollowup_ip6

Enpno. *Who answers EU follow up questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below					
1	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
2	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
5	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
6	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
7	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
8	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
9	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
10	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
11	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
12	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
13	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
14	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
15	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
16	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]

Use

Ask ENPNO

Modules

Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Mrfpre. *Meter reading follow-up pre-amble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

You may recall that in the recent interview for Understanding Society we were asking for electricity and gas meter readings. We also asked for the mileage of the household's main car if you had one. This was to help us with a study of household energy use. We would like to collect this information again to see how much energy has been used since that time. *{if ff_metersw6 = 1/3}* / You may recall that in the recent interview for Understanding Society we were asking for the mileage of your household's car. This was to help us with a study of household energy use. We would like to collect this information again to see how much energy has been used since that time. *{if*

`ff_metersw6 = 2{4}`

Options

1	Yes - continue
2	Make an appointment to call back

Use

Ask MRFPRe

Modules

Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Mrfaddchck. *MRF address check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please textfill address at which IP6 interview took place.

Text

First, can I confirm your address, I have...

`[ADDRESS1]`

`[ADDRESS2]`

`[ADDRESS3]`

`[ADDRESS4]`, `[ADDRESS5]`,

`[POSTCODE]`

Is this correct?

Interviewer Instruction

IF IT'S A NEW ADDRESS AND THE PERSON SPEAKING IS NOT CO-RESIDENT WITH ANY OF THE IP6 ENUMERATED SAMPLE MEMBERS, THANK THE RESPONDENT FOR THEIR TIME, HANG UP, AND TRY OTHER PHONE NUMBERS FOR HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MRFADDCHCK

Modules

Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Mrfadd1. *MRF mover HH address line 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your current address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Use

Ask MRFADD1

Modules

Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Universe

If (`MRFADDCHCK = 2`) // Not resident at previous known address

Mrfadd2. *MRF mover HH address line 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

Use

Ask MRFADD2

Modules

Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Universe

IF (MRFADDCHCK = 2) // Not resident at previous known address

Mrfadd3. *MRF mover HH address line 3*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

JUST PRESS <ENTER> IF NO MORE TO ADD

Use

Ask MRFADD3

Modules

Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Universe

IF (MRFADDCHCK = 2) // Not resident at previous known address

Mrfadd4. *MRF mover HH address line 4*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

JUST PRESS <ENTER> IF NO MORE TO ADD

Use

Ask MRFADD4

Modules

Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Universe

IF (MRFADDCHCK = 2) // Not resident at previous known address

Mrfpcode. *MRF mover HH postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTCODE**Use**

Ask MRFPCODE

ModulesModule Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up***Universe**

If (MRFADDCHCK = 2) // Not resident at previous known address

Mrfconadd.

MRF mover HH address confirmation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this now your current address?

[MRFAdd1]

[MRFAdd2]

[MRFAdd3]

[MRFAdd4]

[MRFPCode]

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options

1	Address correct
2	Address NOT correct

Use

Ask MRFCONADD

ModulesModule Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up***Universe**

If (MRFADDCHCK = 2) // Not resident at previous known address

Soft Check: If (MRDCONADD = 2, Return To MRFADD1 And Repeat Questions Until MRFCONADD = 1)

Mrfuelhave.

MRF types of fuel in accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Electricity
2	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?

Use

Ask MRfuelhave

ModulesModule Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up***Universe**If (*ff_metersw6* = 1 | 3) // In meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3

Mrgasuse. *MRF provided gas meter reading*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We are interested in studying household fuel consumption. What is your current gas meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

Options

1	Reading provided
2	Uses only calor gas
3	No gas meter

Use

Ask MRGASUSE

ModulesModule Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up***Universe**If (*ff_metersw6* = 1 | 3) // In meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3And If (*MRFUELHAVE* = 2) // Uses gas, including calor gas, as domestic fuelSoft Check: If (*MRFUELHAVE* = 2 & *MRGASUSE* = 3) // Has gas in accommodation but says no gas meter

Mrgasmeter. *MRF gas meter reading*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please include double entry for gas meter reading with a hard check if the two entries do not match. Only one variable will be required for data return.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER METER READING NOT COUNTING ANY DIGITS TO THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL POINT.

Use

Ask MRGASMETER

ModulesModule Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up***Universe**

If (*ff_metersw6* = 1 | 3) // In meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3
 And If (*MRFUELHAVE* = 2) // Uses gas, including calor gas, as domestic fuel
 And If (*MRGASUSE* = 1) // If Respondent agrees to provide gas meter reading

Mrgasest. *MRF gas meter reading accuracy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this the precise number or an estimate?

Options

1	Precise number
2	Estimate

Use

Ask MRGASEST

ModulesModule Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up***Universe**

If (*ff_metersw6* = 1 | 3) // In meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3
 And If (*MRFUELHAVE* = 2) // Uses gas, including calor gas, as domestic fuel
 And If (*MRGASUSE* = 1) // If Respondent agrees to provide gas meter reading
 And If (*MRGASMETER* > 0) // If gas meter reading provided

Mrelecuse. *MRF provided electricity meter reading*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And what type of electrical meter do you have?

Options

1	Single rate meter
2	Multiple tariff, or variable rate meter
3	No electricity meter

Use

Ask MRELECUSE

ModulesModule Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up***Universe**

If (*ff_metersw6* = 1 | 3) // In meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3
 And If (*MRFUELHAVE* = 1) // Uses electricity for domestic fuel

Soft Check: If (*MRFUELHAVE* = 1 & *MRELECUSE* = 3) // Has electricity in accommodation but says no electricity meter

Mrelecmeter. *MRF electricity meter reading*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please include double entry for electricity meter reading with a hard check if the two entries do not match. Only one variable will be required for data return.

Text

What is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER METER READING NOT COUNTING ANY DIGITS TO THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL POINT.

Use

Ask MRELECMETER

Modules

Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Universe

If (*ff_metersw6* = 1 | 3) // In meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3

And If (*MRFUELHAVE* = 1) // Uses electricity for domestic fuel

And If (*MRELECUSE* = 1) // If Respondent has single rate meter

Mrvarmeter1. *MRF electricity meter reading, lower number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please include double entry for electricity meter reading with a hard check if the two entries do not match. Only one variable will be required for data return.

Text

Starting with the lower of the two numbers, what is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER METER READING NOT COUNTING ANY DIGITS TO THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL POINT

Use

Ask MRVARMETER1

Modules

Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Universe

If (*ff_metersw6* = 1 | 3) // In meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3

And If (*MRFUELHAVE* = 1) // Uses electricity for domestic fuel

And If (*MRELECUSE* = 2) // If Respondent has multiple tariff or variable rate meter

Mrvarmeter2. *MRF electricity meter reading, upper number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please include double entry for electricity meter reading with a hard check if the two entries do not match. Only one variable will be required for data return.

Text

And now the higher of the two numbers, what is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER METER READING NOT COUNTING ANY DIGITS TO THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL POINT

Use

Ask MRVARMETER2

ModulesModule Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up***Universe**

```
If (ff_metersw6 = 1 | 3) // In meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3
And If (MRFUELHAVE = 1) // Uses electricity for domestic fuel
And If (MRELECUSE = 2) // If Respondent has multiple tariff or variable rate meter
And If (MRVARMETER1 <> DK | REF) // If lower meter reading not refused or don't know
```

Mrelecest. *MRF electricity meter reading accuracy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this the precise number or an estimate?

Options

1	Precise number
2	Estimate

Use

Ask MRELECEST

ModulesModule Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up***Universe**

```
If (ff_metersw6 = 1 | 3) // In meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3
And If (MRFUELHAVE = 1) // Uses electricity for domestic fuel
And If (MRELECMETER > 0 | (MRVARMETER1 > 0 & MRVARMETER2 > 0)) // If electricity meter reading provided
```

Mrvehchck. *MRF same vehicle as last wave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does this household still own or have continuous use of a (if no change to vehicle details at IP6) / (if new vehicle at IP6)? This should be the same vehicle as given in the most recent interview.

Interviewer Instruction

THIS SHOULD BE THE SAME VEHICLE AS AT THE MOST RECENT INTERVIEW.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MRVEHCHCK

ModulesModule Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up***Universe**

```
If ((HOUSEHOLD.VEHCHCK = 1 & (Ff_vehmake <> MIS & Ff_vehmodel <> MIS)) | (HOUSEHOLD.VEHCHCK = 2 & (HOUSEHOLD.VEHMAKE <> MIS & HOUSEHOLD.VEHMODEL <> MIS))) // Same vehicle at IP5 and IP6 and fed-forward vehicle make and model are not missing OR different vehicle at IP6 and vehicle make and model at IP6 are not missing
```

Mrodouse. *MRF odometer reading provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

This year we are interested in studying fuel usage. What is the current mileage reading of your [ff_vehmake] [ff_vehmodel] {if no change to vehicle details at IP6} / [HOUSEHOLD.VEHMAKE] [HOUSEHOLD.VEHMODEL] {if new vehicle at IP6}?

Options

1	Reading provided
2	Unwilling to provide reading

Use

Ask MRODOUSE

ModulesModule Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up***Universe**

If ((HOUSEHOLD.VEHCHCK = 1 & (Ff_vehmake <> MIS & Ff_vehmodel <> MIS)) | (HOUSEHOLD.VEHCHCK = 2 & (HOUSEHOLD.VEHMAKE <> MIS & HOUSEHOLD.VEHMODEL <> MIS))) // Same vehicle at IP5 and IP6 and fed-forward vehicle make and model are not missing OR different vehicle at IP6 and vehicle make and model at IP6 are not missing
 And If (MRVEHCHCK = 1) // Has the same vehicle as given in the most recent interview

Mrodometer. *MRF odometer reading*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please include double entry for mileage reading with a hard check if the two entries do not match. Only one variable will be required for data return.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MILEAGE READING FOR [FF_VEHMAKE] [FF_VEHMODEL] {if NO CHANGE TO VEHICLE DETAILS AT IP6} / [HOUSEHOLD.VEHMAKE] [HOUSEHOLD.VEHMODEL] {if NEW VEHICLE AT IP6}

Use

Ask MRODOMETER

ModulesModule Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up***Universe**

If ((HOUSEHOLD.VEHCHCK = 1 & (Ff_vehmake <> MIS & Ff_vehmodel <> MIS)) | (HOUSEHOLD.VEHCHCK = 2 & (HOUSEHOLD.VEHMAKE <> MIS & HOUSEHOLD.VEHMODEL <> MIS))) // Same vehicle at IP5 and IP6 and fed-forward vehicle make and model are not missing OR different vehicle at IP6 and vehicle make and model at IP6 are not missing
 And If (MRVEHCHCK = 1) // Has the same vehicle as given in the most recent interview
 And If (MRODOUSE <> 2) // Reading has not been refused

Mrodoest. *MRF odometer reading accuracy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this the precise number or an estimate?

Options

1	Precise number
2	Estimate

Use

Ask MRODOEST

ModulesModule Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Universe

```
If ((HOUSEHOLD.VEHCHCK = 1 & (Ff_vehmake <> MIS & Ff_vehmodel <> MIS)) | (HOUSEHOLD.VEHCHCK = 2 &
(HOUSEHOLD.VEHMAKE <> MIS & HOUSEHOLD.VEHMODEL <> MIS))) // Same vehicle at IP5 and IP6 and fed-forward vehicle make
and model are not missing OR different vehicle at IP6 and vehicle make and model at IP6 are not missing
And If (MRVEHCHCK = 1) // Has the same vehicle as given in the most recent interview
And If (MRODOUSE <> 2) // Reading has not been refused
And If (MRODOMETER > 0) // If Odometer reading provided
```

Mrthanks. *MRF end of call*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you for your time.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask MRTHANKS

ModulesModule Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Meter readings follow up, gas electricity, no reminder



Understanding Society

<resp_name>
<address1>
<address2>
<address3>
<address4> <ff_address5>
<postcode>

Our ref:
<<Serial_Num/ChkL>>
<<PID>>

Dear <<Salutation>>,

If you'll recall, in the current sweep of *Understanding Society*, we are interested in studying household energy use. To do this, we are asking for readings of household electric and gas (if applicable) meters. This is a follow-up to the information that was provided for your household in the main interview. Please note the questionnaire can be completed by anyone else in your household.

Thank you for your help!

F_MRFADDCHCK

First, if any of your details have changed or are incorrect, please write in the correct details below.

Line 1 _____
Line 2 _____
Line 3 _____
City _____ County _____
Postcode _____

GAS METER

Q1 F_MRGASMETER

What is your current gas meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

Use only Calor gas → GO TO Q3

F_MRGASUSE

No gas / no gas meter → GO TO Q3

Q2 F_MRGASEST

Is this a precise number or an estimate? Precise number Estimate



ELECTRICITY METER

Q3

F_MRELECUSE

What type of electricity meter do you have?

Single rate meter

Multiple tarrif, or variable rate meter
(two rows of dials)

No electricity
meter

→ GO TO Q4

→ GO TO Q5

→ Thank you, please
return the sheet



Q4 (for SINGLE RATE meters) F_MRELECMETER

What is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

→ GO TO Q6

Q5 (for MULTIPLE TARRIF or VARIABLE RATE meters)

Starting with the lower of the two numbers, what is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

F_MVARMETER1

And now the higher of the two numbers, what is your current electricity meter reading?

F_MVARMETER2

Q6 F_MRELECEST

Is this a precise number or an estimate?

Precise number

Estimate

Now please write the date you answered the questions in the box below and return this sheet to us in the freepost envelope provided by <DATE>.

DATE OF READINGS:

D D M M Y Y

READDATED

READDATEM

READDATEY

If you have any questions, please call us on 0808 168 1356 or contact us at
help.understandingsociety@natcen.ac.uk

THANK YOU!

Meter readings follow up, gas electricity, reminder



Understanding
Society

<resp_name>
<address1>
<address2>
<address3>
<address4> <ff_address5>
<postcode>

Our ref:
<<Serial_Num/ChkL>>
<<PID>>

Dear <<Salutation>>,

If you'll recall, in the current sweep of *Understanding Society*, we are interested in studying household energy use. To do this, we are asking for readings of household electric and gas (if applicable) meters. This is a follow-up to the information that was provided for your household in the main interview. Please note the questionnaire can be completed by anyone else in your household. If you have returned your questionnaire in the last few days please ignore this reminder. Thank you for your help!

F_MRFADDCHCK

First, if any of your details have changed or are incorrect, please write in the correct details below.

Line 1 _____
Line 2 _____
Line 3 _____
City _____ County _____
Postcode _____

GAS METER

Q1 F_MRGASMETER

What is your current gas meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

Use only Calor gas → GO TO Q3

F_MRGASUSE

No gas / no gas meter → GO TO Q3

Q2 F_MRGASEST

Is this a precise number or an estimate? Precise number Estimate



ELECTRICITY METER

Q3

F_MRELECUSE

What type of electricity meter do you have?

Single rate meter

→ GO TO Q4

Multiple tarrif, or variable rate meter
(two rows of dials)

→ GO TO Q5

No electricity
meter

→ Thank you, please
return the sheet



Q4 (for SINGLE RATE meters)

F_MRELECMETER

What is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

→ GO TO Q6

Q5 (for MULTIPLE TARRIF or VARIABLE RATE meters)

Starting with the lower of the two numbers, what is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

F_MVARMETER1

And now the higher of the two numbers, what is your current electricity meter reading?

F_MVARMETER2

Q6

F_MRELECEST

Is this a precise number or an estimate?

Precise number

Estimate

Now please write the date you answered the questions in the box below and return this sheet to us in the freepost envelope provided by <DATE>.

DATE OF READINGS:

D

D

M

M

Y

Y

READDATED

READDATEM

READDATEY

If you have any questions, please call us on 0808 168 1356 or contact us at
help.understandingsociety@natcen.ac.uk

THANK YOU!

Meter readings follow up, odometer gas electricity, no reminder



Understanding Society

<resp_name>
<address1>
<address2>
<address3>
<address4> <ff_address5>
<postcode>

Our ref:
<<Serial_Num/ChkL>>
<<PID>>

Dear <<Salutation>>,

If you'll recall, in the current sweep of *Understanding Society*, we are interested in studying household energy use. To do this, we are asking for readings of household electric and gas (if applicable) meters. We are also asking for a mileage reading for the car receiving the main use for the household if you have one. This is a follow-up to the information that was provided for your household in the main interview.
Thank you for your help!

F_MRFADDCHCK

First, if any of your details have changed or are incorrect, please write in the correct details below.

Line 1 _____
Line 2 _____
Line 3 _____
City _____ County _____
Postcode _____

GAS METER

Q1 F_MRGASMETER

What is your current gas meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

Use only Calor gas → GO TO Q3

F_MRGASUSE

No gas / no gas meter → GO TO Q3

Q2 F_MRGASEST

Is this a precise number or an estimate? Precise number Estimate



ELECTRICITY METER

Q3

F_MRELECUSE



What type of electricity meter do you have?

Single rate meter

→ GO TO Q4

Multiple tariff, or variable rate meter
(two rows of dials)

→ GO TO Q5

No electricity
meter

→ GO TO Q7

Q4 (for SINGLE RATE meters)

F_MRELECMETER

What is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

→ GO TO Q6

Q5 (for MULTIPLE TARRIF or VARIABLE RATE meters)

Starting with the lower of the two numbers, what is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

F_MVARMETER1

And now the higher of the two numbers, what is your current electricity meter reading?

F_MVARMETER2

Q6

F_MRELECEST

Is this a precise number or an estimate?

Precise number

Estimate

MILEAGE

Q7

F_MRVEHCHCK

Does this household still own or have continuous use of a <[ff_vehmake] [ff_vehmodel]>/[vehmake] [vehmodel]>? This should be the same vehicle as you told us about during your interview

Yes

→ GO TO Q8

No

→ Thank you, please return the sheet



Q8

F_MRODOMETER

What is the current mileage reading of your <[ff_vehmake] [ff_vehmodel]>/[vehmake] [vehmodel]>?

Q9

F_MRODOEST

Is this a precise number or an estimate?

Precise number

Estimate

Now please write the date you answered the questions in the box below and return this sheet to us in the freepost envelope provided by <DATE>.

DATE OF READINGS:

D

D

M

M

Y

Y

READDATED

READDATEM

READDATEY

If you have any questions, please call us on 0808 168 1356 or contact us at help.understandingsociety@natcen.ac.uk

THANK YOU!

Meter readings follow up, odometer gas electricity, reminder



Understanding
Society

<resp_name>
<address1>
<address2>
<address3>
<address4> <ff_address5>
<postcode>

Our ref:
<<Serial_Num/ChkL>>
<<PID>>

Dear <<Salutation>>,

If you'll recall, in the current sweep of *Understanding Society*, we are interested in studying household energy use. To do this, we are asking for readings of household electric and gas (if applicable) meters. We are also asking for a mileage reading for the car receiving the main use for the household if you have one. This is a follow-up to the information that was provided for your household in the main interview. Please note the questionnaire can be completed by anyone else in your household. If you have returned your questionnaire in the last few days please ignore this reminder. Thank you for your help!

F_MRFADDCHCK

First, if any of your details have changed or are incorrect, please write in the correct details below.

Line 1 _____
Line 2 _____
Line 3 _____
City _____ County _____
Postcode _____

GAS METER

Q1 F_MRGASMETER

What is your current gas meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

Use only Calor gas → GO TO Q3

F_MRGASUSE

No gas / no gas meter → GO TO Q3

Q2 F_MRGASEST

Is this a precise number or an estimate?

Precise number

Estimate



ELECTRICITY METER

Q3

F_MRELECUSE

What type of electricity meter do you have?

Single rate meter

→ GO TO Q4

Multiple tarrif, or variable rate meter
(two rows of dials)

→ GO TO Q5

No electricity
meter

→ GO TO Q7



Q4 (for SINGLE RATE meters)

F_MRELECMETER

What is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

→ GO TO Q6

Q5 (for MULTIPLE TARRIF or VARIABLE RATE meters)

Starting with the lower of the two numbers, what is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

F_MVARMETER1

And now the higher of the two numbers, what is your current electricity meter reading?

F_MVARMETER2

Q6

F_MRELECEST

Is this a precise number or an estimate?

Precise number

Estimate

MILEAGE

Q7

F_MRVEHCHCK

Does this household still own or have continuous use of a <[ff_vehmake] [ff_vehmodel]/[vehmake] [vehmodel]>? This should be the same vehicle as you told us about during your interview

Yes

→ GO TO Q8

No

→ Thank you, please return the sheet



Q8

F_MRODOMETER

What is the current mileage reading of your <[ff_vehmake] [ff_vehmodel]/[vehmake] [vehmodel]>?

Q9

F_MRODOEST

Is this a precise number or an estimate?

Precise number

Estimate

Now please write the date you answered the questions in the box below and return this sheet to us in the freepost envelope provided by <DATE>.

DATE OF READINGS:

D

D

M

M

Y

Y

READDATED

READDATEM

READDATEY

If you have any questions, please call us on 0808 168 1356 or contact us at help.understandingsociety@natcen.ac.uk

THANK YOU!

Meter readings follow up, odometer, no reminder



<resp_name>
 <address1>
 <address2>
 <address3>
 <address4> <address5>
 <postcode>

Our ref:
 <<Serial_Num/ChkL>>
 <<HID>>

Dear <<Salutation>>

You may recall that in the recent interview for *Understanding Society* we were asking for the mileage of your household's car. This was to help us with a study of household energy use. We would like to collect this information again to see how much energy has been used since that time. The questionnaire can be completed by anyone in your household and returned in the freepost envelope provided. Please note the questionnaire can be completed by anyone else in your household. Thank you for your help!

First, if any of your details have changed or are incorrect, please write in the correct details below.

Line 1 _____
 Line 2 _____
 Line 3 _____
 City _____ County _____
 Postcode _____

MILEAGE
 Q1

F_MRVEHCHCK

Does this household still own or have continuous use of a <[vehmake] [vehmodel]>? This should be the same vehicle as you told us about during your interview

Yes → GO TO Q2 No → Thank you, please return the sheet



Q2

F_MRODOMETER

What is the current mileage reading of your <[vehmake] [vehmodel]>?

Q3

F_MRODOEST

Is this a precise number or an estimate? Precise number Estimate

Now please write the date you answered the questions in the box below and return this sheet to us in the freepost envelope provided by the 17th September 2013. If you have any questions, please call us on 0808 168 1356 or contact us at help.understandingsociety@natcen.ac.uk

DATE OF READINGS:
 D D M M Y Y

THANK YOU! READDATED
 READDATEM
 READDATEY

Meter readings follow up, odometer, reminder



Understanding
Society

<resp_name>
<address1>
<address2>
<address3>
<address4> <ff_address5>
<postcode>

Our ref:
<<Serial_Num/ChkL>>
<<PID>>

Dear <<Salutation>>

You may recall that in the recent interview for Understanding Society we were asking for the mileage of your household's car. This was to help us with a study of household energy use. We would like to collect this information again to see how much energy has been used since that time. The questionnaire can be completed by anyone in your household and returned in the freepost envelope provided. Please note the questionnaire can be completed by anyone else in your household. If you have returned your questionnaire in the last few days please ignore this reminder. Thank you for your help!

F_MRFADDCHCK

First, if any of your details have changed or are incorrect, please write in the correct details below.

Line 1 _____
Line 2 _____
Line 3 _____
City _____ County _____
Postcode _____

MILEAGE
Q1

F_MRVEHCHCK

Does this household still own or have continuous use of a <[ff_vehmake] [ff_vehmodel]>/[vehmake] [vehmodel]? This should be the same vehicle as you told us about during your interview

Yes → GO TO Q2 No → Thank you, please return the sheet



Q2 F_MRODOMETER

What is the current mileage reading of your <[ff_vehmake] [ff_vehmodel]>/[vehmake] [vehmodel]?

Q3 F_MRODOEST

Is this a precise number or an estimate? Precise number Estimate

Now please write the date you answered the questions in the box below and return this sheet to us in the freepost envelope provided by <DATE>. If you have any questions, please call us on 0808 168 1356 or contact us at help.understandingsociety@natcen.ac.uk

DATE OF READINGS:
 D D M M Y Y

THANK YOU!

READDATED
READDATEM
READDATEY